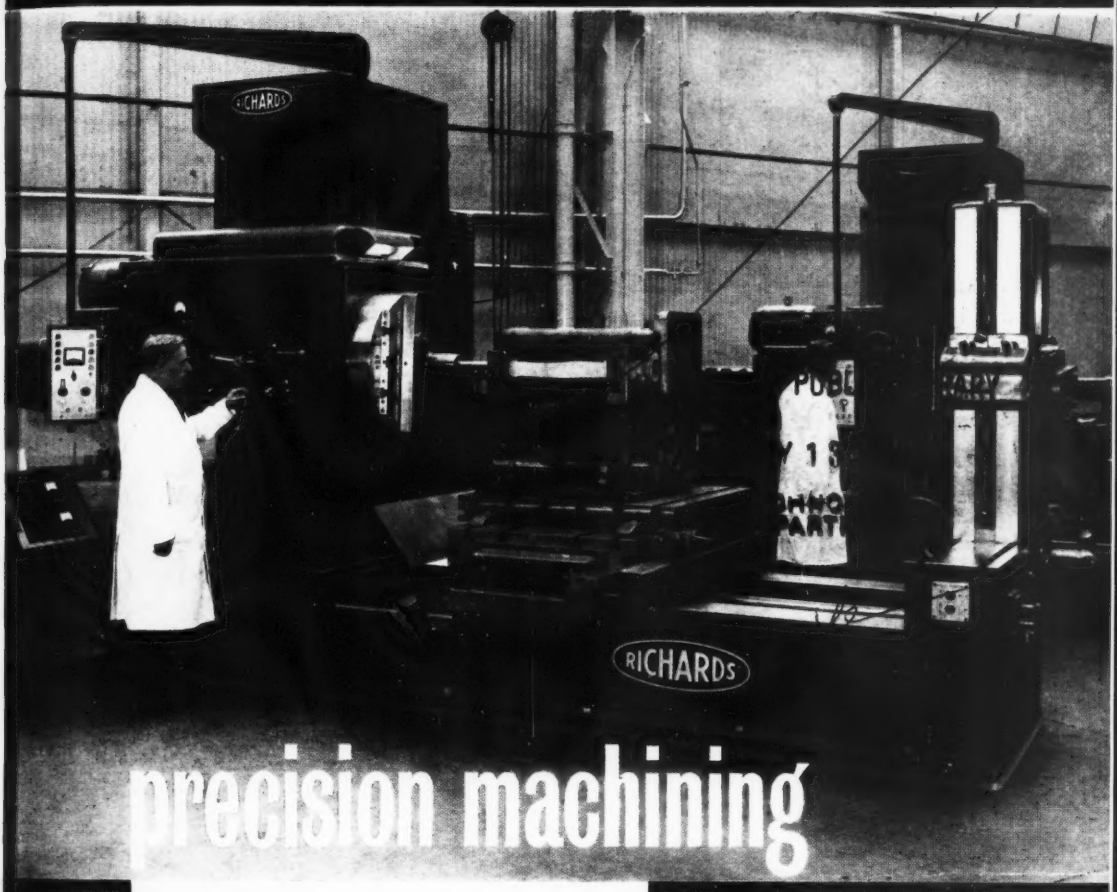
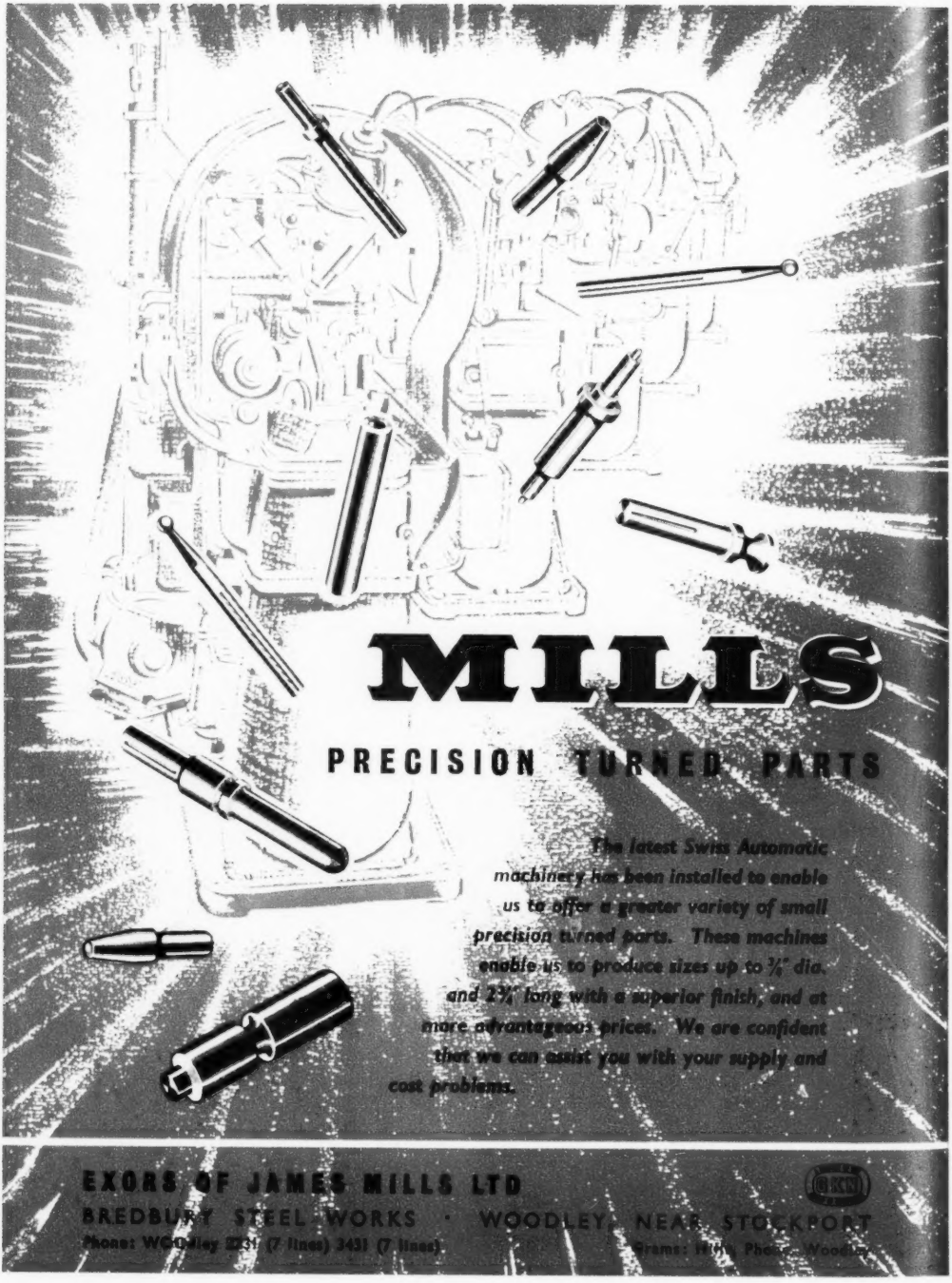
MACHINERY

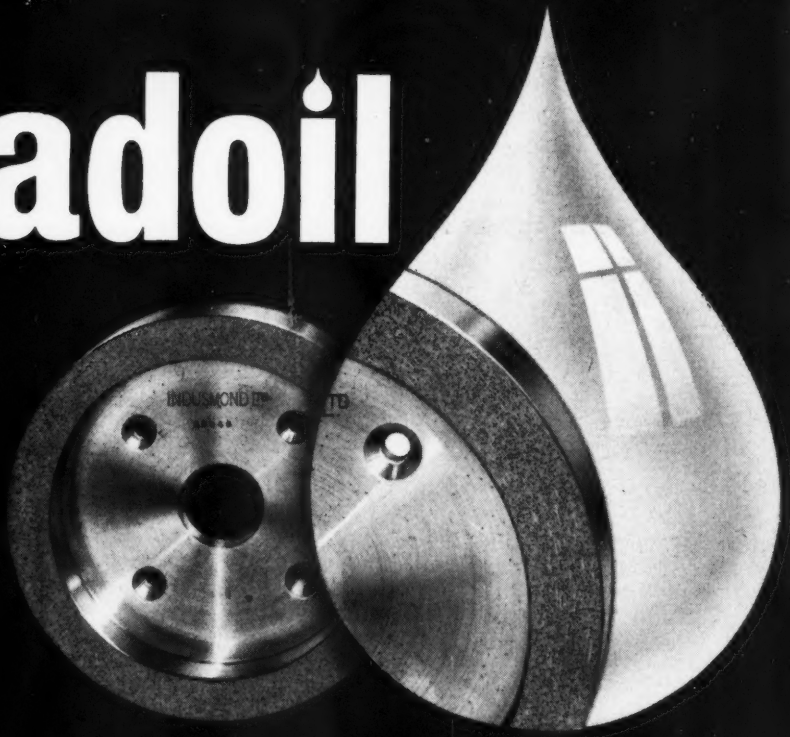
APRIL 26, 1961 — ONE SHILLING & THREEPENCE



precision machining


MILLS
PRECISION TURNED PARTS
The latest Swiss Automatic machinery has been installed to enable us to offer a greater variety of small precision turned parts. These machines enable us to produce sizes up to ¾" dia. and 2¾" long with a superior finish, and at more advantageous prices. We are confident that we can assist you with your supply and cost problems.
EXORS OF JAMES MILLS LTD
BREDBURY STEEL WORKS · WOODLEY · NEAR STOCKPORT
Phone: WOodley 2231 (7 lines) 3431 (7 lines)
Grams: Hydra, Phone, Woodley
GKN

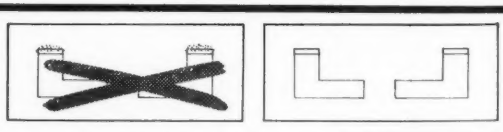
Stadoil



doubles the life of diamond wheels

Stadoil has been specially developed to give your diamond wheels, laps and grinders longer life and greater efficiency by removing the load and glaze whilst you are actually grinding.

Make no mistake, every time you dress a wheel you probably remove enough impregnated diamond to grind an extra fifty tools! Stadoil gives you the complete answer! You save time; your wheels last longer; and this cleaner operation gives you fine finishes too!



Try it NOW! Send for special free trial offer today! The easiest way to test is to try it.

Write or telephone Stadoil Sales Division, Indusmond Diamond Tools Ltd., 26-29 St. Cross Street, London, E.C.1. Tel: Chancery 7608

indusmond
DIAMOND TOOLS

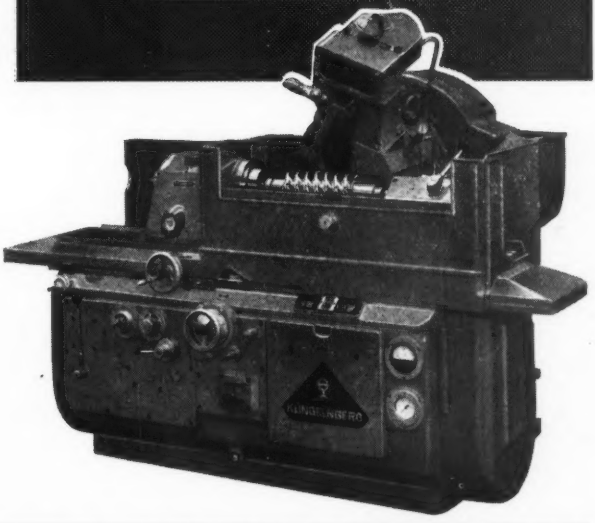
Indusmond is one of a group of companies who have worked with diamonds since 1870. Indusmond have been making diamond tools for 21 years, these include single point, multi point, indexing and impregnated wheel dressing diamond tools, turning, three forming, hardness testing and special purpose diamond tools, diamond impregnated wheels, laps and grinders.

INDUSMOND (DIAMOND TOOLS) LIMITED, 26-29 ST. CROSS STREET, LONDON, E.C.1.

MODEL HSS 33 B

Automatic
Worm Grinding Machine enables you to obtain the increased efficiency, longer life and higher load capacity which result from the use of hardened and precision ground worms.
Single or multi-start worms, in a wide range of size and pitch can be economically produced to an exceptionally high standard of accuracy and finish.
The redesigned wheel dresser employs a single sided template to profile both sides of the wheel simultaneously with mirror-image accuracy.
Extreme flexibility in operation is an important feature of Model HSS 33 B; the workpiece can be machined during both forward and reverse strokes and the two flanks may be ground simultaneously or individually.

KLINGELNBERG
REMSCHEID



BRIEF SPECIFICATION

Workpiece diameter	From ¼ in. to 12½ in.
Pitch range	1 to 50 D.P.
Number of starts	1 to 10
Max. Lead angle	40°
Lead range (4 T.P.I. Leadscrew)	¼ in. to 10 in.
Lead range (2 T.P.I. Leadscrew)	½ in. 20 in.
Max. Length:	
Worms between centres	28½ in.
Shaft worms (up to 3½ in. shank diameter)	43½ in.
Max. Length ground:	
up to 30° lead angle	17½ in.
up to 40° lead angle	16½ in.

The capacities given above for Lead and number of starts can, in certain cases, be increased.

Fully detailed information available on request.

SOLE BRITISH AGENTS

SYKES MACHINE TOOL COMPANY LIMITED

Hythe Works, The Hythe, Staines, Middlesex. *Telephone:* Staines 55471 (5 lines) *Telegrams:* Sytool Staines

NOW-Really *FAST* Pressing

on the NEW 5, 10 and 15 ton

RG HIGH SPEED HYDRAULIC PRESSES

Built solely for 'D & D' by Rhodes, Gill & Co. Ltd., specialists in high pressure hydraulics. Entire mechanism enclosed within sturdy fabricated steel frame. High ram speeds plus positive power return. Working pressure and slow advance for setting easily controlled. Pressure gauge and isolating valve provided. Compactly housed ram guides cannot foul pillars of die sets. Perspex guards available providing unobstructed view of entire table.

5 ton bench and pedestal models. 10 and 15 ton models available with stroke limiting device (provides extremely accurate "inching"), T-slotted tables and automatic rotary indexing table.

	5 TON	10 TON	15 TON
STROKE	4"	8"	10"
TABLE SIZE	14" x 11½"	16" x 14"	18" x 16"

SEE THE 5 AND 10 TON MODELS AT OUR SHOWROOMS

Sole World Distributors.

DOWDING & DOLL LTD

346 KENSINGTON HIGH STREET, LONDON, W.14

Tel WESTERN 8077 (8 lines) Telex 23182 Grams ACCURATOOL LONDON TELEX

222

Write for illustrated brochure M/222

961

Ap

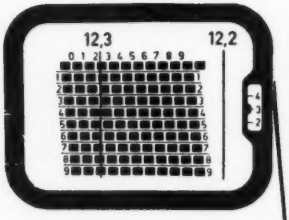
A
FC

IP

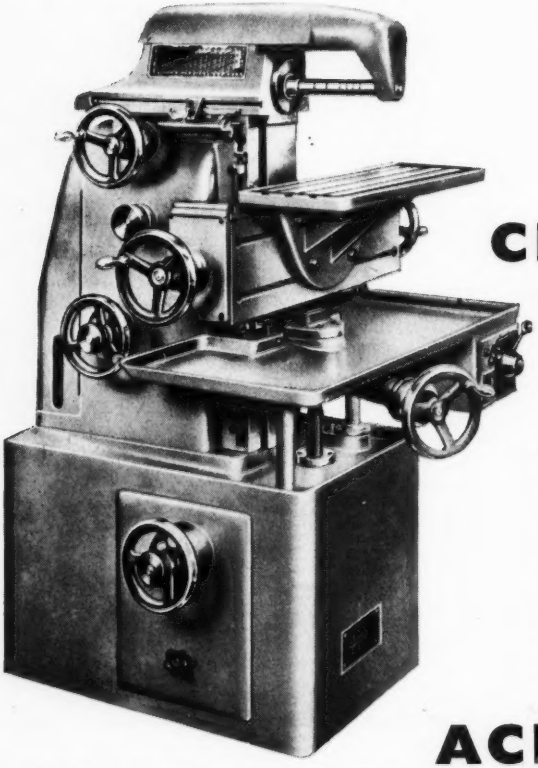
TWO SWISS PRECISION MACHINES

PERRIN
MODEL AV2
JIG BORER
WITH OPTICAL TABLE
Automatic Positioning Available

Boring capacity in cast iron 4in.
Table size 19⅝in. × 11in.
Longitudinal movement 16in.
Transverse movement 11in.
Max. distance spindle to table 18½in.
Infinitely variable spindle speeds from 60-3200 r.p.m. with power feed to spindle.



Two scales as shown controlling longitudinal and transverse settings



CHRISTEN UO-A
UNIVERSAL MILLING MACHINE
with Table swivelling in 3 planes
FOR HORIZONTAL & VERTICAL MILLING

Especially suitable for toolmaking and for high precision repetition work.

Infinitely variable speeds and feeds.

Longitudinal and vertical power feed to table.

Table size 26¾in. × 9in.

Large range of attachments available including vertical milling head, slotting attachment, universal dividing head, rack milling attachment, measuring equipment with slip gauges and dial indicators.

SOLE AGENTS IN THE U.K.

ACBARS LIMITED
57a HOLBORN VIADUCT · LONDON · E.C.1
Telephone: CENtral 6811/2 — 2287/8/9

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

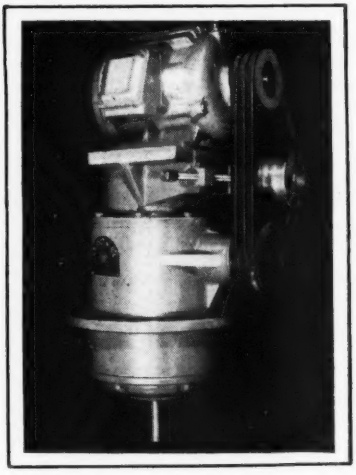
Dress in "Crimplene" made from 100% Terylene. By Courtesy of I.C.I. Limited.

Sanderson's Heliocentric Speed Reducing Gears help "Terylene" production

Sanderson's Heliocentric Speed Reducing Gears have been chosen by Imperial Chemical Industries Limited to play an important part in the production of 'Terylene' polyester fibre. Gears are installed in I.C.I. plants producing 'Terylene' in Great Britain, and in the many plants manufacturing polyester fibre under licence throughout the world.

Heliocentric may be the answer to your power transmission problems—range of ratios 20:1 to 512,000:1. Horse power 1/6 to 30.

Please write for illustrated brochure to Department H.G.



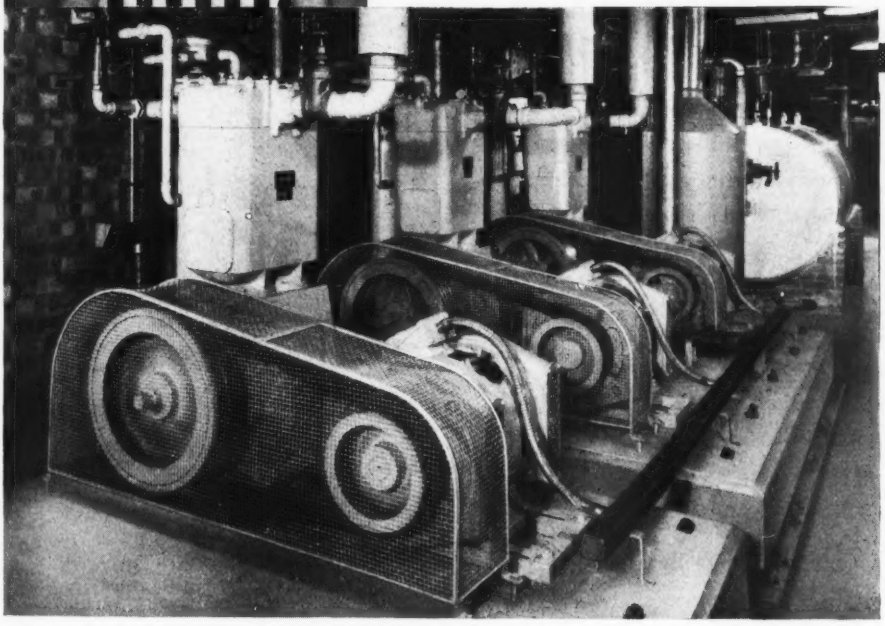
Motorised Heliocentric Speed Reducer, ratio 280:1 designed for synthetic fibre extrusion plant

SANDERSON BROTHERS AND NEWBOULD LIMITED

Attercliffe Steelworks, P.O. Box 6, Newhall Road, Sheffield 9

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

Kodak keep "BROOMWADE" in the picture



Three "BROOMWADE" Type C660 Oil-free Air Compressors installed at the Kodak factory.

Photograph by courtesy of Messrs. Kodak Limited.

In KODAK'S modern factory at Harrow three "BROOMWADE" Type C660 Dry Cylinder, Carbon Ring Air Compressors maintain a continuous supply of OIL-FREE air for instrument control during the various manufacturing processes.

Oil-free compressed air is essential for the accurate instrumentation demanded in the production of top-quality photographic materials. The controlling instruments must maintain an exceptionally high standard of accuracy, and — just as important — they must be completely reliable in order to give uninterrupted service throughout the long runs that are encountered.

Messrs. Kodak Limited rely upon "BROOMWADE" Oil-free Air Compressors for such vital duties. They have proved by long experience that "BROOMWADE" compressors are a reliable source of compressed air, and that the supply is always absolutely free from oil.

Larger capacity Air Compressors delivering OIL-FREE AIR available.

Write for full details.

"BROOMWADE"

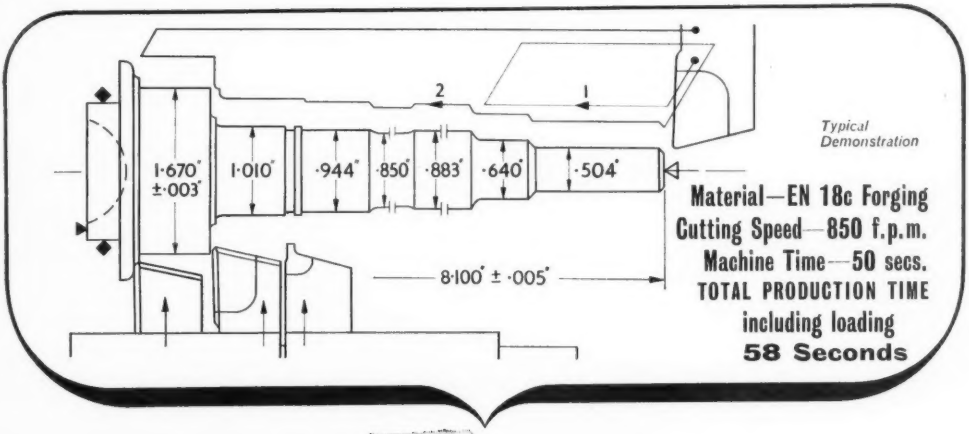
AIR COMPRESSORS & PNEUMATIC TOOLS · YOUR BEST INVESTMENT

BROOM & WADE LTD., P.O. BOX No. 7, HIGH WYCOMBE, ENGLAND

Telephone: High Wycombe 1630 (10 lines) Telex: 83-127

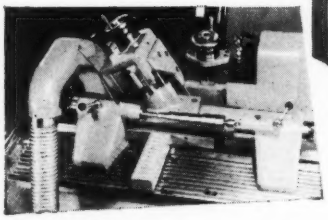
825 SAS

961

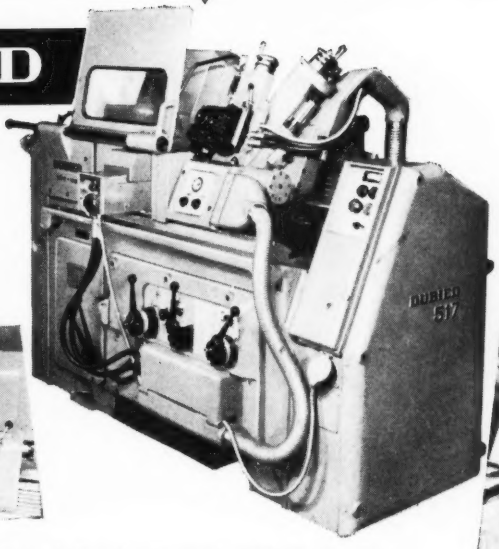


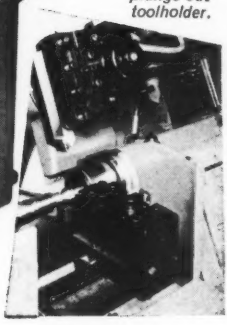
DUBIED

HYDRAULIC COPYING LATHE 517



Automatic feed-change trips.





Auxillary plunge cut toolholder.

This Swiss-built automatic copying lathe is of unit construction and available in several forms according to need.

The 517 r 6 illustrated incorporates automatic change of motor speed, automatic 6-cycle attachment, automatic feed change, hydraulic plunge cutting attachment, hydraulic clamping and tailstock operation, and automatic indexing toolholder to copying slide.

The tool path can be pre-set for a number of roughing cuts, after which the toolholder in the copying slide automatically indexes to bring the finishing tool into position for the full copying sequence, or for selected diameters, hydraulically controlled from the template follower.

The plunge cutting toolholder mounted on the front slide advances to produce shoulders and undercuts as required.
Work loading is facilitated by hydraulic clamping and tailstock operation, after which the machining cycle is entirely automatic.

Distance between centres	20 inches
Swing	9½ inches
Max. turning diameter	4¾ inches
Spindle speed	from 350 to 4,000 r.p.m.

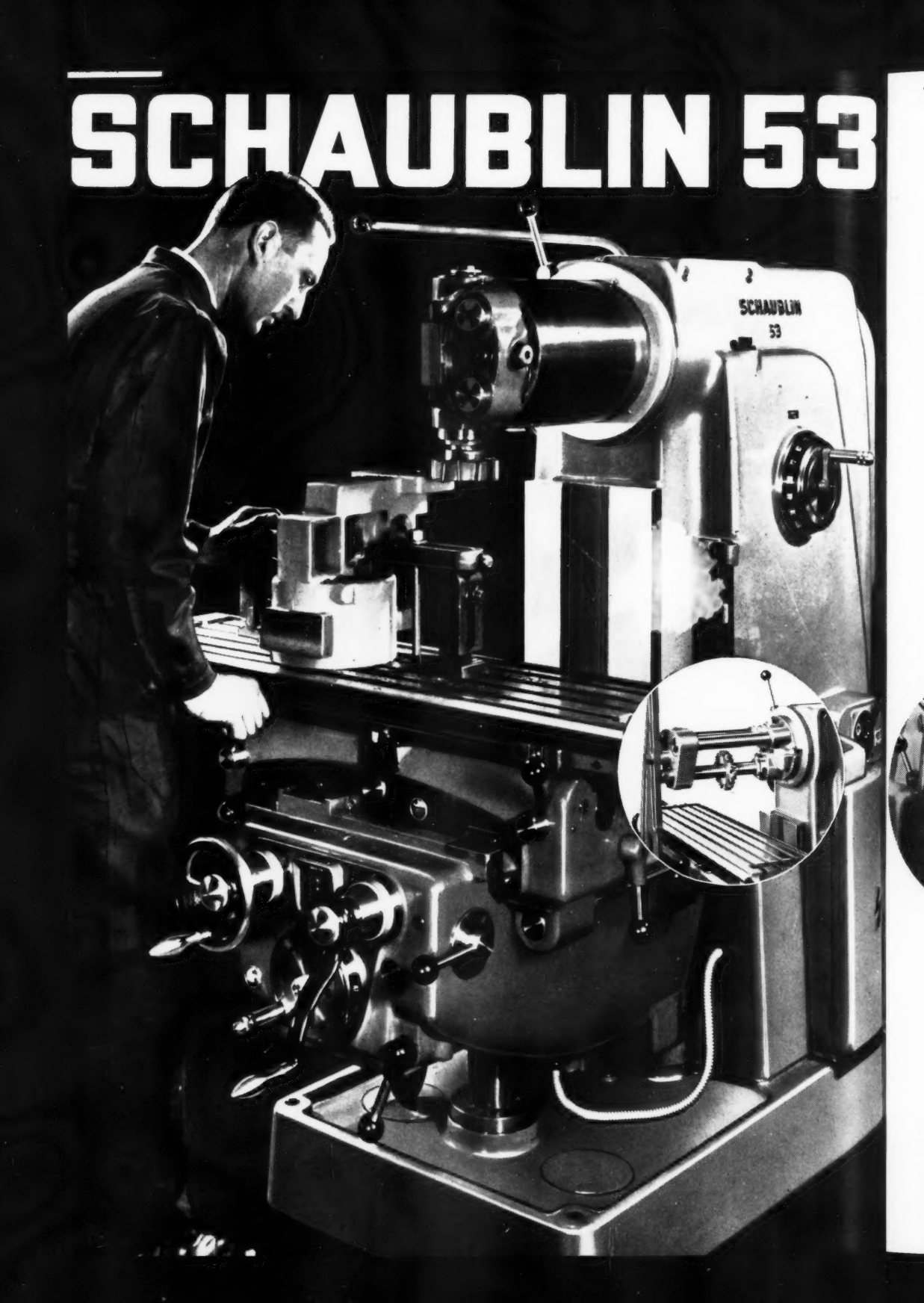
A demonstration of this versatile machine will be gladly arranged on request.

WICKMAN LIMITED

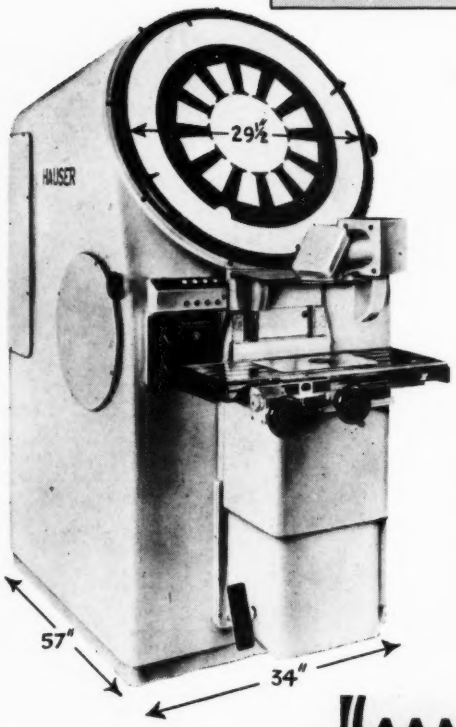
FACTORED MACHINE TOOL DIVISION, BANNER LANE, COVENTRY. Tel. Tile Hill 65231

571 F60

SCHAUBLIN 53



HAUSER



When precision is important — but space is at a premium, the

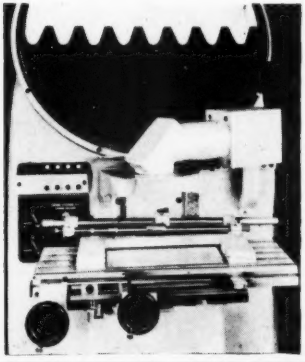
The P.750 PROFILE PROJECTOR

provides the answer

This recent addition to the Hauser range incorporates big-screen projection in compact form. Designed around a vertically arranged optical system it enables many types of specimens to be applied without holding fixtures. Four degrees of magnification are provided, 10X, 20X, 50X and 100X with episcopic or diascopic projection, magnification and work-table height being selected by push-buttons. Table clearance permits the inspection of bulky workpieces. The large projection screen is calibrated with angular readings on vernier of one minute of arc for angle measurement.

Specification:

Work table area	25⅝ in. x 8⅞ in.
Longitudinal travel (adjustment by micrometer screw, dividing drum and gauge blocks,	8 in.
Transverse travel	3½ in.
Clearance, table to condenser	12 in.
Vertical travel of table	6 in.



The range of accessories includes: combination tail stocks and vee blocks for holding turned parts; tiltable support with centres for inspection of threads; and a gear checking device for the examination of small gear tooth meshing.

Sole Agents:

WICKMAN LIMITED

FACTORED MACHINE TOOL DIVISION

Banner Lane, Coventry. Tel. Tile Hill 65231

568 F63

961

MECHANICAL LUBRICATION —THE BLOOD-STREAM OF A MACHINE

Tecalemit Mechanical Lubrication Systems save power, lubricant and labour, and greatly increase the working life of your machines. They are infinitely flexible, and can be fitted into new designs or existing machinery.

With Tecalemit Mechanical Lubrication, bearings need no longer be accessible to hand oiling, and there will be no forgotten, neglected or under-oiled bearings to cause costly breakdowns and production hold-ups. Nor is there any danger of messy excess lubricant spoiling products. Tecalemit Mechanical Lubrication Systems provide accurately regulated lubrication to each individual bearing, at the correct intervals.

The BRENTFORD is a fully automatic multiline oiling system, with from one to twenty lines, each with its own independently regulated pump. The unit takes its power from the rotary or reciprocating motion of the machine it serves, or can be supplied with its own electric motor.

The BIJUR is a single-line system, with one central pump supplying up to 100 points. Each outlet is equipped with a metering valve which gives a pre-determined regulated supply of oil to each bearing.

Tecalemit Mechanical Lubrication can solve your problems and speed your production.

The Engineering, Marine Welding and Nuclear Energy Exhibition

VISIT OUR STAND

No. 7 — Row K, Ground Floor, Grand Hall, Olympia

TECALEMIT

The Authority on Lubrication

TECALEMIT LIMITED (SALESMY), PLYMOUTH, DEVON

To TECALEMIT LTD. (SALESMY) PLYMOUTH, DEVON

Fill in this coupon and post it today. If you have a particular application or trouble-spot in mind, by all means enclose a note, a sketch or a drawing. You will be under no obligation whatsoever.

Please send me full information on:—

Tecalemit Brentford Mechanical Lubrication. ☐

Tecalemit Bijur Single Line System. ☐

All Tecalemit Mechanical Lubrication systems for grease and oil. ☐

I enclose details of a particular lubrication problem. ☐

NAME.....

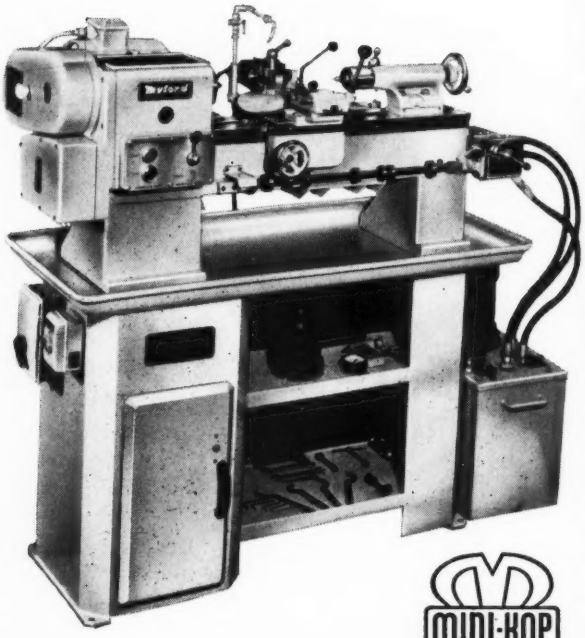
COMPANY .....

ADDRESS.....

.....

T.714

a high-speed hydraulic copying lathe for small parts

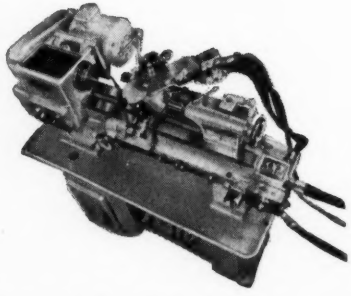


MINI-KOP

Myford MINI-KOP

SERIES 1A

Specifically designed for copy-turning small components up to 1 inch diameter. This is a **fully** hydraulic machine with hardened bed . . . hydraulic carriage motion has instantly variable feed-rate control and fast traverse in either direction . . . alternative reproducer approach angles . . . and many other features to facilitate small component copying.



Automatic length stops accurate within 0.001 inch.
Will reproduce steps as small as 0.0005 inch.
Will reproduce profiles within 0.001 inch on the diameter.
Will repeat diameters well within 0.001 inch.
Spindle speeds to over 4,000 r.p.m.
Costs little more than many copying attachments.

See this machine at Stand No. 37, at the Engineering, Marine Welding and Nuclear Energy Exhibition, Inner Row Gallery, Grand Hall, Olympia.

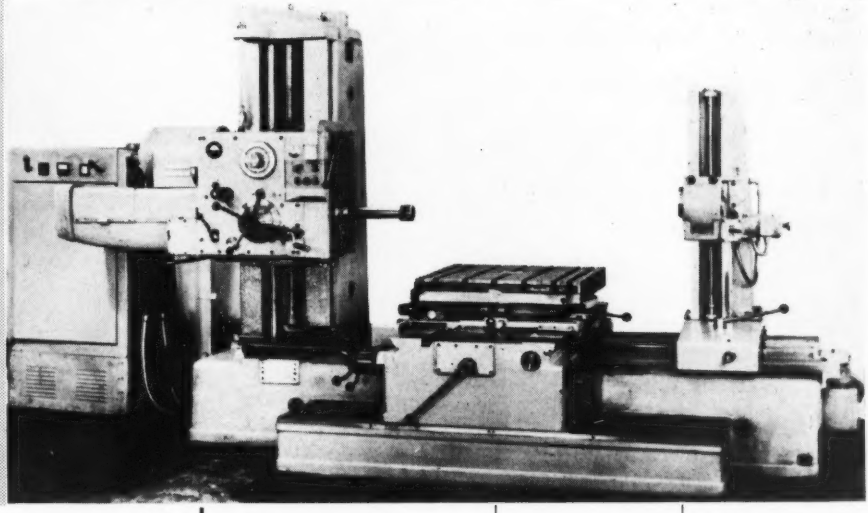
Please write for further information to

MYFORD MACHINE TOOLS

Myford Ltd BEESTON NOTTINGHAM TEL: NOTTINGHAM 254222

The New Range PLAUERT TOOL ROOM

SERIES WH HORIZONTAL BORING & MILLING MACHINES



MODEL WH 63 WITH UNIVERSAL HOIST

Rigid construction of the bed supporting the saddle. • Pre-selection of speeds and feeds. Wide range of spindle speeds and power feeds. Changing of all feed directions of the spindle, and headstock as well as of the longitudinal, cross and rotary movements of the table by a **single lever** for feeds and movements. **Locking** of the headstock as well as of the longitudinal, cross and rotary movements of the table by a **single lever** for locking headstock and table in all movements. • Accurate indexing of the table dial indicator. Optical measuring equipment for co-ordinate setting of the headstock and table.

MODEL			WH 63		WH 80	
Diameter of work spindle		mm.	63	$2\frac{16}{32}$"	80	$3\frac{5}{32}$"
Taper in spindle		Morse	4		5	
Travel of work spindle		mm.	560	22"	710	28"
Spindle speed range—21 steps		r.p.m.	18—1800		14—1400	
Working surface of table		mm.	800×890	$31\frac{1}{4}$×35"	1000×1090	$39\frac{3}{8}$×43"
Rotary feeds at 1000 mm. ($39\frac{3}{8}$") table diameter—26 steps		mm./rev.	0·056—18	0·002"—0·7"	0·07022—5	0·0027"—0·9"
Longitudinal and cross rapid traverse		mm./min.	1600	63" per min.	1600	63" per min.
Main drive motor:	output	kW	5·5		7·5	
	speed	r.p.m.	1425		1440	
Feed motor:	output	kW	1·6		1·6	
	speed	r.p.m.	2800		2800	

Selson MACHINE TOOLS

The Selson Machine Tool Co. Ltd

SUNBEAM ROAD, LONDON, N.W.10. Telephone Elgar 4000

STANNINGLEY, Near LEEDS Telephone Pudsey 2241

And at Kingsbury (Nr. Tamworth), Manchester, Glasgow, Swansea, Newcastle-on-Tyne, Sheffield, Southampton, Belfast, Bath.

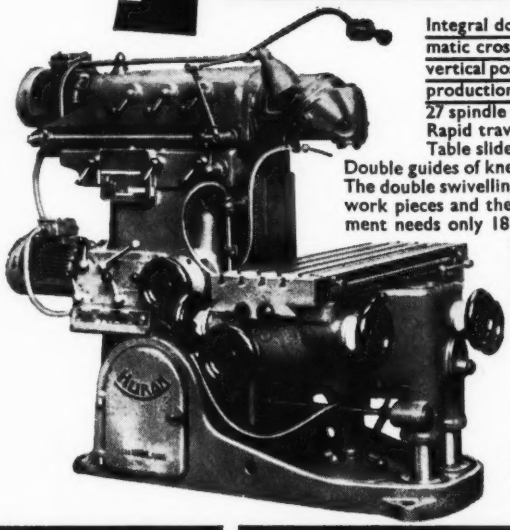
600 GROUP

SLIDING RAM GIVES 27½in. AUTO CROSS FEED

HEAVY DUTY MILLING

ANGULAR COMPOUND HORIZONTAL VERTICAL

HURON SUPER UNIVERSAL MILLERS



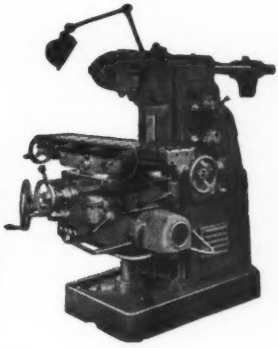
Integral double swivelling universal head provided with 27½in. automatic cross feed by the sliding ram, can be set to the horizontal or vertical position, or to any angle instantaneously—permits the heaviest production cuts. Head can be retracted completely from table line. 27 spindle speeds from 30 to 2,066 r.p.m., 27 feeds from $\frac{1}{16}$in. to 30in. Rapid traverses in all directions. All operating controls duplicated. Table slides directly in the knee without cross movement or swivel. Double guides of knee permit components in excess of 1½ tons to be machined. The double swivelling universal head requires an opening of only 14in. to enter work pieces and the whole sliding ram with its 27½in. automatic cross movement needs only 18in. clearance. OPTIONAL EXTRA FEATURES: Mounted spacing casting assemblies providing additional 8in. capacity under spindle. 26in. wide 8 T-slot tables and 39⅜in. automatic cross feed of sliding ram with special heavy duty knee and front operating position.

Type	Table	Automatic Feeds Long	Cross	Vert.
KU4	56⅜in. × 15¾in.	43¾in.	27½in.	19⅝in.
KU5	64⅛in. × 15¾in.	51⅛in.	27½in.	19⅝in.
KU6	78⅛in. × 16½in.	59in.	27½in.	19⅝in.
KU55	64⅛in. × 26in.	51⅛in.	39⅜in.	18⅛in.
L83	157in. × 59in.	118in.	39⅜in.	59in.

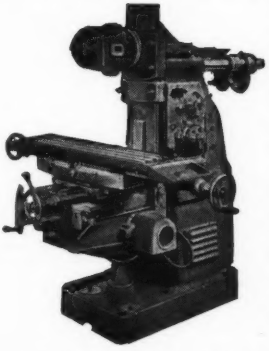
Type 'L' Open-side Traversing Head Universal Miller will mill, bore, slot and drill the largest work-pieces at one setting. The unique design permits greatest variety of operation on large work-pieces; the component remains stationary on the large work-table. Upright slides full length of base table and the sliding ram moves vertically and horizontally.

DUFOUR UNIVERSAL MILLERS

WITH DOUBLE UNIVERSAL SWIVELLING HEAD, RETRACTABLE SLIDE BRACKET AND SPACING CASTING GIVING 26" DAYLIGHT ON No. 59 AND 21" ON No. 61



FOR ALL MODELS Direct reading dial change for speeds and feeds. All parts subject to wear hardened and ground and completely interchangeable. Built to closest tolerances. Rapid traverses in all directions. Table swivels 30°. No. 40 taper for main horizontal spindle, double swivelling universal head, dividing head and rotary table. Hardened and ground centre guide for slideways. Twin overarms. Double swivelling sliding spindle heads with speeds 53-3000 r.p.m Double swivelling universal head on retractable slide bracket providing with 5½in. Spacing Casting Drive assembly on 59 Machine 26in. daylight, and 21in. on No. 61.



MODELS 53 & 61. 16 universal head spindle speeds 21-1600 r.p.m.; 8 horizontal spindle speeds 21-1180 r.p.m.; 8 automatic feeds ½-18⅜in.

MODEL 59. 36 universal head spindle speeds 14-1780 r.p.m.; 12 horizontal spindle speeds 21-1180 r.p.m.; 16 automatic feeds ⅜-20in.

MODEL 54. Automatic cross feed of universal head 20in.; 18 universal head spindle speeds 12-1500 r.p.m.; 36 horizontal spindle speeds 6-1500 r.p.m.; 18 automatic feeds $\frac{1}{32}$-23⅜in.

Type	Table	Automatic Feeds Long.	Cross	Vert.
53	43½in. × 9⅞in.	27½in.	9⅞in.	15⅝in.
61	47½in. × 10⅛in.	30⅛in.	9⅞in.	15⅝in.
59	51⅛in. × 11⅝in.	34⅛in.	11⅜in.	21⅛in.
54	67in. × 14⅛in.	43⅛in.	14⅛in.	20½in.

Send for full particulars of our very extensive range of these machines; ask for demonstration.

Rudolph Carne & Co. Ltd. SWAN WORKS, FISHERS LANE, CHISWICK, LONDON, W.4.

Telephone: CHISWICK 0514 & 6585. Inland Telegrams: RUDCAR, CHISK, LONDON. Overseas Telegrams: RUDCAR, LONDON.

1961

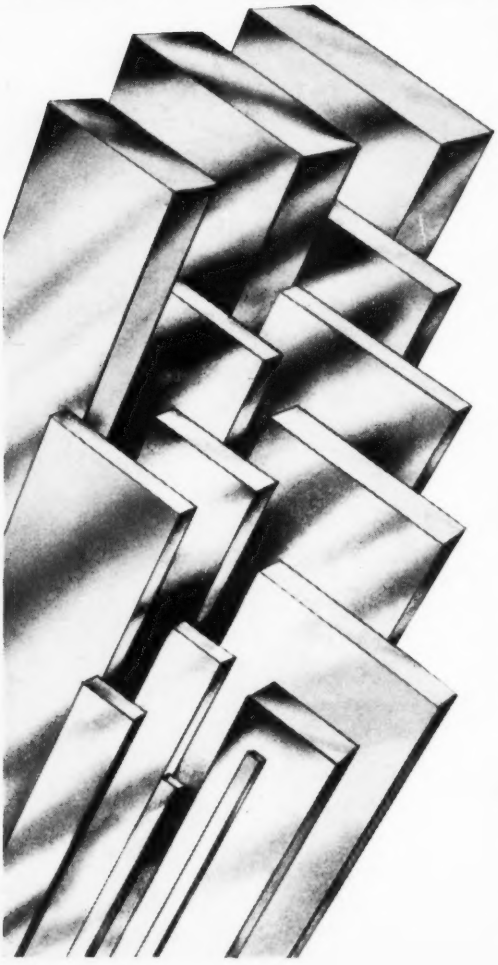
Ap

F

MACREADY'S

BRIGHT STEEL

FLATS



USAFLAT

Bright Steel Square-edged flats of good commercial quality with sharp corners, parallel sides and perfect rectangular sections.
Size range $\frac{1}{4}$in. by $\frac{1}{16}$in. to 18in. by 1in.

USACASE

Carbon Case-hardening Steel Bars are supplied in Bright Drawn or Hot Rolled condition, conforming to British Standard 970: 1955 Specification EN32.
Size range 1in. by $\frac{1}{4}$in. to 12in. by 2in.

USAKEY

Bright Drawn Carbon Key Bar B.S. 970: 1955 EN6A. Usakey is supplied in the form of Bright Drawn Steel Bars complying with the material specification of British Standard 46: Part 1: 1958 " Keys and Keyways."
Size range $\frac{5}{16}$in. by $\frac{7}{32}$in. to $2\frac{3}{4}$in. by $1\frac{7}{8}$in.

MACREADY'S

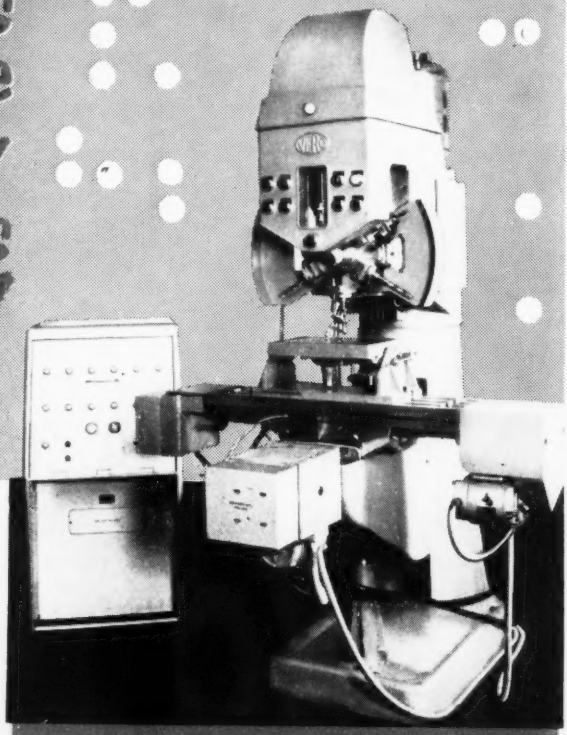
METAL COMPANY LTD.

USASPEAD CORNER,
PENTONVILLE ROAD, LONDON, N.1

Telephone : TERminus 7060 and 7030 (30 lines)
Telegrams : Usaspead, London, Telex. Telex No. 22788

AIRMEC AUTOSET

Gets those Drilling Jobs taped



AUTOMATIC PRECISION DRILLING (LARGE SCALE OR SMALL) WITH THE AIRMEC AUTOSET

POSITIONS THE WORK
AUTOSET automatic co-ordinate setting equipment provides accurate automatic control of the lead screws of a co-ordinate table. It enables the table to be positioned automatically by means of a punched tape (containing co-ordinate information for up to 400 operations) or manually by means of a series of knobs and dials.

SELECTS THE RIGHT TOOL
Facilities are provided for selecting one of up to ten tools and for controlling a large number of other variables such as tool rates, feed depths and spindle speeds.

CUTS OUT ERRORS
Autoset is highly accurate—automatic compensation is provided for table backlash and cumulative lead screw errors.

CUTS THE COST
A complete equipment for automatic control in two dimensions including tape punch costs only £1,500. Manual control considerably less.

ROBUST AND RELIABLE
No electronic valves used.

EASY MAINTENANCE
Autoset has been designed for trouble-free service and easy maintenance.

VERO AUTODRILL MODEL 5625

This Full Automatic 6 Spindle Turret Drilling Machine has a maximum capacity of $\frac{7}{16}$in. in mild steel and enables components with up to 400 holes to be drilled, reamed, counterbored or tapped without supervision.
Full details available from:—
Catmur Machine Tool Corporation Ltd., 103 Lancaster Road, London, W.11.

Airmec

AUTOSET Low cost tape control

AIRMEC LIMITED High Wycombe, Bucks. Tel.: High Wycombe 2501

61

CINCINNATI

1-18 PLAIN AUTOMATIC MILLING MACHINE

Full Automatic table cycles.
Automatic backlash eliminator to table.
Automatic spindle stop.
Dynapoise (vibration damping) overarm.

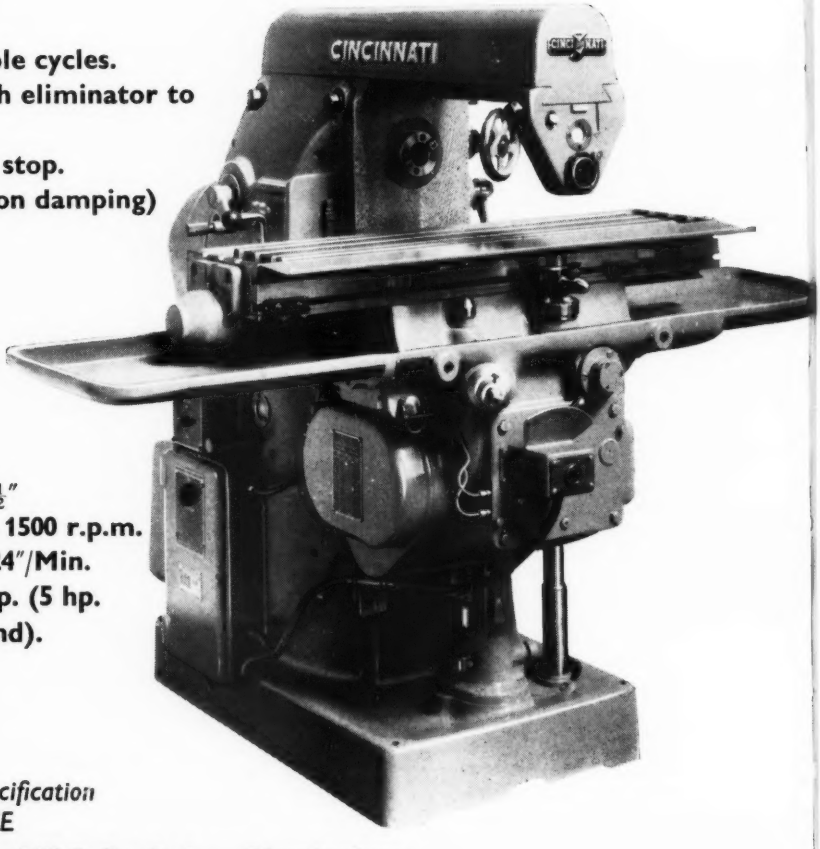


Table size 10″ × 35½″
Speed range — 50 - 1500 r.p.m.
Feed range — ½″ - 24″/Min.
Drive motor — 3 hp. (5 hp. available on demand).

Write now for full specification
Catalogue No. M-1555E

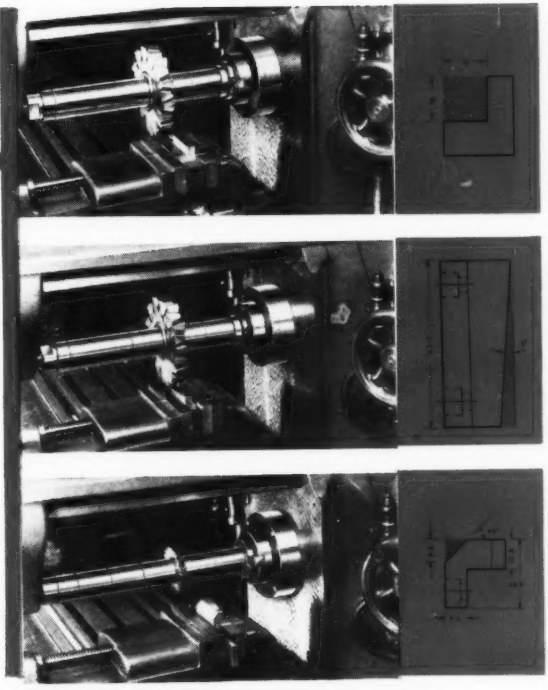
Agents: Chas. Churchill & Co. Ltd. — Birmingham, London, Manchester, Glasgow & Newcastle.

CINCINNATI MILLING

FOR BOTH SMALL AND LARGE QUANTITY PRODUCTION

24 off

—simple tooling using a standard machine vice for a typical short-run job in cold rolled mild steel in our own works.



Operation 1

Mill step.
Set-up ... 16 mins.
Milling
(24 pieces) 39 mins.
Total 55 mins.

Operation 2

Mill 5° angle.
Set-up ... 4 mins.
Milling
(24 pieces) 39 mins.
Total 43 mins.

Operation 3

Mill chamfer.
Set-up ... 9 mins.
Milling
(24 pieces) 27 mins.
Total 36 mins.

Continuous Production

—two automatic indexing fixtures with automatic clamping and unclamping.

Operation

Mill three slots in automobile transmission rings.
Production 300 per hour.

Test Behr-Manning Fibre Discs on your grinding job

Naturally we are confident in the quality of Behr-Manning Speed-Wet Metalite Fibre Discs. We know that they have extra "built-in" toughness. We know that the hard, sharp grit is double-anchored to the sturdy fibre backing with thermo-setting resins that are immune to heat. We know that they make quick work of the toughest grinding job. But there is only one way for *you* to find this out — try one on your own job. Fill in the coupon below and post it back to us and we will soon show just what Behr-Manning Fibre Discs can do for *you*.

BEHR-MANNING Coated Abrasives

Marketed in the U.K. by their associated company

NORTON ABRASIVES

NORTON GRINDING WHEEL CO. LTD.

COATED ABRASIVES DIVISION · WELWYN GARDEN CITY · HERTFORDSHIRE

Telephone: Welwyn Garden 23484 (15 lines)

NORTON and BEHR-MANNING factories also in Argentina, Australia, Brazil, Canada, France, Germany, Italy, Northern Ireland, South Africa and U.S.A.

* Trade Mark of Norton Company U.S.A.—the World's largest manufacturer of abrasive products. N180

Please arrange for your representative to call and demonstrate Behr-Manning Fibre Discs.

NAME

NAME OF COMPANY

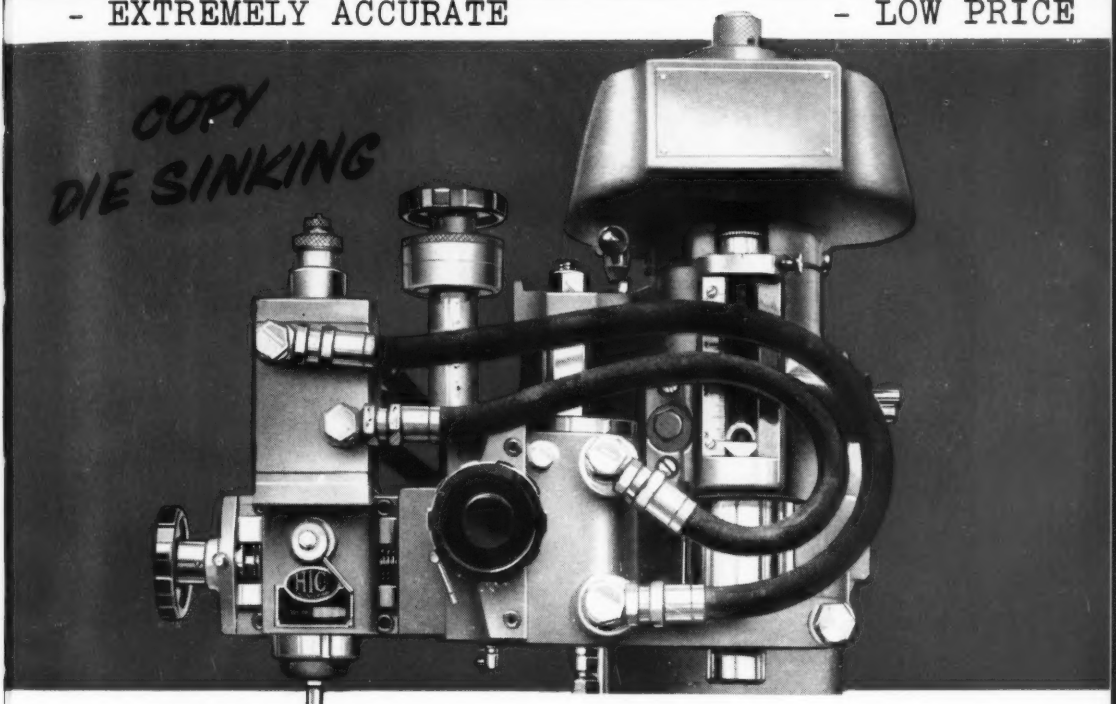
ADDRESS

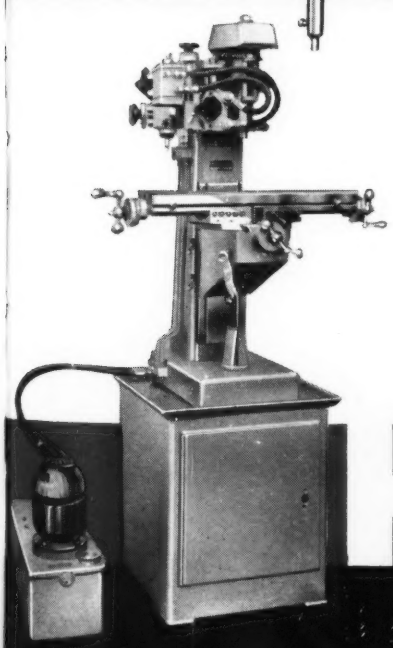
Position

SPECIALLY FOR VERTICAL MILLERS - NEW HEPWORTH

HYDRAULIC COPYING ATTACHMENT - FITS MOST TYPES

- EXTREMELY ACCURATE - LOW PRICE





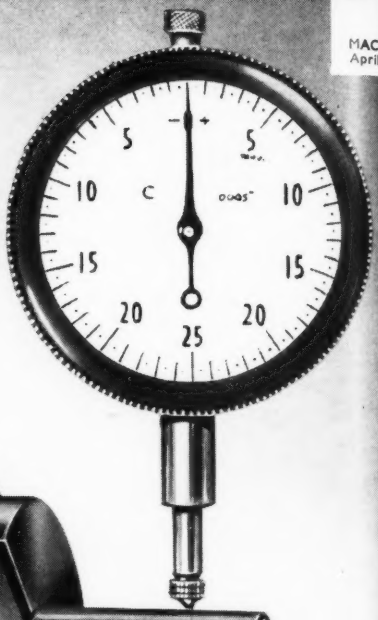
- Can be fitted in approximately fifteen minutes.
- Can be removed for normal machining.
- Does not impede the normal use of the machine in any way.
- Light stylus pressure.
- Adapted to any quill type machine.
- Suitable for all types of die sinking work.
- Can be fitted to both new and old machines.
- Unequalled accuracy.
- Many users claim ±.001in. accuracy.
- No additional parts required. Price includes for pump unit, pipes, etc.

Type 600 D.S......**£310**
Type 250 D.S......**£275**

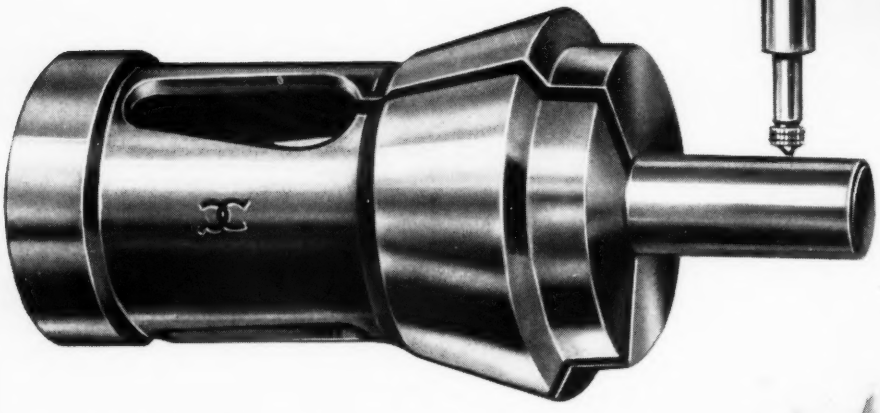
HEPWORTH
hydraulic copying equipment

THE HEPWORTH IRON COMPANY (Engineering) LIMITED
industrial hydraulic mechanisms
Hazlehead Nr. Sheffield
telephone Penistone 3342 3 telegrams Carlecotes, Penistone

it's true
it's Crawfords



CAPSTAN & AUTO COLLETS
GUARANTEED TO ·001" AT 1" FROM FACE



THE ACCURACY OF YOUR WORK DEPENDS
UPON THE TRUTH OF THE COLLET

HEAD OFFICE : TOWER HILL WORKS, WITNEY, OXON. WITNEY 334

LONDON STOCKISTS : Acbars Limited, 16-18 Macleod Street, Walworth Road, London, S.E.17. Rodney 7191.
MIDLAND AND N.W. ENGLAND STOCKISTS : Retselp Engineering Ltd., Vulcan Road, Industrial Site, Lode Lane, Solihull, Birmingham. Solihull 2239
AGENTS FOR N.E. ENGLAND : Messrs Alfred Herbert Ltd., Carliol Square, Newcastle, 1. Newcastle 28864.
AGENTS FOR SCOTLAND : R. McSkimming & Co., 65 West Regent Street, Glasgow C.2. Telephone: DOUglas 7391-2.

C2

Y 334

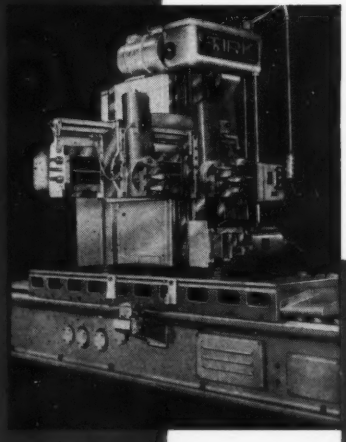
ngham.
hull 2239

C2

STIRK

PLANERS - ACCEPTED LEADERS

The modern Stirk Planer, with built-in electrical equipment, possesses many distinctive features which make it one of the world's finest planing machines. The easy control and fine accuracy of the modern planing machine is due in no small measure to the continuous development of Stirk Planers. For more than fifty years Stirk Planers have influenced the design and set the standard by which others are judged.



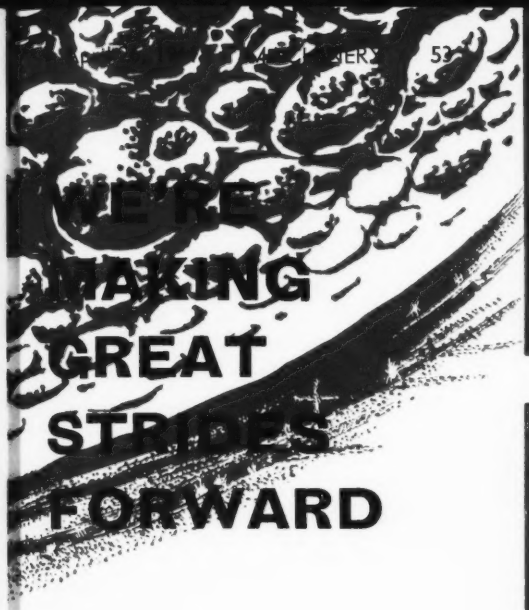
JOHN STIRK & SONS LTD
HALIFAX ENGLAND

Telephone: Halifax 3234/5 Grams: Stirk Halifax

STIRK

OVERSEAS AGENTS

AUSTRALIA: Gilbert Lodge & Co. Ltd., 386 Harris Street, Ultimo, Sydney, N.S.W. CANADA: Williams & Wilson Ltd., 544 Inspector Street, Montreal. FRANCE: Societe Anonyme Alfred Herbert, 1 and 3 Rue du Delta, Paris (9e). HOLLAND: Esmeijer & Co., Oosterkade 24, Rotterdam C. INDIA: Alfred Herbert (India) Ltd., 13/3 Strand Road, P.O.B. 681, Calcutta 1. NEW ZEALAND: Gilbert Lodge & Co. Ltd., Head Office: 55, Station Road, P.O.B. 12-063, Penrose, Auckland S.E.6. N.Z. also at Christchurch and Wellington. PAKISTAN: Guest, Keen & Nettlefolds in Pakistan Ltd., P.O.B. 819, Bank of India Buildings (3rd Floor), Bunder Road, Karachi. SPAIN: Gumuzio S.A. Gran Via 48, Apartado 920, Bilbao. KENYA, UGANDA, TANGANYIKA & ZANZIBAR: Len Cooper Ltd. P.O.B. 3796, Nairobi, Kenya. SWEDEN: Aktiebolegat Servus, Malmskillnadsgatan 46, Stockholm



New projects of science and industry, improved methods of production and new materials to be worked, have brought a challenge—a challenge to provide cutting tools equal to these new demands.

A challenge met by DORMER.

Our experience, technical knowledge and constant research enable us to keep up with modern developments, and our methods of manufacture are co-ordinated to maintain our position in the forefront.

DORMER TOOLS consistently answer present-day needs, and anticipate those of the future.

DORMER

TRADE MARK

THE SHEFFIELD TWIST DRILL AND STEEL COMPANY LIMITED
SHEFFIELD
DORMER TOOLS ARE OBTAINABLE FROM YOUR USUAL INDUSTRIAL STOCKIST

ABWOOD

UNIVERSAL MACHINE VICES AND COMPOUND ANGLE TABLES FOR ALL ACCURATE WORK

Suitable for jig boring, grinding, milling and shaping machines. Movements are fully indexed through 360° in the horizontal plane and 90° in the vertical. Any combination of angles can be obtained.

Available with 4" and 6" jaw widths. Accurately indexed for angular work with spot sight and knife edge for register. Note the clean design, low height and rigid mounting. Angles cannot alter once the clamps have been locked.

Universal table fitted with interchangeable table. Changeover from circular to rectangular table is readily effected by loosening clamping bolts.
Available in two sizes. Circular 6" and 8" diameter. Rectangular 8" x 6" and 10" x 8".

ABWOOD

ABWOOD MACHINE TOOLS LTD., PRINCES ROAD, DARTFORD, KENT

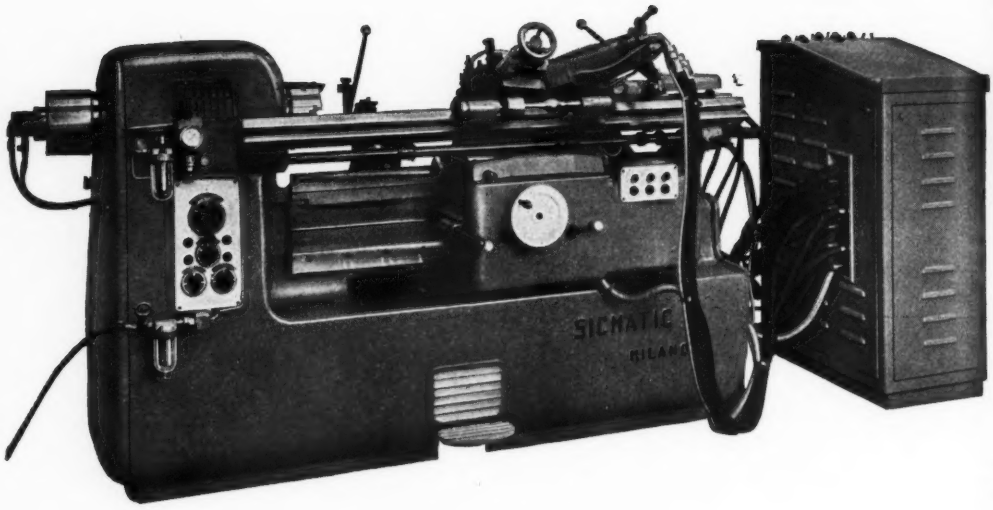
Telephone : Dartford 25271 (5 lines)

Telegrams : ABWOOD DARTFORD

U.V.2

A

IT



The new
SICMATIC
AUTOMATIC & SEMI-AUTOMATIC HYDRAULIC PROFILING LATHES

Duplomatic Hydraulic System.
Hardened Bed Slideways.
Auto cycling up to six depths of cut.
Hydraulic tailstock for drilling and boring.
Uses template or existing component.
Eight models to choose from.

Basic price under £2,000.

SPECIFICATION

Bore of spindle	2⅛in.
Spindle nose	5in. A.S.A.
Max. swing over bed	15½in.
Max. swing over saddle ..	9⅞in.
Max. length turned	27½in.
Hydraulic traverse of copying slide	4in.
Hydraulic feed of tailstock spindle	4¾in.
Number of feed rates to copying slide	48
Max. tool pressure ..	1,300 lbs.

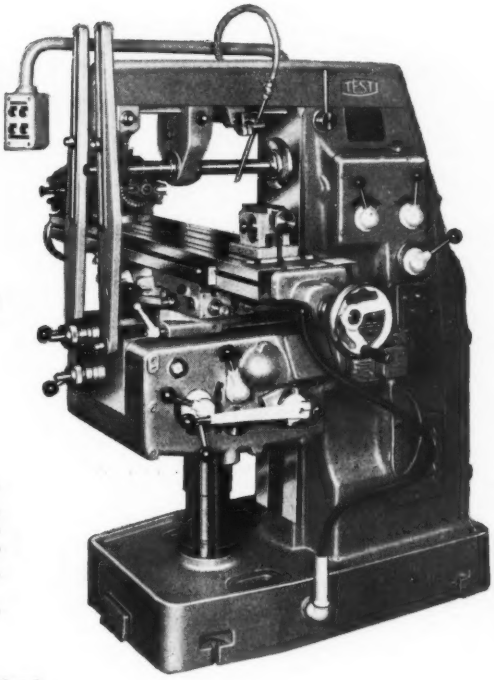
EARLY DELIVERY

DAILY DEMONSTRATIONS AT OUR WORKS:

HERBERT WIDDOWSON & SONS LIMITED
CANAL STREET WORKS NOTTINGHAM
TELEPHONE: 51891 (3 lines) TELEGRAMS: TOOLS NOTTINGHAM

TEST 2

A NEW UNIVERSAL MILLING MACHINE



FOR IMMEDIATE DELIVERY.

With these salient features:—

- ★ **Hardened and ground gears**
- ★ **Power feeds and Quick Power Traverse in all directions**
- ★ **Speeds up to 2,000 r.p.m.**
- ★ **Electro Magnetic Clutch**
- ★ **Backlash Eliminator**

BRIEF SPECIFICATION

Table:	Working surface ..	48in. by 11in.
Table Feeds:	Longitudinal	29in.
	cross (without brace) ..	9in.
	vertical	17¾in.
Spindle:	Spindle Nose ..	No. 40 N.S.
	18 speeds	40 to 2000 R.P.M.

STANDARD EQUIPMENT—COS-PAR Dividing Head Vertical Milling Attachment Arbor, Front Braces Coolant Equipment etc.

See the whole TEST Range at our works.

Special terms for B.A.M.T.M. Members. **Price £1,825.**

HERBERT WIDDOWSON & SONS, LIMITED

Canal Street Works, Nottingham. Tel: 51891 (4 lines) Grams: TOOLS, NOTTINGHAM

BACKED BY MORE RESEARCH THAN ANY OTHER SCREW

Unbrako are making screws now to take strains which are still drawing board calculations. That is what Unbrako's genuine five-year lead means to industry. Designers can plan ahead in the confidence that the fasteners they will need already exist.

Unbrako screws are made by men with a wealth of experience, applying the skills of today to the needs of tomorrow, backed by intensive research and the most advanced production techniques.

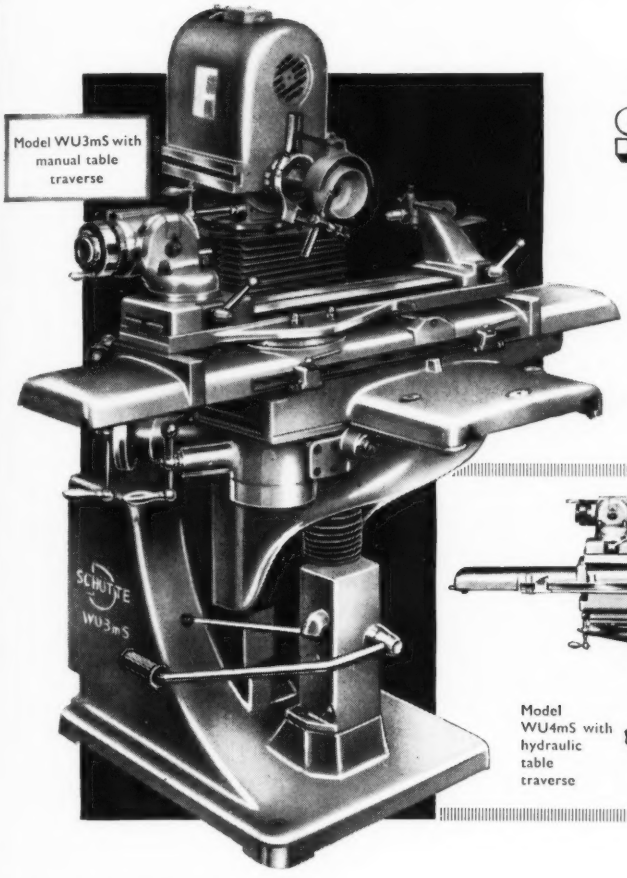
Fastenings are no problem nowadays. Unbrako individual product leaflets, gladly sent free on request, will meet most of your needs. For special projects, the Unbrako man will be happy to call.

UNBRAKO

UNBRAKO SOCKET SCREW COMPANY LIMITED, COVENTRY. TELE: 89471
UNBRAKO SCHRAUBEN Gm. b. H. KOBLENZ
UNBRAKO STEEL CO. LTD. SHEFFIELD, ENGLAND

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

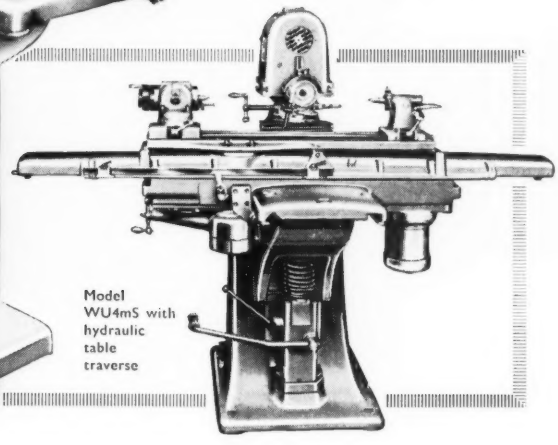
DIRECT SETTING of clearance angles on Straight *and SPIRAL* Cutters



Model WU3mS with manual table traverse

SCHÜTTE

Universal TOOL & CUTTER GRINDERS



Model WU4mS with hydraulic table traverse

Wheelhead settings against direct reading scales
Wheelhead rotates through 360
tilts 12 either side of horizontal
helix adjustment 60 right or left
Table swivels through 90
Wide range of equipment — interchangeable on all models

NOTE: Hydraulic vertical adjustment of table for quicker, easier setting up

	WU2mS	WU3mS	WU4mS
Grinding diameter (standard)	10"	10"	10"
Grinding diameter with raising blocks	16"	16"	16"
Grinding length	12½"	20"	26"
Distance between centres (standard)	12½"	20"	26"
Distance between centres (special)		30"	40"
Spindle r.p.m.	3650, 6100	1100, 2200, 3000, 6000	1100, 2200, 3000, 6000

ROCKWELL
MACHINE TOOL CO. LTD.

For further particulars write or telephone TODAY

WELSH HARP, EDGWARE RD., LONDON, N.W.2. TEL: GLADSTONE 0033

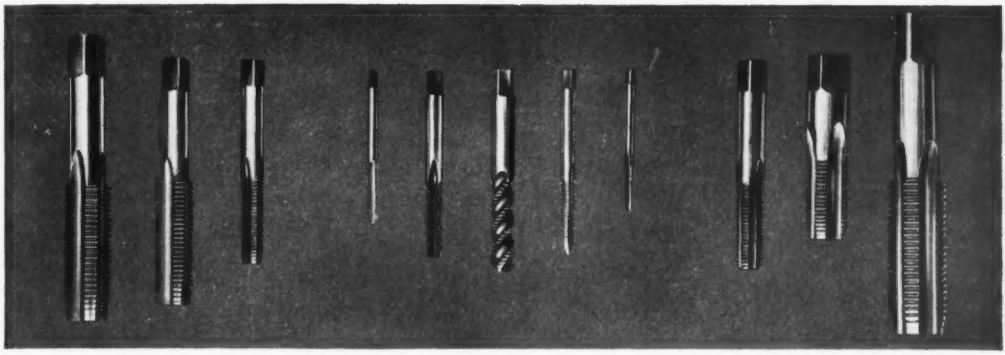
ALSO AT BIRMINGHAM — TEL: SPRINGFIELD 1134/5 · STOCKPORT — TEL: STOCKPORT 5241 · GLASGOW — TEL: MERRYLEE 2822

SCH 10

E★

ANDREW WYETH

Ap



All these tap sizes on one machine

When it's a

MEDDINGS *Pacera*

First class thread from 10BA in any material to $\frac{1}{2}$″ in Mild Steel . . . $\frac{3}{4}$″ in Brass . . . 1″ in Aluminium and Zinc Alloy . . . with a Meddings Pacera Pitch Controlled Tapping Machine. *The* machine for high quality work at *your* price!

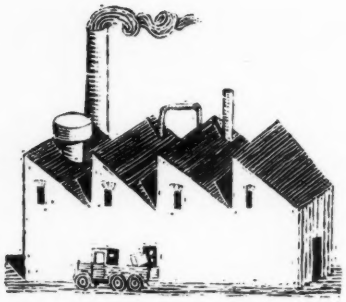
The secret?—easily interchangeable lead screws and lead screw nuts, with a specially developed pitch control attachment. No material is 'difficult' for these machines. Even with aluminium or perspex you can be sure of an accurately formed thread. Thin materials? You can tap 10 BA through $\frac{1}{32}$″ material without any trouble at all. The machine comes in a variety of models, and there's a high speed version and a slower version of each. Accurate setting for top and bottom of tapping stroke—with cam-operated micro-switches. More than one hole to tap with the same thread? The machine is ideal for multi-spindle work. Lead screw and nut to your choice supplied with every machine.

Write for full particulars to the makers:

W. J. MEDDINGS LTD

IPSWICH ROAD · TRADING ESTATE · SLOUGH · BUCKS

Telephone: Slough 26761 (5 lines)

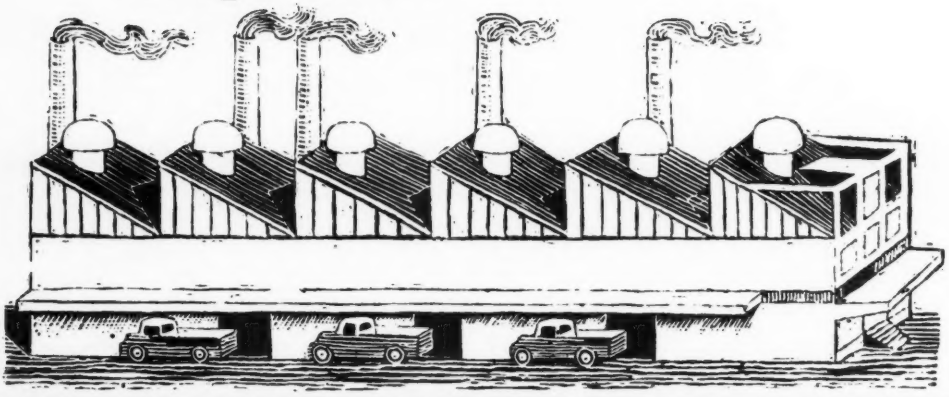


plus

There can be no expansion in a competitive business without the regular addition of the latest machinery and equipment. This is where Mercantile Credit facilities can prove such a vital factor in your development. They enable you to acquire the machinery or plant you need out of income and additional profits, while your essential working capital remains undisturbed.

If you would like more details, please write or telephone to your nearest Mercantile Credit branch.

equals



MERCANTILE CREDIT COMPANY LIMITED

Argyll House, 246-250 Regent Street, London W.1.
Telephone: REGent 7222
Member of the Finance Houses Association

There are Mercantile Credit branches throughout the United Kingdom. Please consult your local telephone directory for your nearest branch.

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

MODERNISED PARTING...

on capstans, autos and lathes

"Stellite" 39 H.D. is designed to eliminate trouble

Solid blade for strength

Grade 100 toughness under cut

Outlasts twenty tipped tools — costs only a little more

Visit our Stand No. 3, Row W, Empire Hall, Olympia, April 20th—May 4th

send for publication B.33

DELORO STELLITE

The names "DELORO" and "STELLITE" are registered trade marks.

DELORO STELLITE LIMITED · HIGHLANDS ROAD · SHIRLEY · SOLIHULL · WARWICKSHIRE
DELORO STELLITE DIV. OF DELORO SMELTING & REFINING CO. LTD. BELLEVILLE · ONTARIO · CANADA
AD.NO.320

1961

BROOKE

CARDINAL

CARBIDE "ADJUSTABLE"

REAMERS

HAVE EXCEPTIONALLY LONG LIFE

THEY CAN BE RE-GROUND 5 to 10 TIMES

(according to diameter)

'CARDINAL' TIPS ARE GRADE "B.S.N." (I.S.O.-K20)

Adjustment by coned screw

SHELL REAMERS
These Shell Reamers fit our standard range of arbors.

TAPER SHANK REAMERS

Carbide Tipped Shell Reamers are manufactured in a range of sizes from 1in. diameter upwards, and the Taper Shank type from ¼in. diameter upwards.

Our full range of standard H.S.S. Reamers is available EX STOCK from

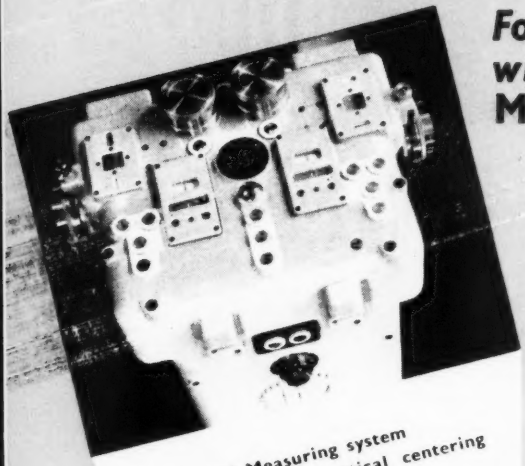
THE BROOKE TOOL MANUFACTURING CO. LTD.

Westgate Rd.	2 St. John St., Deansgate 3,	Warwick Rd., Greet.	47 Victoria St.,	R. McSKIMMING & CO
WCASTLE-UPON-TYNE	MANCHESTER	BIRMINGHAM 11	LONDON S.W.1.	65 West Regent St.
20419 Telex 53136	Tel. Blackfriars 7012/3	Tel. Victoria 2323	Tel. Abbey 4058	GLASGOW C.2.
				Tel. Douglas 7391/2

LINDNER

OPTICAL JIG BORERS

For MASS PRODUCTION *with* MAXIMUM ECONOMY



- Optical Measuring system
- Photo electric optical centering device
- New pre-selective auto positioner
- Automatic locking and releasing of the co-ordinate table and boring head
- Open front design
- Automatic table clamping
- Spindle speeds 25-1900 infinitely variable
- Centralise lubrication system.

SETTING ACCURATE *within* 0·00004in.

SOLE AGENTS FOR GT. BRITAIN:

STEDALL MACHINE TOOL CO.

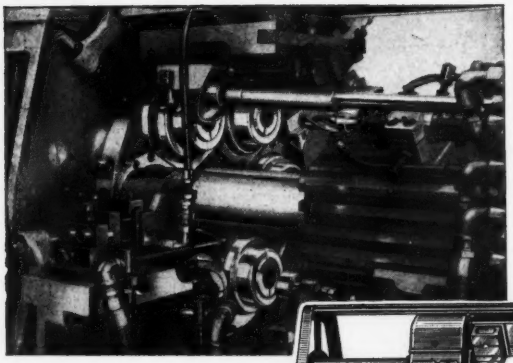
192-204, PENTONVILLE ROAD, LONDON, N.1.

Telephone No.: TERminus 3699 (25 lines)

, 1961

A

W

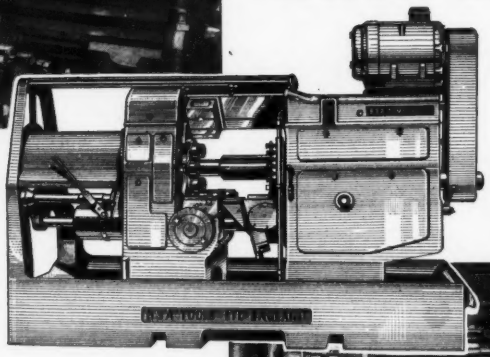


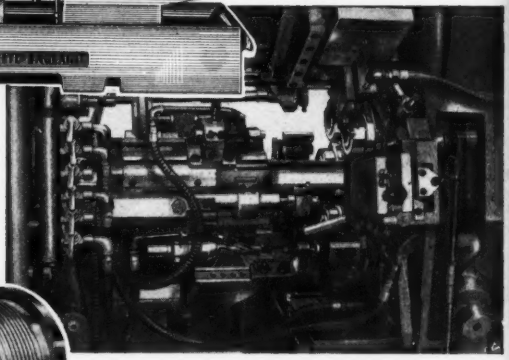
Tooling for the subject component showing the thread-rolling box (position 2) and the polygon box for generating the flats (position 3)

B·S·A

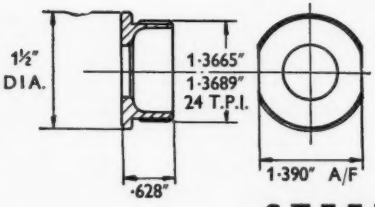
ACME-GRIDLEY

4
6
8 SPINDLE
automatics

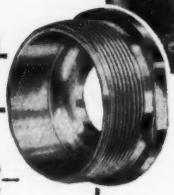




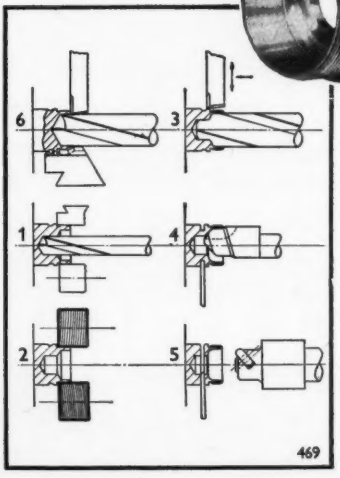
Showing the burnishing tool on the main tool slide at position 5.



STEEL



16·25 SECS



6: feed stock, form, undercut thread dia., rough O.D., rough bore, face to length.

1: rough drill, finish turn thread diameter.

2: roll thread.

3: generate flats, semi-finish bores.

4: bore, finish-machine ball track, breakdown for part-off.

5: burnish ball track, part-off.

Spindles speed: 471 r.p.m.
Cutting speed: 184 f.p.m.

TRADE MARKS B·S·A TOOLS DIVISION

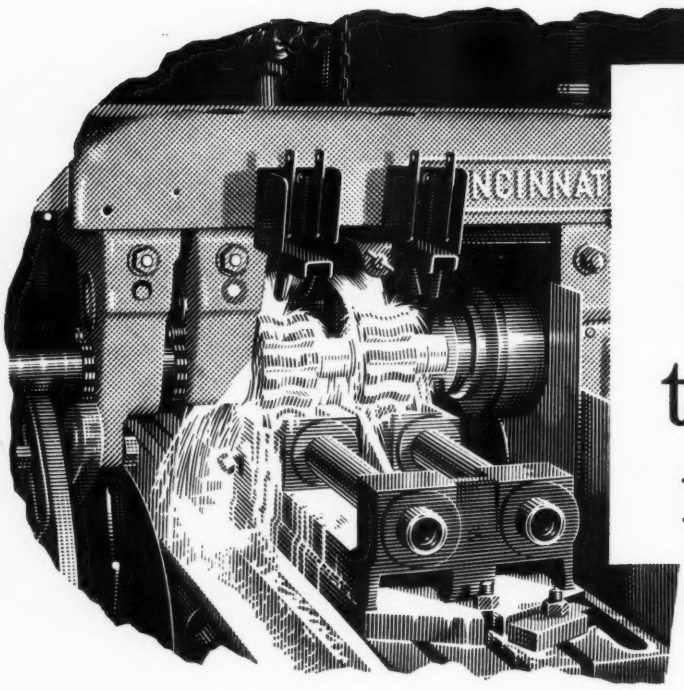
MAKERS B. S. A. TOOLS LTD · BIRMINGHAM 33 · ENGLAND

SOLE AGENTS U.K. BURTON GRIFFITHS & CO. LTD., MACKADOWN LANE, BIRMINGHAM 33. STECHFORD 3071

, 1961

LE

slide



It's a fight to that finish

These are highly competitive days, when all production effort is geared to one objective—to make an article just that bit quicker, better or cheaper than the next fellow. This worthy motivation leads to profits—production and financial. Something about mousetraps comes to mind but we'll spare you the repetition. Aren't we all machinists anyway? Sometimes, of course, the finish is a fight in itself. Newer materials, unfamiliarity with techniques used elsewhere, switching over to new contracts, turnover of labour —all these factors pose fresh problems to those men in your organisation who are paid to have production headaches—and solve them. Speaking for ourselves, co-operation is far from being a hollow sentiment at the foot of a letter. Maybe we can help. If you are waging a private joust with poor finish (and losing), leading a personal crusade to improve tool life or just grumbling for the hell of it, maybe we could come in on your particular problem. If cutting fluids can assist in any way, we have a nice string of thoroughbred products, all raring to go and machine trained to boot. After 45 years, we should know our onions — and our production oils. Interested? Then call in the experts.

choose

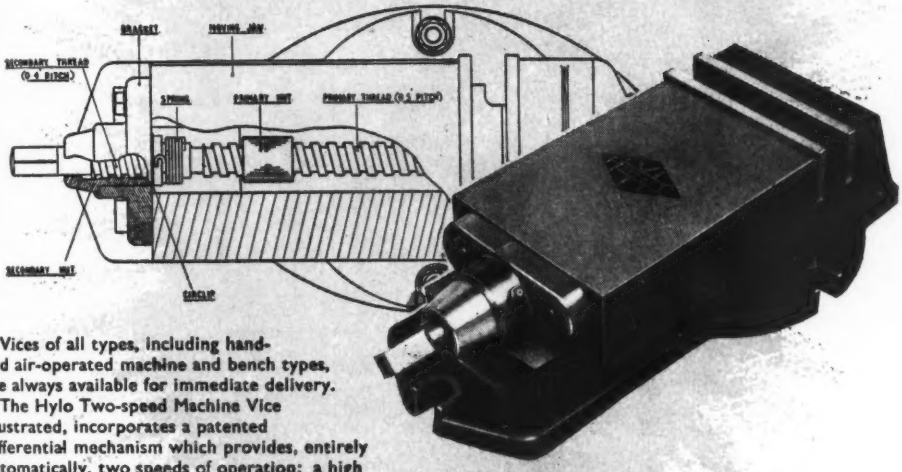
FLETCHER MILLER *cutting fluids*

FLETCHER MILLER LTD., HYDE, CHESHIRE
Telephone: HYDE 3471 (5 lines) Telegrams: EMULSION, HYDE

CF 135

TAYLOR MACHINE VICE
—general-purpose rapidly adjustable machine vice.

THE TOOLS YOU NEED



Vices of all types, including hand- and air-operated machine and bench types, are always available for immediate delivery.

The Hylo Two-speed Machine Vice illustrated, incorporates a patented differential mechanism which provides, entirely automatically, two speeds of operation; a high speed for rapid advance and return of the moving jaw and a low speed for providing the essential grip on the workpiece. It is made in four sizes—3in., 4½in., 6in. and 8in. with plain or swivel base.

HYLO TWO-SPEED MACHINE VICE
—five times faster in operation than conventional screw vices

QUICK-ACTING MACHINE VICE
—specially designed for use on drilling machines.

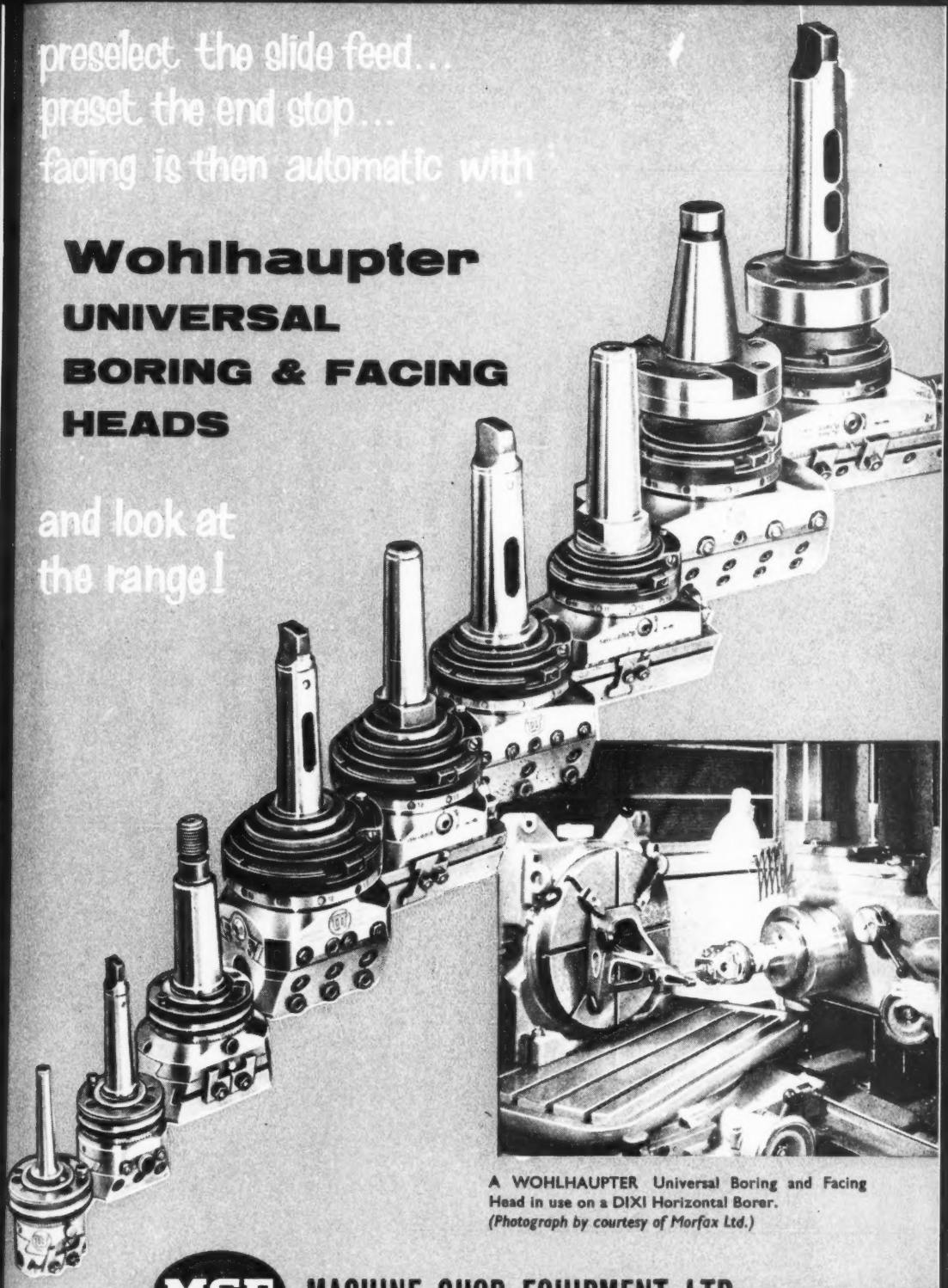
ALFRED HERBERT LTD, COVENTRY

AD 452

preselect the slide feed...
preset the end stop...
facing is then automatic with

Wohlhaupter
UNIVERSAL BORING & FACING HEADS

and look at the range!



A WOHLHAUPTER Universal Boring and Facing Head in use on a DIXI Horizontal Borer.
(Photograph by courtesy of Morfax Ltd.)

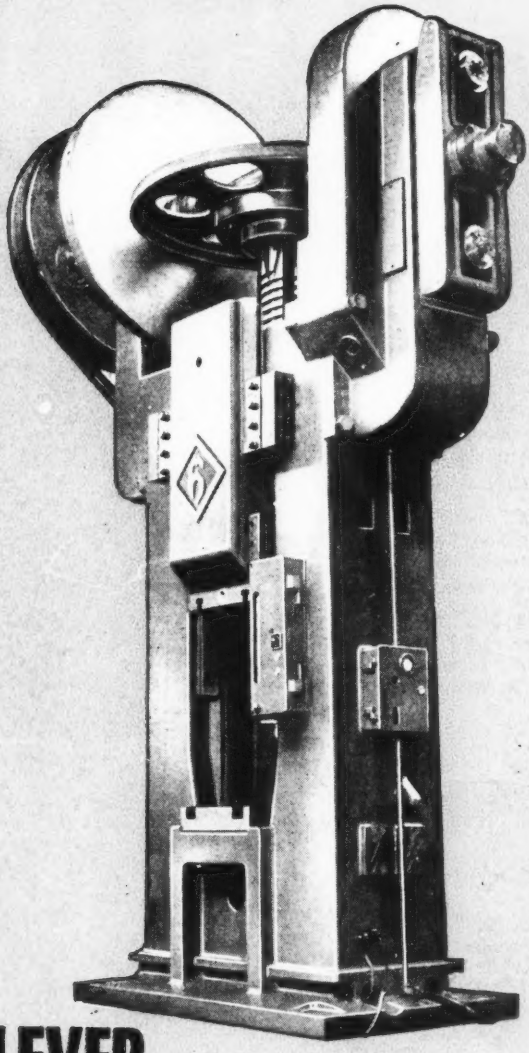
MSE MACHINE SHOP EQUIPMENT LTD.

Spenser Street, London S.W.1 Telephone: VICtoria 6086

REMEMBER!

IT'S PAUL GRANBY

FOR—



HASENCLEVER

Friction Screw Presses

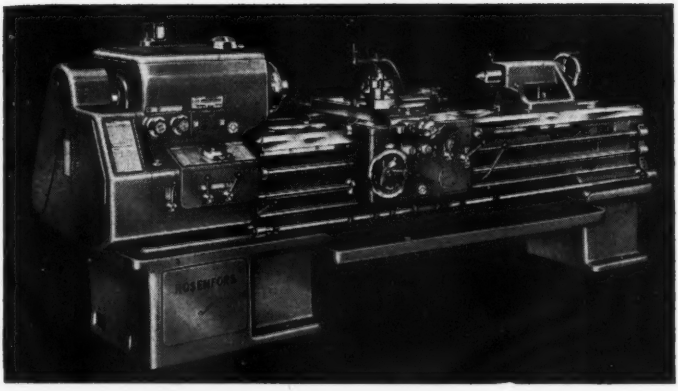
with electronic variable blow selector

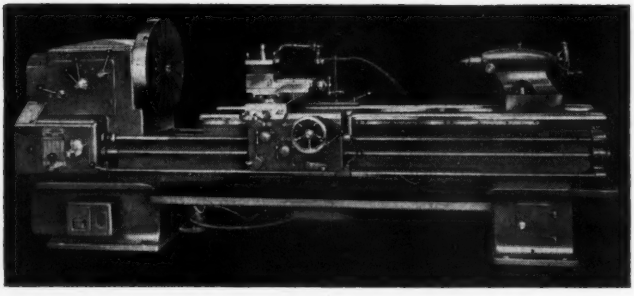
PG

HIGH SPEED / PRECISION CENTRE LATHES

STRAIGHT & GAP-BED *by* ROSENFORS

Here are lathes to meet the most exacting demands of the machine tool engineer—model RL-10H (right), centre height 10¼in., 24 spindle speeds 20-2,000 r.p.m., with choice of manual or hydraulic selection, auto. lubrication of all working parts, hardened steel bed-ways, all headstock gears hardened and ground, 72 thread changes, and many other features which can only be seen from the full catalogue.





Model RS-25G, gap-bed model, Centre height 10¼in., swing in gap 32in., spindle speeds 18-1,000 r.p.m. with manual selection only. All headstock gears hardened and ground, auto. lubrication throughout including bedways. A fine machine for general purpose turning.

★ *Make a diary note to see these machines during* 'EXHIBITION FORTNIGHT' *at*

MONKS & CRANE LIMITED
GARRETTS GREEN LANE • BIRMINGHAM 33
May 8th — 19th

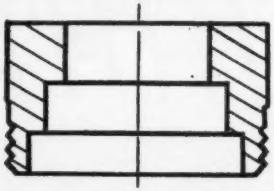
NOTE: *Rosenfors precision lathes and milling machines are sold only through specified machine tool merchants in different parts of the country. We shall be pleased to put prospective customers into touch with these firms.*

KAVANAGH O'MOORE & CO., LTD.
1st. FLOOR · 34/35 QUEEN STREET · LONDON · E.C.4.
Telephone: CITy 2847 · Telegrams: "Toledoro Cent London"

Yet another example of PRODUCTIVITY!

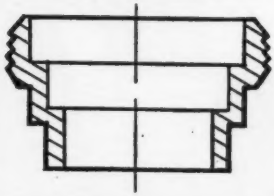
KUMMER

There are many operations where the Kummer K20 can show handsome savings. This is one of many typical examples. Suitable for work on bar, castings, forgings and stampings.



Operation 1
Loading 6 secs
Machining 28 secs
Material—BRASS (Billet)

SCALE FULL SIZE



Operation 2
Loading 6 secs
Machining 43 secs
Material—BRASS pre-machined blank from Op. 1.

K20 Semi-Automatic Twin-Head PRECISION LATHE...

- Work head spindle can automatically operate at high or low speeds according to preselected cutting speeds.
- Camshaft driven from main spindle.
- Cam accelerator reduces machining cycle time.
- Air-operated chucking
- Spindle positioning device for irregular shaped components.
- Easy loading of components into chucks.
- Write for full data.

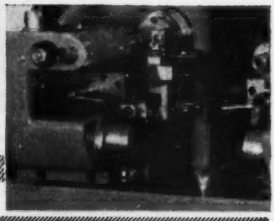


Illustration shows tailstock which is one of the many optional features available.

GASTON E. MARBAIX LTD.

Devonshire House, Vicarage Crescent, Battersea, S.W.11. Phone : Battersea 8888 (8 lines)

NRP 3424

MACHINERY is registered as a newspaper at the General Post Office and is published every Wednesday by The Machinery Publishing Co., Ltd. The name is a registered trade mark.

LONDON OFFICE

REGISTERED OFFICE, EDITORIAL, SMALL AND CLASSIFIED ADVERTISEMENTS DEPARTMENTS AND ENQUIRY BUREAU
CLIFTON HOUSE
83-117 EUSTON ROAD
LONDON, N.W.1
Telephone: Euston 8441/2
Telegrams: Machtool, Norwest, London

HEAD OFFICE

SUBSCRIPTION, ADVERTISEMENT, SERVICE, PHOTOGRAPHIC, ACCOUNTS AND BOOK DEPARTMENTS
NATIONAL HOUSE
21 WEST STREET,
BRIGHTON, 1

Telephone: Brighton 27356 (4 lines)
Telegrams: Machtool, Brighton

NEW YORK: 93, Worth Street
PARIS: 15, Rue Bleue

Managing Director: LESLIE R. MASON
Editor: CHARLES H. BURDER
Chief Associate Editor: P. A. SIDDERS
Associate Editors: A. P. LIPSCOMBE, G. W. MASON, S. C. POULSEN, R. E. GREEN, A. W. ASTROP, A. J. BARKER
Editorial Representatives: F. W. HERRIDGE, R. SUTCLIFFE

PRICE PER COPY:—One shilling and threepence.
SUBSCRIPTIONS:—Inland and overseas, 52 shillings per annum (and pro rata), post free. Cheques and Money Orders should be made payable to the Machinery Publishing Co., Ltd.
ADVERTISEMENTS:—Copy for displayed advertisements, if proofs are required, should reach the Brighton office 21 days in advance of publication. Rates on request.
Small (classified) advertisements can be accepted, space permitting, at the London office up to Wednesday, for publication on the following Wednesday. For rates, see p. 147.
Blocks are held at advertisers' own risk; no responsibility for loss is accepted by the publishers.

MACHINERY

A JOURNAL OF METAL-WORKING PRACTICE & MACHINE TOOLS

Vol. 98, No. 2528 April 26, 1961

MEMBER OF THE AUDIT BUREAU OF CIRCULATIONS

COPIES PRINTED ..... 11,500 per week
CERTIFIED DISTRIBUTION ..... 11,293 per week
CERTIFIED PAID DISTRIBUTION ..... 9,827 per week
Copies sold at full price ..... 9,594 per week
Copies sold at reduced prices ..... 233 per week

CONTENTS

Abstracts of Principal Articles

A Brazilian Machine Tool Plant .. P. 928

In this article, which concludes the series devoted to the production of lathes in large quantities by Maquinas Agricolas Romi, S.A., Santa Barbara d'Oeste, Brazil, reference is first made to the Romi Foundation, a welfare and social service organization instituted by the company, and to the technical training school that has been established. A prototype hydraulically operated turret lathe, used in the machine shop at the main plant, is then described, and the use of profile turning and thread chasing equipment on IMOR lathes is discussed. Assembly arrangements for lathes at the Santa Barbara works are next considered, and some details are given of various testing units, the company's Hydro-Velomatic drive unit, the Synchromatic feed gearbox, and the Prismatic 4-way tool-post. Finally, reference is made to the company's future development plans. (MACHINERY, 98—26/4/61.)

Spring Strip Preparation and Spring Manufacture .. .. P. 947

E. A. Knight & Sons, Ltd., Station Close, Potters Bar, Middlesex, stock and prepare all types of spring strip material for the manufacture of high-grade springs, the production of which they also undertake. An associated company, Sterling Springs, Ltd., manufacture and stock watch main-springs for the horological trade, and share the facilities of the same factory, which include gang slitting machines, capable of cutting minimum strip-widths down to $\frac{1}{32}$ in., and special edge grinders. A Swiss machine, provided with a series of abrasive bands, is used for polishing the edges of spring strip material. (MACHINERY, 98—26/4/61.)

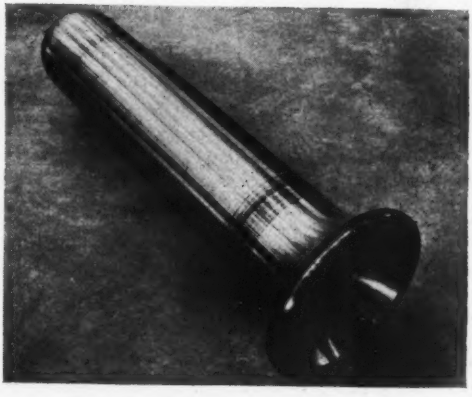
Recent Developments in Die Casting by the Alumasc Low-pressure Process P. 953

Recent developments in connection with the low-pressure die casting process operated by Alumasc, Ltd., include a mains frequency holding furnace which has been designed by the company in conjunction with Wild-Barfield Electric Furnaces, Ltd. A semi-automatic control unit has also been introduced, whereby the pressure of the air within the furnace for filling the die, and the period for which this pressure is maintained, can be accurately controlled. Dies for producing a 2-choke carburetter body, a box casting with vertical external walls, and a leg for a draughting machine, are briefly described. (MACHINERY, 98—26/4/61.)

Developments in the Pressure Die Casting of Steel .. .. P. 958

This article is an abridged translation of material which was published in the journal *Liteinoe Proizvodstvo* and gives an account of experiences gained during experiments in the pressure die casting of steel. The topics discussed include die design, die layout, melting and feeding the metal, casting under vacuum, and injection pressures and speeds. Details are given of some of the mechanical properties of die cast steels, also of the various materials from which the dies were made. (MACHINERY, 98—26/4/61.)

Twenty Centrispun tuyere blowpipes of the form here shown have recently been supplied by Firth-Vickers Stainless Steels, Ltd., to Appleby-Frodingham Steel Co., Scunthorpe. Produced from H. R. Crown 1 steel, these blowpipes have been fitted to the Queen Bess blast furnace at the South Ironworks of the company. They will provide for injection of pre-heated air at the rate of 85,000 to 90,000 cu. ft. per min. at a temperature of 750 deg. C. and a pressure of 30 lb. per sq. in. Initially the output of the furnace is expected to be 8,500 to 9,000 tons per week, but it is planned subsequently to raise the working temperature to obtain higher production



Contributions to MACHINERY

If you know of a more efficient way of designing a tool, gauge, fixture, or mechanism, machining or forming a metal component, heat treating, plating or enamelling, handling parts or material, building up an assembly, utilizing supplies, or laying out or organizing a department or a factory, send it to the Editor. Short comments upon published articles and letters on subjects concerning the metal-working industries are particularly welcome. Payment will be made for exclusive contributions.

EDITORIAL

The Budget

In his recent Budget speech the Chancellor of the Exchequer stressed the need for resilience and flexibility in the economy to "cope with the demand of the home market and the need for increased exports". Our economic problems, he said, could not be solved either by sacrificing the balance of payments to achieve a faster economic growth, or by accepting economic stagnation in order to safeguard our external position. He recalled that he had stated on a previous occasion that we had the capacity to raise our national production by at least 3 per cent per annum over a period of years, but that an essential condition was a much larger increase in the percentage of our exports. As regards productivity, Mr. Lloyd suggested that the two sides of industry were not, in all cases, tackling the problem with sufficient energy. There were, he pointed out, too few scientists and technologists, and some industries were insufficiently accustomed to competition and insufficiently aware of the need for technical improvement if they were to hold their own with overseas competitors. Moreover, labour relations, standards of management, and techniques of selling, in some instances, were "below what is needed in the present day world."

After mentioning that the trend of expansion in investment, and particularly in the manufacturing sector of industry, appeared likely to continue during the current financial year, the Chancellor went on to discuss what are described as "economic regulators." Whereas the Budget must necessarily be the principal instrument of regulation, with changing conditions during the intervening periods, additional means of control are deemed desirable. Monetary methods, such as adjustment of Bank Rate, the special deposits scheme, and hire-purchase restrictions have their disadvantages, and other proposals were therefore put forward. There is, for example, provision for the Government to direct by Statutory Instrument, at any time of the year, that "either a special surcharge or a special rebate should be applied to all the main customs and excise revenue duties and to purchase tax." The maximum permitted change in either direction is 10 per cent, and it is an essential feature of the scheme that the percentage would be the same for the charges under "all the heads of revenue affected."

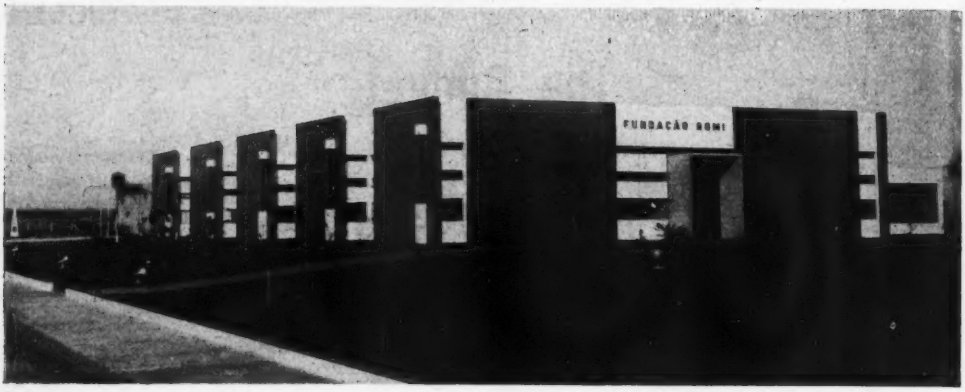
An additional means of regulation which has been proposed is the authority to apply a special surcharge on employers, "analogous to a payroll tax". As a temporary expedient, during the current financial year, such a surcharge, up to a maximum of 4s. per worker per week, would be collected "by attaching it to the employers' share of the national insurance stamp." It would, however, be an entirely new and separate element, the proceeds of which would be payable directly to the Exchequer. At the maximum amount, this surcharge would "withdraw from the economy" about £200 million in a full year. Apart from the degree of control that would thus be afforded, Mr. Lloyd suggested, the measure would have the added advantage "that when we are faced with a situation of chronic shortage of labour, it would act as an incentive to economy in the use of manpower and to investment in labour saving equipment."

In this connection it may be recalled that attention was drawn in MACHINERY, 98/751—5/4/61, to certain proposals put forward in the P.E.P. booklet "The Promotion of Economic Growth". Here, a payroll tax was suggested as one method whereby the inefficient use of labour could be discouraged, but it was advocated that, if applied, it should be a replacement tax and not an additional imposition. The authors of the booklet proposed that a payroll tax, should it be adopted, might be substituted, for example, for profits tax and local government rates paid by industry.

Under the Budget, however, powers will be assumed to apply a surcharge on employers and at the same time profits tax, far from having been removed, has been raised. It must also be pointed out that the authority to levy the surcharge expires at the end of the financial year, and that if Parliament is asked to grant similar power at the next Budget, fresh proposals will be put forward. If any plan is to have the effect of encouraging investment in labour saving equipment, it appears to us essential that there should be some reasonable assurance of stability and continuity. A company could hardly be expected to place orders for additional machinery as a direct result of the imposition of the surcharge, in the knowledge that it might be retracted or substantially modified long before delivery could be expected.

A somewhat similar situation is doubtless con-

(*Continued on page* 983)



A Brazilian Machine Tool Plant

Methods and Equipment Employed for the Production of Lathes in Large Quantities at the Works of Maquinas Agricolas Romi, S.A.

By P. A. SIDDERS, Chief Associate Editor

THE PRODUCTION OF COMPONENTS for IMOR lathes built by Maquinas Agricolas Romi, S.A., Santa Barbara d'Oeste, Brazil, was described in earlier articles in this series*, and reference was made to the foundry, forging shop, and other departments of the company's plant. IMOR lathes are being built in large quantities, in a variety of forms, including turret and roll-turning types, and certain of them were discussed in the first article of the series. Mention was also made of the social services that the company undertakes, and in particular of the Romi Foundation, and this institution will now be considered in some detail.

ROMI FOUNDATION

In 1950, the company instituted a provident scheme which was financed by an employee's contribution of 1 per cent of salary, and a contribution by the company of twice this amount. This scheme has been absorbed by the Romi Foundation, of much wider ramifications, which was inaugurated in 1957 by the late Americo Emilio Romi, founder of the company, who personally provided a large part of the initial capital of 35-million cruzeiros (about £70,000 at the current rate of exchange), the remainder being supplied by the company. The income derived from this capital is used to provide material, moral, educational, and recreational assistance for the employees of the company, also their wives and their children under 14 years of age.

A total of more than 2,700 people benefit from the various activities of the foundation, and have, for example, free medical attention from four doctors in Santa Barbara, also free hospital accommodation in the larger town of Campinas. Maternity and funeral assistance is also given. The recreational activities of the foundation include the provision of tennis and basket-ball courts, and other sports facilities, also free instruction in sports and physical training. More than 80 houses have been built by the Foundation for letting to company employees.

The Foundation has built, equipped, and staffed the technical training centre seen in the heading illustration. Of pleasing, modern design, the building is of single-storey construction, with a light and airy interior. It comprises a main workshop, which is rectangular in plan with five wings along each side (the brick end faces of which are prominent in the illustration), and an annexe, part

* MACHINERY, 98/116—18/1/61; 98/292—8/2/61; and 98/524—8/3/61.

of which is seen at the right. Situated on the outskirts of Santa Barbara, adjoining the new factory site, the building is surrounded by broad lawns, and there are sports facilities.

Fig. 1 is a view of the interior of the main workshop, and shows the turning section, with the milling section in the background. The machines are painted in light colours, and adjacent to each there is a floor-mounted cabinet for the storage of tools, chucks, and other equipment. Power for each machine is supplied by under-floor wiring to a junction box, above floor level, and junction boxes for the future installation of additional lathes may be seen at the left.

At the time of our visit there were 110 trainees, and this number will be gradually increased by successive intakes until the full capacity of 240 is reached—for example, in December, 1960, the number was raised to 150. Training is free, and the places available at the centre are awarded by competition, which is open to any boy who has satisfactorily completed his normal elementary education. The Romi company employs about 25 per cent of the trainees who complete the courses at the centre, but the other 75 per cent are free to take employment elsewhere.

Courses are currently provided in turning, fitting, and electrical work, and a view of the fitting section is given in Fig. 2. Training is supervised by fully qualified instructors, and practical work is supplemented by classes in workshop mathematics and theory. The practical courses are being extended to cover milling, grinding, toolmaking and pattern making, and eventually there will be advanced technical courses in mechanical engineering, electronics, hydraulics, works organization, and production methods. Classrooms for theoretical studies are in the annexe (at the right in the heading illustration), where there is also a small forge shop.

The centre is at present at the first stage of development, and has a total area of 24,220 sq. ft. This year, a second stage will be started, which will provide a further 37,265 sq. ft. of floor space when completed. Machines now installed comprise 19 centre lathes, one turret lathe, two universal milling machines, two shaping machines, three drilling machines and three pedestal grinders. During the second development stage, it is planned to provide five more centre lathes, one turret lathe, one copying lathe, one universal and one cylindrical grinding machine, a planing machine, one horizontal and one universal milling machine, a radial drill, a gear hobbing machine, a universal cutter grinder, and a horizontal broaching machine. The eventual cost of the buildings will be 16-million cruzeiros (£32,000) and of the equipment, 39-million cruzeiros (£78,000).

HYDRAULICALLY-OPERATED TURRET LATHE

The Romi company pay considerable attention to the extension and development of the range of products, and in Fig. 3 is seen a type MVR, hydraulically-operated, semi-automatic turret lathe, which is installed in the main machine shop of the Santa Barbara plant. This machine is of experimental design, and is being employed for normal production operations, under workshop conditions, in order to try-out the efficiency and robustness of

Fig. 1. View of the turning section in the technical training school established by the Romi Foundation. An exterior view of the school is given in the heading illustration

Fig. 2. Part of the fitting section of the Romi Foundation training school, which will eventually provide technical instruction for 240 boys

the hydraulic operating mechanism and controls.

Basically, the machine is a standard IMOR turret lathe, and is provided with hydraulic operating and control equipment for the turret slide, supplied by Lynn Manufacturing Co., U.S.A., also with the latter company's Hydro-slide unit for actuating the cross-slide. As may be seen, most of the equipment is mounted at the end of the lathe remote from the head-stock, and the turret slide is coupled to a hydraulic cylinder, which provides a maximum stroke of 15 in. A cutting force of approximately 3,000 lb. can be exerted with a system pressure of 1,000 lb. The self-contained hydraulic pump and reservoir unit has a delivery capacity of 5 gal. of hydraulic fluid per min.

Movement of the turret slide is controlled by means of the spool A, which incorporates six hexagonal stop bars. Two dogs are mounted on each bar, and the bar can be adjusted axially by a micrometer screw. The spool is indexed in phase with the turret, and for each turret position, the slide is advanced, at a rapid traverse rate of 22 ft. per min., until one dog trips a lever to actuate a micro-switch. Rapid advance then ceases, and the turret slide is moved forward at a feed rate that is steplessly variable from 0·3 to 220 in. per min., until the second dog trips the lever-operated switch. The turret slide is then returned at a rate of 26 ft. per min. At the end of its forward traverse, the turret can be caused to

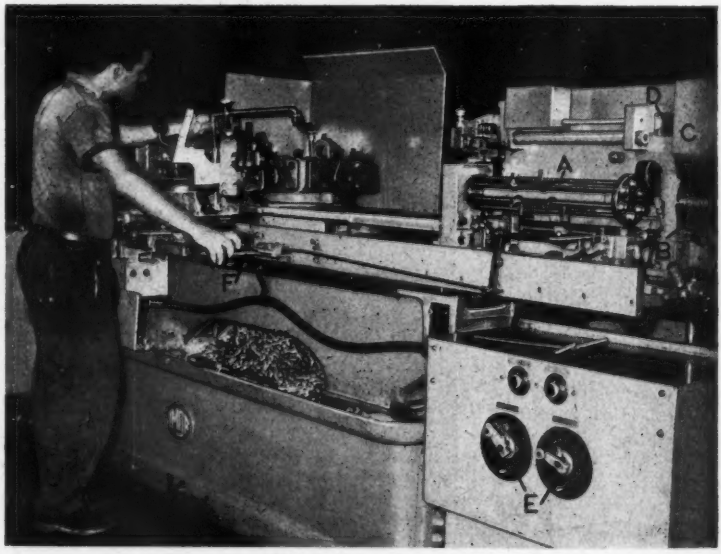


Fig. 3. This prototype hydraulically operated, semi-automatic, turret lathe is employed in the main machine shop of the Santa Barbara works

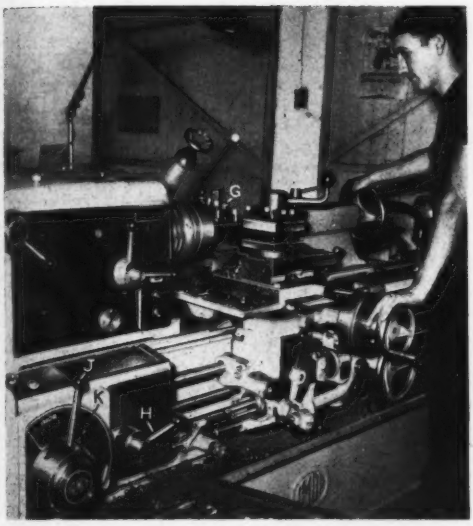


Fig. 4. Set-up for copy-turning pinion shafts on a type MVD lathe fitted with a Duplomatic hydraulically-operated profiling attachment. The machine is equipped with the company's Dialmatic gearbox for the feed motions of the saddle and cross-slide

dwell for a period that is steplessly adjustable from 0·2 sec. upwards.

A control drum *B* is mounted on the end of the shaft that carries the spool *A*, and above the drum there is a housing *C*, which contains 18 lever-operated micro-switches. There are 18 lines round the periphery of the drum, and six equally spaced holes are drilled and tapped on each line, the rows of holes along the drum corresponding to the turret faces. Pegs can be inserted in the holes to actuate the micro-switches and thus control the various functions of the machine, including feed and speed changing, indexing of the turret, and engagement of an intermittent turret feed motion, to facilitate drilling deep holes. A scale *D* on the unit indicates the length of traverse of the turret slide, for setting purposes, and the feed rates of the cross-slide in both directions of travel are set on the dials *E*, which are graduated for direct reading in inches per min. The operation of the machine is completely automatic, once the cycle has been started by means of the lever *F*. It may be mentioned that the Romi company is to build Lynn units under licence.

PROFILE TURNING AND THREAD-CHASING EQUIPMENT

The company is also to build Duplomatic self-contained, hydraulic profile turning equipment, and Filematic thread-chasing units, under licence from the Italian firm of Meccanica Applicazioni Oleodinamiche, s.r.l. These attachments are already being fitted to the company's machines, and Fig. 4 shows an IMOR type MVD centre lathe, equipped with a Duplomatic unit, set up for turning pinion shafts in the main machine shop of the Santa Barbara plant. The hydraulic copying slide *G* is mounted at the rear of the lathe cross-slide, and a circular master is carried on supports at the rear of the bed. Hydraulic power is supplied by a pump and reservoir unit, installed on the floor at the tailstock end of the machine.

Made from SAE 8620 nickel-chromium-molybdenum steel, each shaft is 1½ in. diameter at the large end, and 1⅛ in. diameter at the small end. Turning is carried out in two stages, and a spindle speed of 1,250 r.p.m., and a feed rate of 0·012 in. per rev., are used throughout. The total machining time for an 8$\frac{5}{16}$-in. long shaft is 3·6 min.

The MVD lathe is driven by a 10 h.p. motor,

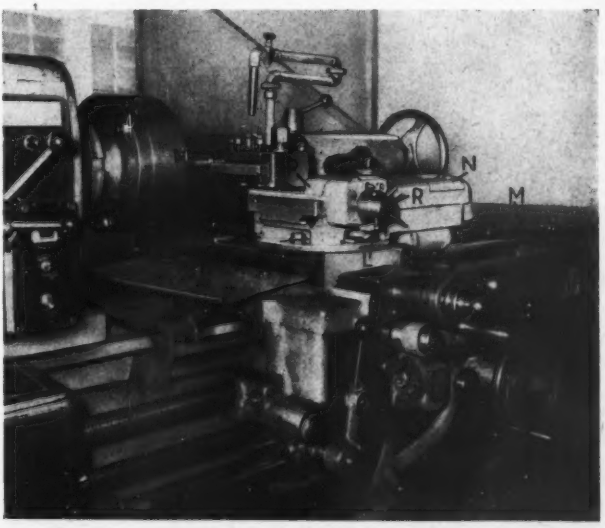


Fig. 5. An IMOR type MVN lathe equipped with a Filematic thread-chasing unit, for cutting threads on adjusting screws of SAE 8620 steel

Fig. 6. General view of the assembly shop at the Romi plant. Sub-assemblies are built in the section at the far end, and are passed to the main lathe assembly lines at the right

through the company's Hydro-Velomatic unit, and is fitted with a Dialmatic feed gearbox. Thirty-six different threads, of Whitworth, Metric, module or d.p. type, can be cut, and the gearbox incorporates a 9-gear cone, and two sliding pairs of gears. The lever *H* serves for engaging the sliding gears, and can be moved to four positions—up or down, in or out. There are ten positions for the lever *J*, which controls the tumbler gear associated with the cone of gears. The thread pitches or feed rates for nine settings of the lever, also a neutral position, are indicated on the dial *K*.

For changing a pitch or feed rate, the lever *J* is pulled outwards, and first withdraws a detent pin, and then moves the tumbler gear out of mesh with the cone of gears. The lever *J* is then swung into alignment with the required position on the dial, and this motion causes the tumbler gear to slide along a shaft, until it is in line with the appropriate gear on the cone. Next, the lever *J* is pushed inwards to move the tumbler gear into mesh with the cone gear, and at the end of this movement, the detent pin is engaged automatically to retain the gear in position. Change gears, within the cover at the left-hand end of the headstock, provide for selecting the various threads.

Fig. 5 shows an IMOR type MVN lathe with a Filematic thread-chasing unit on the cross-slide. Drive is taken from a gear mounted on the tailstock end of the leadscrew, through change-gears carried on a quadrant within a housing which is secured to the end of the bed, and thence to a telescopic shaft *M*. This shaft is coupled to a worm gear that drives a cam beneath the chasing slide *N*, which moves on ball guideways. The cam has two profiles, and the profile that imparts motion to the chasing slide is of true spiral form. Cams can be provided with rises up to 2 in., and motion over a corresponding traverse length is imparted to the slide in a direction parallel to the axis of the machine, the slide being moved in the opposite direction by springs.

At the headstock end of the chasing slide is mounted the tool slide *P*, which moves in a direction normal to the machine axis. Motion towards the axis is imparted by a sliding wedge-cam, within the chasing slide, which is moved by a second profile on the cam driven from the telescopic shaft *M*. The arrangement is such that the tool slide is moved inwards by the wedge-cam at the end of the return traverse of the chasing slide towards the tailstock. At the end of the working traverse, the tool slide is freed from the wedge-cam and is then moved rapidly clear of the work by spring pressure.

The inner position of the tool slide is controlled by a screw keyed to the capstan handle *R*. This screw is turned through a small angle at the end of each return stroke of the chasing slide by a pawl and ratchet mechanism. The pawl is mounted on a plunger that is free to slide vertically, and is moved upwards, against spring pressure, by a plate cam *L*. Travel of the plunger, and consequently the amount of in-feed applied to the tool slide at each cycle of the unit, is adjusted by a graduated knob above the capstan handle, and the increments of in-feed can range from 0·015 to 0·060 in. The single-point, carbide tipped chasing tool is carried in a tool-block, with provision for pre-setting for height, which is mounted in a quick-

change holder on the tool slide. Up to 40 chasing passes can be made, and the maximum length of thread that can be cut is slightly less than 2 in., and the maximum thread depth, 0·15 in. The unit is shown set-up for cutting ⅜-in. diameter, 14 t.p.i., NF form threads, in eight passes, on adjusting screws for MIN lathes, made from SAE 8620 steel. At a work speed of 1,000 r.p.m., the cutting time is 24 sec. Herbert Widdowson & Sons, Ltd., Canal Street Works, Nottingham, are the agents for Duplomatic and Filematic units in the U.K.

It may be of interest here to mention a test cut that was carried out on an IMOR turret lathe. The work material was a bar of SAE 8640 steel, of 2 in. diameter, and a ⅝-in. deep cut was taken at a feed rate of 0·040 in. per rev., and a speed of 500 r.p.m., using a tungsten carbide tipped tool. This machine is fitted with an air-operated chuck of 4 in. capacity, and is driven by a motor of 15 or 20 h.p. The spindle runs in Timken taper-roller bearings at the front end—the final drive gear being mounted between the bearings—and in a self-aligning ball bearing at the rear end.

ASSEMBLY ARRANGEMENTS

Part of the assembly shop at the Santa Barbara plant was shown in the heading illustration of the first article of this series, and another view of the shop is given in Fig. 6. In its present form, the shop is L-shaped in plan with one long bay, of 453 ft. by 50 ft. wide (at the right in Fig. 6), and a shorter bay of 236 ft. by 50 ft. Each bay is served by an overhead travelling crane, and supplementary hoists are carried by swinging cantilever arms, mounted on the columns that support the roof. As mentioned in the first article, the assembly shop is to be substantially enlarged, as part of the new expansion scheme.

Sub-assemblies are built in the smaller bay, and are transferred to the larger bay which is devoted to lathe assembly. Lathes are built in batches, of different types, and as may be seen, the machines in each batch are arranged in line. Assembly is carried out progressively, and after a completed lathe has been removed from the head of a line, all the other partially-completed machines are moved up. It is planned, as part of the expansion and improvement scheme, to install floor-mounted conveyors, on which the more popular lathes will be built. Painting of the completed lathes is undertaken in the installation at S, which incorporates a spray-booth with down-draught exhaust for paint over-spray and fumes, also batteries of infra-red lamps for drying. Lorries can be driven into the end of the long bay for removing finished lathes, as seen in the foreground, Fig. 6.

Production of lathes at the Romi plant is based on a 6-month programme, and the current programme calls for the building of more than 35 different types. At present, the plant has capacity for building lathes of type MVN—the most popular in the IMOR range—at a rate of 3,000 per year, of type MIN, at 400 per year, and of type MID, at 150 per year. When the development plans have been completed, the capacity for MIN and MID lathes will be 1,500 and 500 per year, respectively.

SUB-ASSEMBLY SECTION

In the sub-assembly section, headstocks are assembled at floor-mounted supports which are arranged in a row, parallel with benches at one side of the shop. The tolerances to which the components of IMOR lathes are made are such that there is virtually no fitting or selective assembly. Completed headstocks are passed to two testing and running-in stations at one end of the line, where each is run for a minimum period of 20 min.

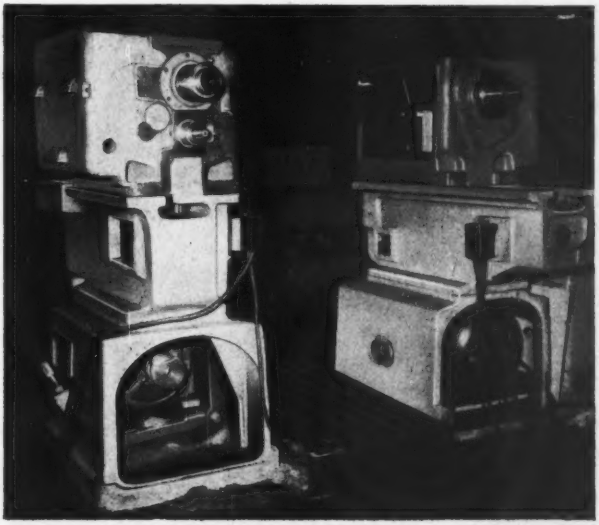


Fig. 7. Stands for testing and running headstocks for IMOR lathes after assembly. The stands are arranged so that both sets of controls can be operated from one position

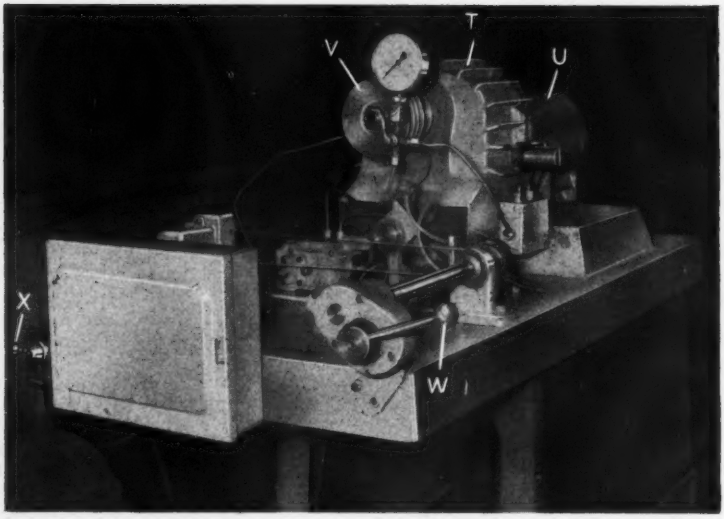


Fig. 8. Testing and running-in station for Electro-Hydraulic drive units before they are fitted to lathes. This unit provides for forward and reverse running, and a brake is applied during a change of direction

These stations are seen in Fig. 7, and at each there is a floor-mounted cast-iron pedestal, which corresponds to the headstock end of a lathe bed. Drive from a motor, on a swinging platform within the pedestal, is transmitted to the headstock input shaft by means of V-belts, as on the completed machine. The pedestals are arranged with the headstocks face-to-face, so that the controls of both are accessible from an intermediate position.

ROMI HYDRO-VELOMATIC UNIT

Reference has already been made, in an earlier article, to the Hydro-Velomatic drive unit developed by the Romi company. Although intended primarily for use on IMOR lathes, this patented unit also is suitable for incorporation in the drives of other machine tools, where rotation in the forward and reverse directions, also braking and neutral settings, are required.

The Hydro-Velomatic unit is coupled directly to the electric motor for the spindle drive, and it incorporates gears for reversing the direction of rotation of the output shaft, also multi-disc, hydraulically-operated clutch and brake units, for engaging and stopping the drive. Once started, the electric motor runs continuously in one direction, regardless of whether the output shaft of the unit is rotating or stationary. In consequence, the troubles associated with frequent switching on and off, and reversing, of the motor are avoided. A control lever provides for engaging the forward and reverse motions, also the neutral and brake settings. It will be appreciated that the operator of the machine has merely to move the lever from one setting to another, and since very little effort is required, fatigue is negligible. Moreover, starting, stopping and reversal are obtained instantaneously, and the control lever can be mounted in any convenient position on the machine, within easy reach of the operator.

Based partly on the principles applied in the development of the Hydro-Velomatic box, the Romi company has introduced a simpler unit for small lathes, which is known as an Electro-Hydraulic box. In this unit, only the brake is hydraulically operated, and the forward and reverse hydraulic clutches have been eliminated, change of the direction of rotation of the output shaft being obtained by reversing the electric motor. When the control lever of the unit is moved to reverse the direction of drive, the hydraulic brake is applied automatically, and the power to the motor is disconnected. As soon as rotation of the output shaft has stopped, the brake is automatically released, and a hydraulically-operated switch reconnects the supply to the motor for the reverse direction of rotation.

The arrangement of the unit is such that motion in the reverse direction cannot take place until rotation in the forwards direction has ceased. Pressure oil for operating the brake is supplied by a gear pump incorporated in the unit, when running in the forwards direction. Oil is also delivered to a hydraulic cylinder, coupled to an air cylinder, within the unit, which together form an air-hydraulic accumulator. During forward running, the air in the cylinder is compressed, and the pressure is applied to the hydraulic cylinder to operate the brake prior to reverse running.

A test-stand for the Electro-Hydraulic units fitted to type MID lathes is seen in Fig. 8, and is located

at one side of the sub-assembly department, the units being assembled at adjacent benches. The Electro - Hydraulic unit is indicated at *T*, and it is mounted coaxially with the driving motor *U*. If required, a gearbox can be mounted on the end of the unit, and coupled to the output shaft whereon the driving pulley *V* is fitted in the illustration. Valve gear on the stand provides for operation of the unit, and is actuated by the lever *W*, the driving motor being controlled by the switch *X*.

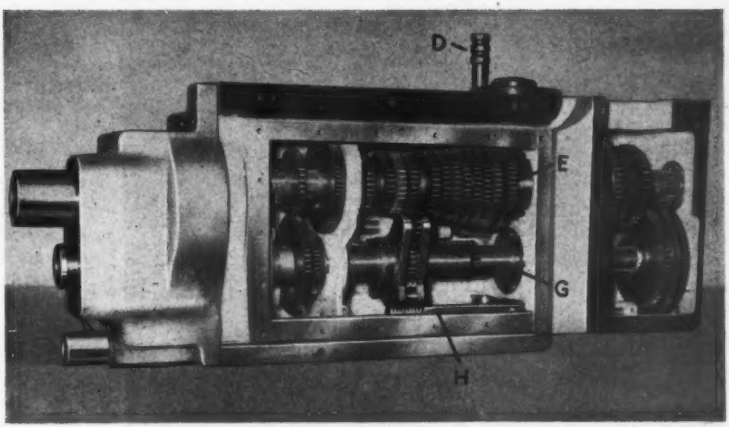


Fig. 10. View of Synchromatic feed gearbox from the rear. This gearbox is totally enclosed, when fitted to a lathe, and provides for cutting 384 different threads without the use of change wheels

Some details have already been given of the Dialmatic feed gearbox fitted to IMOR lathes, and Fig. 9 shows the testing and running-in arrangements for these gearboxes, adjacent to the assembly benches. A bench, built from cast-iron pedestals and a steel top, carries a countershaft *Y* and two angle plates *Z*, weld-fabricated from steel. The countershaft is driven from a motor *A*, and the angle plates are faced with rubber pads to prevent damage to the gearboxes.

A Dialmatic gearbox, as at *B*, can be secured to each angle plate by a U-shaped clamp *C*, which is faced with felt to protect the gearbox casting. Drive is transmitted from the countershaft by a flat belt to a large pulley mounted on the end of the gearbox input shaft, and the gearbox is run on test for a minimum of 30 min., during which period the output speed is changed periodically.

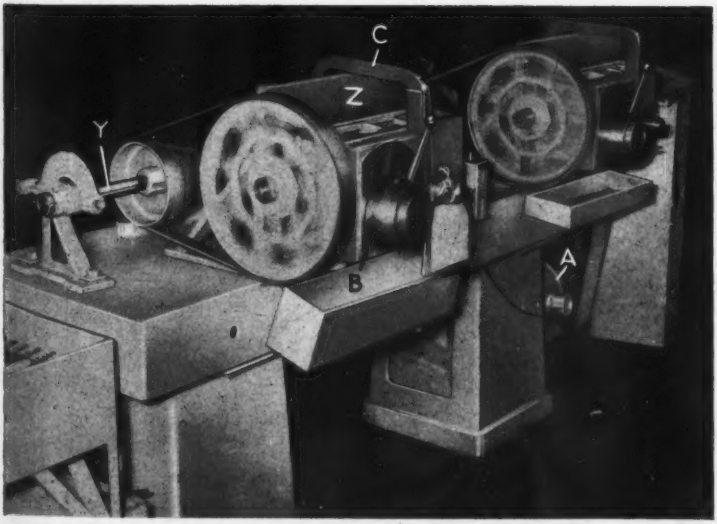


Fig. 9. Equipment for testing and running-in Dialmatic feed gearboxes before they are fitted to IMOR lathes

ROMI SYNCHROMATIC GEARBOX

The Romi company has developed a more advanced type of feed gearbox for use on IMOR lathes, which is known as the Synchromatic, and a view of one of these units, from the rear, is given in Fig. 10. Of patented design, the gearbox provides for cutting 384 different threads, without the use of change-wheels, comprising 96 threads of each of four types, namely, Whitworth, Metric, Module and dia-

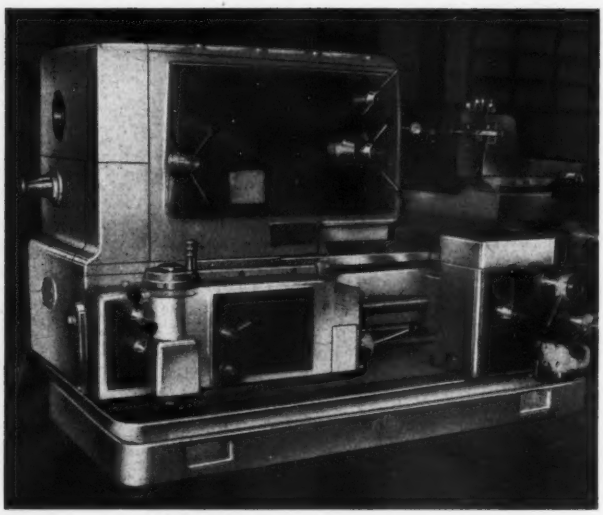


Fig. 11. An IMOR type MHS lathe, of 450 mm. (17·716 in.) centre height, is here being checked for run-out of the spindle. The machine is fitted with a Synchromatic feed gearbox

metral pitch. A total of only 31 gears is used in the box, and changes are affected by moving the handle *D*, and three levers at the front of the case. The gearbox drives a standard leadscrew, and the threads are produced to very close limits of accuracy, without any repetition. Since no change wheels are employed, the gearbox is totally enclosed, when mounted on the lathe. With this arrangement, dirt is excluded, and a combination of oil bath and force feed lubrication is permitted. All gears in the unit are hardened to Rockwell 60 C, and the shafts run in ball bearings.

In the Synchromatic gearbox there are three pairs of sliding gears, which are moved by the levers at the front of the case, and these gears may be seen at either end of the unit. There is also a cone of 12 gears, as at *E*, which are engaged by the tumbler gear *F*. This tumbler gear is mounted in a quadrant that can slide axially on the shaft *G*, and it meshes with a gear on this shaft. On the quadrant there are rack teeth, of arcuate form, to engage teeth on the sliding rack *H*, which moves in guides on the bottom wall of the casing, also gear teeth that mesh with the teeth of a long gear, parallel to the shaft *G*, at the front of the casing (behind the shaft *G* in the illustration).

The handle *D* incorporates a spring-loaded detent pin, and is pulled upwards to disengage the pin from holes in a cover plate on top of the casing. There are 12 holes, to correspond with the number of gears in the cone assembly, and the hole positions are numbered. The handle *D* is mounted on a disc which is keyed to a vertical shaft that is free to rotate, and this shaft is connected to the long gear by bevel pinions, also to the rack by spur gearing. To make a gear change, the handle *D* is pulled upwards to withdraw the detent pin, and is turned to the required setting, as indicated by one of the numbers. During this

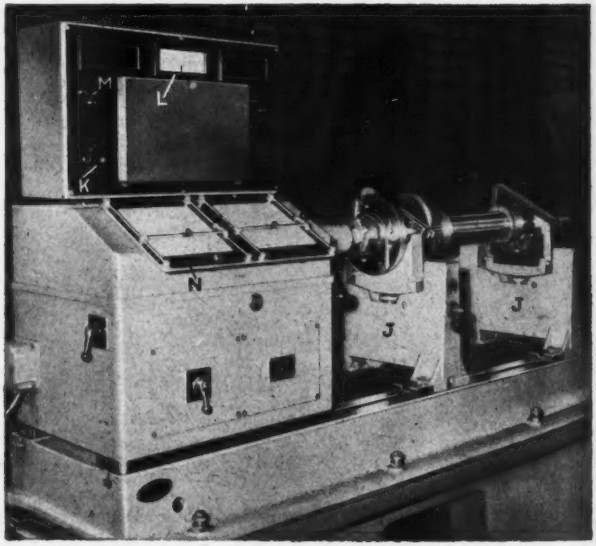


Fig. 12. Checking a spindle assembly for a type MVR turret lathe on a Carl Schenk dynamic balancing machine. All rotating assemblies for IMOR lathes are balanced in this manner

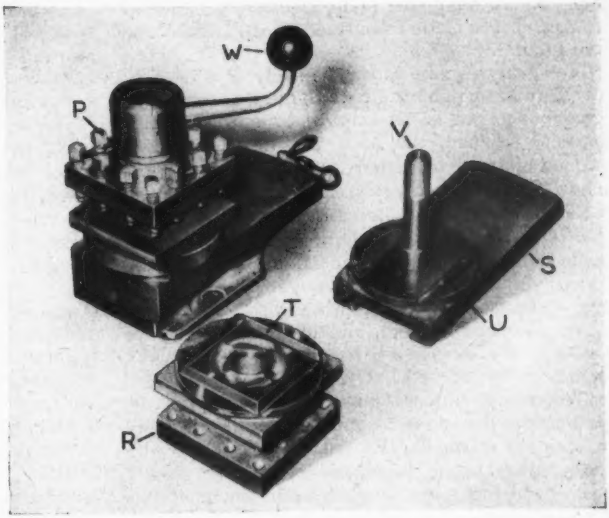


Fig. 13. A Romi Prismatic 4-way tool-post (left), with a body and base, showing the grooves and key employed for indexing location

movement, motion is imparted to the rack to move the quadrant and tumbler gear axially, and to the long gear to swing the quadrant and tumbler gear inwards or outwards, to align the teeth with the required gear on the cone.

A Synchromatic gearbox is seen on the IMOR type MHS lathe in Fig. 11, and provides for cutting 96 Whitworth threads from ⅛ to 30 per in., and similar numbers of Metric (1 to 240 mm. pitch), Module (25 to 60) and d.p. (½ to 120) threads. The three levers for operating the sliding gears may be clearly seen. This machine is of 450 mm. (17·716 in.) centre height, and is made with bed lengths to admit from 1 to 10 metres (3 ft. 3⅜ in. to 32 ft. 9¾ in.) between centres. Drive to the spindle, from a motor of 20 to 30 h.p., is taken through a Hydro-Velomatic unit, and speed ranges of 1·12 to 236 or 1·5 to 315 r.p.m. are available. There are 192 feed rates in both the longitudinal and transverse directions, ranging from 0·0025 to 0·728 in. per rev. and 0·0013 to 0·354 in. per rev., respectively. The bed of the machine is 650 mm. (25·590 in.) wide, with two upper prismatic guideways, and a flat guideway along the front. In the illustration, the machine is seen being tested for run-out of the spindle, during the latter stages of assembly, with a dial indicator mounted on the front tool-post. The stylus of the indicator is in contact with a cone centre in the spindle, and the maximum run-out registered was 0·005 mm. (0·0002 in.).

DYNAMIC BALANCING

All rotating assemblies for IMOR lathes are dynamically balanced on a Carl Schenk machine, which is seen in Fig. 12, set up for balancing a spindle for a type MVR turret lathe. This balancing machine will accommodate work weighing up to 100 kg. (220 lb.), and a larger unit, by the same maker, is to be installed, which will have a capacity for components up to 300 kg. (661 lb.).

The assembly to be checked is loaded on to the supports *J*, which can be adjusted along the bed of the machine, and each support incorporates two roller bearings, whereon the work rests. Drive from the machine spindle is transmitted to the workpiece by a flexible coupling. At the left-hand side of the machine control panel, there is a selector switch *K*, whereby the horizontal and vertical pick-ups associated with the left- and right-hand supports can be connected to the meter *L*, the scale of which is calibrated in positive and negative values. The pick-up that is connected is indicated by either of two signal lamps, as at *M*.

Below the panel there are two polar co-ordinate charts, as at *N*, and a horizontal bridge member with a sliding pointer spans each chart, and is free to slide on vertical guides. The two values obtained from the meter for each pair of pick-ups are transferred to the corresponding chart, from which are read the value of the equivalent balancing mass, also its angular and radial positions. An equivalent mass of modelling clay is attached to the workpiece, the flange of the machine spindle being calibrated to facilitate setting at the required angle. After a balancing mass has been added, the work is re-checked and the mass adjusted if necessary, and an equivalent weight of metal is subsequently removed from the assembly at a diametrally opposite position.

PRISMATIC 4-WAY TOOL-POST

In an earlier article, mention was made of the Prismatic 4-way tool-posts, of patented design, which are fitted to IMOR lathes. These tool-posts, with other auxiliary equipment, are built in the assembly shop, and an example is seen at *P*,

Fig. 13. A tool-holder body, inverted, is indicated at *H*, and it is made from steel, which is hardened and ground.

The body can be indexed to any of four positions, at 90 deg., on the base *S*, but a conventional taper-ended peg is not employed for location purposes. Instead, the body has four accurately-ground slots, of truncated triangular cross-section, as at *T*. An accurately-ground, hardened key *U* is fitted to the base, and this key is engaged by one of the slots in the body, to locate the latter in each position. This method of location, and the length of the mating surfaces, permit heavy cutting operations to be undertaken in either direction of rotation of the work, and it is stated that the locating members have been proved to be virtually free from wear.

When the body is mounted on the base, it passes over the spigot *V*, and is urged upwards by a spring. A handle *W* is screwed on to the threaded end of the spigot, and incorporates ratchet teeth, which engage similar teeth machined integral with the body. By moving the handle in one direction, the body is unclamped, lifted clear of the key on the base, and turned through the required angle to bring the next tool into the working position. Then, by moving the handle through a small angle in the opposite direction, the body is re-engaged with the key and locked in position. The indexing cycle is completed in less than 2 sec., and the operator uses only one hand.

EXPANSION PLANS

To conclude this series of articles on the activities of Maquinas Agricolas Romi, S.A., brief reference may be made to the company's expansion plans. In 1959, when certain of the heavier branches of engineering industry in Brazil were already successfully established, the government founded an organization known as Grupo Executivo da Industria Mecanica Pesada (Executive Group for Heavy Mechanical Industry). This organization is usually referred to as GEIMAPE, and was set up to encourage the growth of heavy industry, and to co-ordinate and facilitate future expansion. One of the objectives of the organization, to which special importance was attached, was the provision of facilities for the importation of the machines and equipment required for the expansion of existing plants, and for the establishment of new firms.

The Romi company has presented an expansion plan to GEIMAPE, which, when fulfilled, would substantially improve the supply of machine tools to Brazilian industries, and place these industries in a position that would be comparable to those of other manufacturing nations. Government approval of this plan was received last December, and the principal aims of the scheme are:—(1) to improve productive capacity of the Romi plant for heavy and extra-heavy lathes; (2) to extend the facilities of the company for building hydraulic units, also hydraulic and electric copying systems; (3) to initiate the large-scale production of automatic, copying, and multi-tool lathes, radial drilling machines, and special-purpose machine tools which are designed to be constructed from standardized units.

A 2-stage expansion programme was covered by the Romi plan, which should be completed by 1964, and provides for the installation of new facilities for machining components for heavy and extra-heavy lathes, also the construction of new buildings to house the machining and assembly departments, and a new foundry.

The first stage, due to be completed by the end of 1961, involves the removal of the assembly sections for heavy and special machines to new buildings near the Romi Foundation in Santa Barbara d'Oeste, and the installation of the first group of new machine tools. Among the facilities to be provided by the second stage, which is to be completed by 1964, will be the new foundry. This department will be fully mechanized, and will initially undertake the production of castings with individual weights up to 25 tons, and ultimately up to 40 tons.

Equipment to be imported for the Romi expansion programme will include a number of planing machines, horizontal boring machines, jig boring and milling machines, gear shaping and grinding machines, plain and cylindrical grinding machines, radial and multi-spindle drilling machines, and special-purpose units. It is anticipated that new buildings with a total area of 270,000 sq. ft. will be constructed during 1961 and 1962.

NYLON HOUSING FOR PORTABLE DRILL. In a recent issue of the Du Pont Magazine attention is drawn to the moulded nylon housing which is being employed for the Safe-T-Drill portable power tool made by the Millers Falls Co., U.S.A. It is explained that this material was adopted in order to provide a " double insulated " tool. Du Pont Zytel nylon is employed, and it is stated that in addition to the increased electrical protection afforded, assembly has been facilitated owing to the accuracy of the mouldings, and machining operations required on metal housings have been eliminated. It has also been possible to reduce the weight of the tool by 20 per cent.

East German Machine Tools at the Leipzig Fair

By R. E. GREEN,
Associate Editor

ABOUT 130 MACHINE TOOLS were shown in the section devoted to the East German machine tool industry at this year's Leipzig Spring Fair, by some 37 of the total of about 50 factories engaged in their production. During recent years, the number of different designs of machine tools made by the industry, which at one time totalled some 1,200, has been steadily reduced, under arrangements made through the Council for Mutual Economic Aid. These arrangements provide for the simple machine tools to be imported from other East European countries with less highly-developed technologies, and are intended to allow the East German industry to concentrate on advanced designs arranged for a high degree of automatic operation.

Some 500 different basic designs of machine tools are now being built, this number being approximately trebled if variations and size ranges are taken into account, and a total of about 65,000 machines was produced last year. Among these machines, the proportion designed for partly or fully-automatic operation has been gradually increased, and those intended for incorporation in fully automatic link lines accounted for 26 per cent of production by the end of 1960. At that time, the proportion of other automatic machines was 45, of machines fitted with automatic loading and unloading equipment 11, and of non-automatic machines, 18 per cent of the total.

In contrast with previous years, somewhat less emphasis was placed on new developments by the East German machine tool building factories at the recent Fair. Instead, attention was drawn particularly to further development of the more successful designs, and to the extension of the system of unit construction, for example, for drilling, milling, honing, grinding and gear-cutting machines, and lathes. Basic units, for incorporation in machines of similar types, were shown on many stands by means of actual assemblies, separate units such as heads, models, photographs, and drawings. Of the 130 machines mentioned, about 50 represented further developments of existing types, completely new designs, designs modified to take advantage of unit construction, and special-purpose machines, of which there were several interesting examples.

Among standardized units employed on machines shown at the Fair may be mentioned spindle heads, beds, tables, columns, gearboxes, hydraulic chucks, swarf conveyors, and hydraulic copying units. Several examples of linking mechanisms for the transfer of parts from one machine to another in a production line were shown, notably in connection with a multiple drilling installation and between a pair of single-

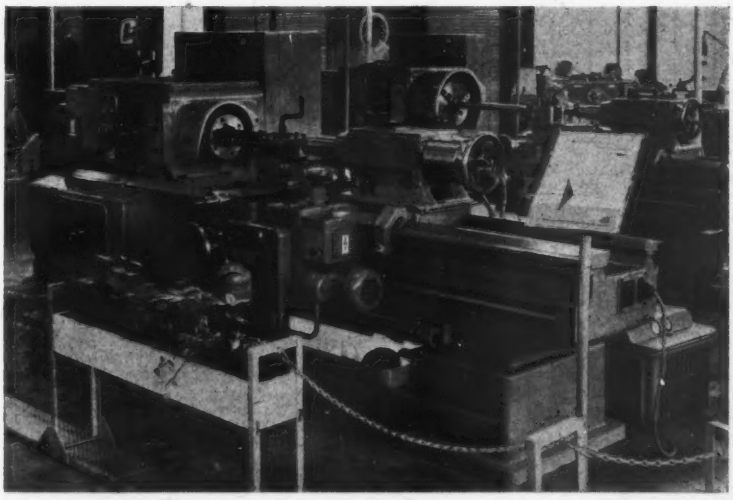


Fig. 1. These two lathes, which are exported under the trade name Niles, have swing capacities of 19·68 and 24·8 in., and incorporate various common components designed to enable production to be carried out on larger batches so that manufacturing costs are reduced

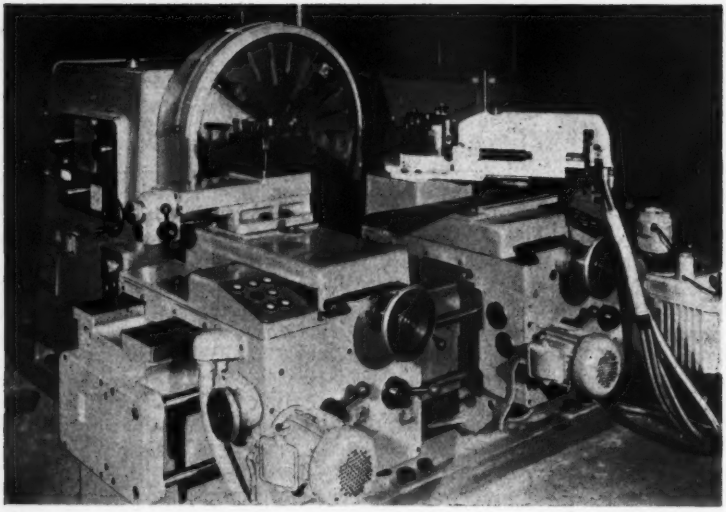


Fig. 2. This Zerbst facing lathe is the second smallest of a range of four sizes. It is seen with a hydraulically-operated copying slide mounted on the tool slide at the right

spindle automatics. Similar equipment for handling sheet metal parts such as threaded container lids was also shown, and demonstrations were given of a forging line on which billets were cropped from the bar, induction heated, and forged into pipe flanges in a 2-station die, all under automatic control. Some of the more interesting of the machines on view are described here, and others will be considered in further articles, to be published shortly.

NILES LATHES INCORPORATING STANDARD UNITS

Two examples from the range of sliding and surfacing lathes made by the VEB Grossdrehmaschinenbau "8 May", Karl-Marx-Stadt, W 30, Otto-Schmerbach-Str. 3-5, which incorporate various standardized units, are seen in Fig. 1. These two machines have swing capacities of 19·68 and 24·8 in. over the beds, and are made to take lengths up to 16 ft. between centres. A larger size is also made, to swing 31·5 in. over the bed, and admit lengths up to 19·6 ft. The range is designed to utilize many common parts with a view to increasing the batch sizes in which such parts are made, to enable costs to be reduced.

These parts include the spindle, with the associated gearing and main drive motor; the feed gearbox and driving motor; the feed shaft; speed and feed selection units; a hydraulic chuck, when fitted; and various parts of the saddle including the compound rest. By the use of various combinations of these parts it is possible for the builders to produce a variety of machines with characteristics suitable for specific applications. For example, drive to the spindle may be taken through any of four different arrangements of gears, which provide ranges of 9, 12, 16, and 24 spindle speeds. These speeds progress geometrically with ratios of 1·25 or 1·6, and cover ranges of 1 to 6·15 and 1 to 100, with speeds from 224 to 1,400 r.p.m., in 9 steps, and 18 to 1,800 r.p.m., in 24 steps, for example. Main drive motors of 9, 13 or 18 h.p. are fitted to the smaller lathes, and of 13, 18 and 27 h.p., to the largest in the range.

Feed mechanisms also are designed to provide several alternative ranges, according to the work for which the machine is to be used, and may give 9, 16 or 32 steps, or stepless variation. Feeds on the smallest size of machine, in the foreground in Fig. 1, for instance, range from 0·18 to 2·5 mm. (0·007 to 0·098 in.) for longitudinal, and 0·071 to 1 mm. (0·0028 to 0·039 in.) for transverse movements. Provision can also be made for finer feeds, for rapid traverse, and for cutting Metric and English threads.

On these lathes, the other variations from standard include the provision of hydraulic copying equipment at the rear of the cross-slide, higher accuracy of the various machine elements to comply with the German DIN 8605 specification, a hydraulically-operated tailstock, remote control of a maximum of 6 spindle speeds and 3 feed rates during one cycle, and programme control by means of a punched card system housed in a separate cabinet.

FACING LATHE WITH COPYING SLIDE

Another example representative of a range of machines incorporating certain interchangeable elements is the type DXP 800 facing lathe shown in Fig. 2, which was exhibited by VEB Werkzeug-

maschinenfabrik, Zerbst, Karl-Marx-Str., 43-45. This machine is the second smallest in a range of four, with swing capacities from 24·8 to 50 in. It has a swing of 31·5 in., and the distance from the faceplate to the bed carrying the facing slides is 10·23 in. Work up to 24·8 in. diameter can be swung over the bed.

Each machine has 12 spindle speeds, with a choice of three ranges of 8 to 355, 11·2 to 500, and 16 to 710 r.p.m. If required, the spindle drive can be arranged for stepless variation from 2·8 to 710 r.p.m., and equipment is available which gives constant cutting speeds for facing operations. There are 10 feeds, from 0·0025 to 0·055 in. per rev., selected by levers, and rapid traverse at 7 ft. per min. is provided. Motors of 18·7 and 25·5 h.p. are fitted to the two smaller and the two larger machines in the range.

Special equipment which can be supplied includes the Magdeburg hydraulic copying slide seen at the right-hand end of the bed, which operates from a flat template. It is stated that equipment for programme control of slide motions can be supplied.

DRUM-TYPE TURRET LATHE WITH PUNCHED-CARD CYCLE CONTROL

Drum-type turret lathes, made in two sizes, for material of 1·417 and 1·968 in. diameter, by VEB Drehmaschinenwerk Leipzig, N 26, Pittler-Str., 26, were shown with the cabinet in the foreground in Fig. 3. Equipment in this cabinet provides for the automatic selection of the required spindle speed in either direction of rotation, and feed rate, for each turret position. The various speeds and feeds are specified on the tool layout drawing, and are represented by holes which are subsequently punched in a card. The card is placed in position over a socket panel in the right-hand side of the cabinet, and plugs are inserted through the holes into the sockets.

These plugs complete circuits which are energized during the machine cycle by means of a shaft turned by the turret. The shaft carries stops which operate limit switches to control the various changes, and provision can be made for spindle reversal for tapping operations, if desired. As the speeds and feeds are changed, the selected values are shown by the illumination of push-buttons on the left-hand panel of the cabinet, each button being marked according to its function. These buttons can be used to select speeds and feeds manually, during setting-up, and they complete the same circuits as the limit switches on the machine, to operate electro-magnetic clutches in the spindle head and the feed gearbox.

On each machine there are 16 spindle speeds, obtained from a 2-speed motor and constant-mesh gearing with magnetic clutches, and on the type DRT 50 eL shown, speeds range from 45 to 2,240 r.p.m., in geometrical progression of 1·6. Each machine has 12 feed rates, from 0·0018 to 0·039 in. per rev., longitudinally, progressing in a ratio of 1·4. These feeds are obtained from a gearbox at the right-hand end of the bed, through electro-magnetic clutches, and are automatically disengaged at pre-set positions during the cycle. Built-in dial gauges provide for accurate setting of the limits of tool travel in both longitudinal and transverse directions. For thread-cutting with chasers, an automatic mechanism provides for infeed, during 4 to 12 passes, to the pre-set depth.

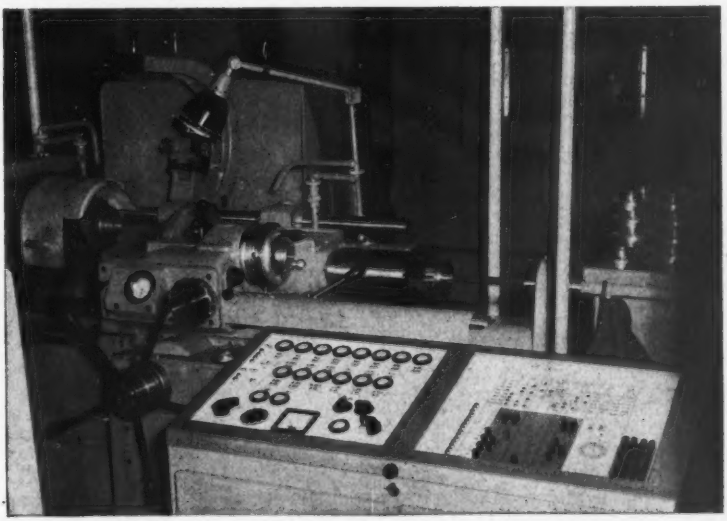


Fig. 3. A programme for automatic engagement of pre-set speeds and feeds, and reversal of the direction of spindle rotation, by means of electro-magnetic clutches, may be set up on this drum-type turret lathe

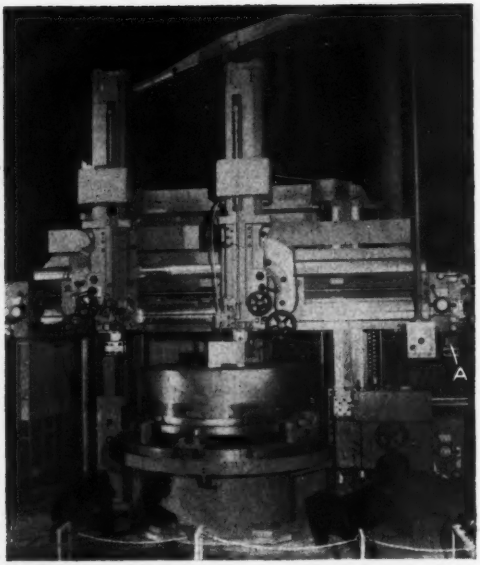


Fig. 4. Features of this vertical boring mill include a television camera on the right-hand tool-slide, with a closed circuit to the small screen *A*. The operator can thus observe the cutting action from his normal position

VERTICAL BORING MILL WITH TELEVISION SYSTEM

To assist the operator in controlling boring operations on large workpieces, the type DKZS 2,500 by 1,250 vertical boring mill, shown in Fig. 4, was fitted with a small television camera. The picture transmitted from this camera through a closed circuit cable is viewed on a small screen *A*, at the extreme right-hand end of the cross-rail, in a position adjacent to the controls. Built by VEB Grossdrehmaschinenbau "7 October," Berlin-Weissensee, Gehring-Str 39, this machine, again, is the second smallest of four sizes, and is designed to turn parts up to 8 ft. 2 in. diameter without the side head, or 7 ft. 8 in. with the side head, and up to 4 ft. 2 in. in height.

Special versions of the machine can be supplied for turning greater heights, up to 6 ft. 6 in. The table diameter is 7 ft. 4 in., and there is a choice of 18 speeds from 1 to 50 r.p.m., drive being taken from a 40 h.p. motor. On the two larger machines, with table diameters of 11 ft. 6 in., and 17 ft. 4 in., speeds range from 0·7 to 28, and 0·35 to 15 r.p.m., and are steplessly variable. Tool slide feeds range from 0·0016 to 0·248 in. per rev., in 12 steps, and power traverse for the cross-rail is at the rate of 14 in. per min. Rapid traverse of the tool-slides is also available, at 4 ft. per min., under push-button control.

Special attachments enable threading operations to be performed with the right-hand tool-holder on the cross-rail, and taper-turning to be carried out with the left-hand slide. The machine weighs approximately 33 tons.

UNIT CONSTRUCTION APPLIED TO DRILLING MACHINES

Standardization to permit the use of unit construction is readily applied to drilling machines, and further evidence was afforded this year of the results of work which has been in progress for some time. A typical machine incorporating standard units is the special, indexing table type shown in Fig. 5, which was exhibited by VEB Werkzeugmaschinenfabrik, Saalfeld, Ernst Thalmann-Str., 42-44.

This machine is provided with a standard column, fitted with a unit head which gives 9 spindle

Fig. 5. Standardized units including the column, spindle head, base, and indexing table, are incorporated in this special-purpose drilling and reaming machine. Only the multi-spindle adapter and the 5-position fixture were specially made

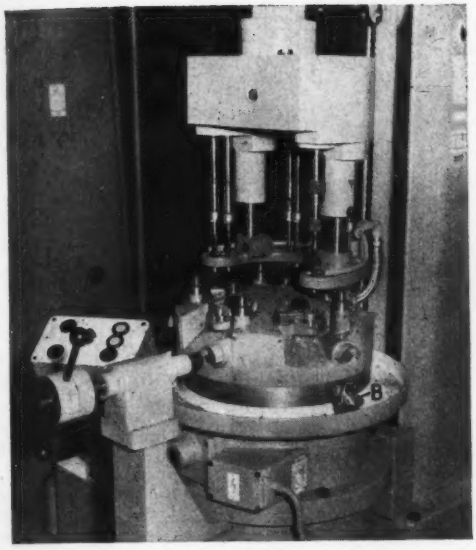


Fig. 6. In this close-up view of the machine in Fig. 5, can be seen details of the 5-position indexing work-support fixture

speeds, from 63 to 1,000 r.p.m., selected by levers. There is a choice of 9 feed rates, from 0·003 to 0·049 in. per rev., for the spindle, which is fitted with a special 7-spindle adapter for drilling, and semi-finish and finish reaming malleable iron bell crank levers.

Details of this attachment, also of the fixture, which is mounted on a type ETR 400 standard circular indexing table, of 15·75 in. diameter, are shown in the close-up view, Fig. 6, where one of the levers is indicated at *B*. A lever is loaded into V-locations at the front position of the 5-station table, and is secured by a single lever-type clamp, which is applied by a cam mechanism when the capstan unit, at the left, is advanced in order to engage the operating shaft.

A torque-limiting mechanism in the capstan mounting prevents the application of excessive clamping pressure. The table indexes to the left, and the machine operates on an automatic cycle which occupies 45 sec.

AUTOMATIC TRANSFER DRILLING MACHINE

The automatic 3-station transfer machine shown in Fig. 7 was also exhibited by the Saalfeld factory, and is intended for multiple drilling operations on gearboxes and cover plates of aluminium alloy, for tractors, also a steel flange. Gearbox castings, of rectangular form, will be delivered to the installation with the various faces machined. A close-up view of the loading position is given in Fig. 8, where a partly-finished casting is seen at the turn-over position, between the two drilling stations, which provides for chip disposal.

A casting is loaded on to the ways seen in the foreground, which have low side fences to provide for lateral location, and are pulled back into contact with two spring-loaded pawls *C*, which project upwards from the transfer carriage. This carriage is guided on V-surfaces between the transfer ways, and is moved by a hydraulic cylinder, the ram of which carries a rack with the teeth upwards. These teeth mesh with a pinion in a fixed position in the bed of the machine, and above this pinion there is another rack attached to the transfer carriage. Consequently, when the pinion is turned by the operation of the hydraulic cylinder, the transfer carriage is also moved.

The first transfer carriage is connected to a

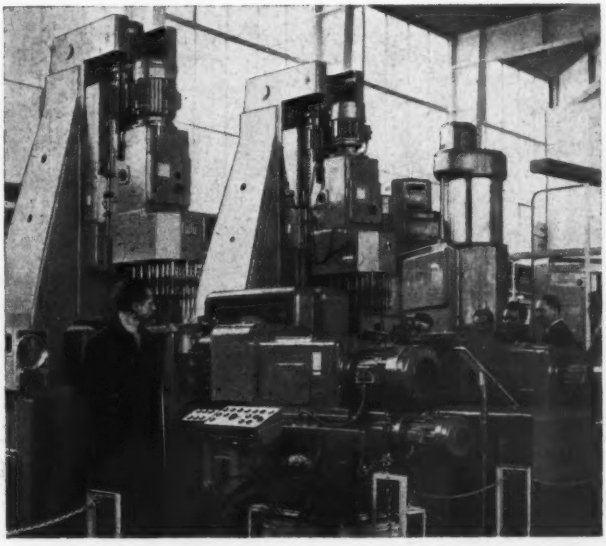


Fig. 7. General view of a 3-station transfer machine for drilling and tapping operations on cast aluminium tractor gearboxes, and on certain cover castings. Standard unit heads and other components are employed

Fig. 8. View of the loading position and the first machining station of the machine in Fig. 7, showing the hydraulically-operated double transfer carriage whereby the casting is moved to the drilling position and then to the turn-over unit

second, similar, carriage, by the member which carries the second rack, so that both move together, and a similar arrangement is provided on the far side of the turn-over unit, to move the casting to the tapping position, and subsequently out of the machine. At the first machining station, the casting is positioned by two fins with flat faces, which are raised after the previous casting has passed. It is pushed to one side, by a plunger, before the hydraulically-operated, lever-type, clamps on the bridge structure above are applied to the corners. These clamps are operated through long push rods from cylinders in the bed casting.

At the first station, the three heads drill a total of 76 holes, most of which are subsequently tapped to diameters from 0·236 to 1·26 in. Many of the drills are of the sub-land type, which is now being used increasingly in East Germany, and produce countersunk or counterbored holes. The unit heads are the EB 63 type from the range made by VEB Werkzeugmaschinenfabrik Vogtland, Plauen/Vogtland, Stresemann-Str., 92, and are fitted with 5- or 7-h.p. driving motors. When these heads are used for batch production of different components, the drive is taken through a 12-speed gearbox, which gives speeds from 22 to 2,000 r.p.m., and a motor - driven screw provides a choice of 14 feeds from 0·0009 to 1·98 in. per min., for drilling. Only one speed and feed combination is provided when the heads are incorporated in special machines, such as that shown.

Drilling completed, the casting is unclamped and moved into the turn-over unit, at the centre station of the machine, by the second transfer carriage, which returns before the unit is operated. The casting is then clamped, and turned through 180 deg. to allow chips to fall out into a

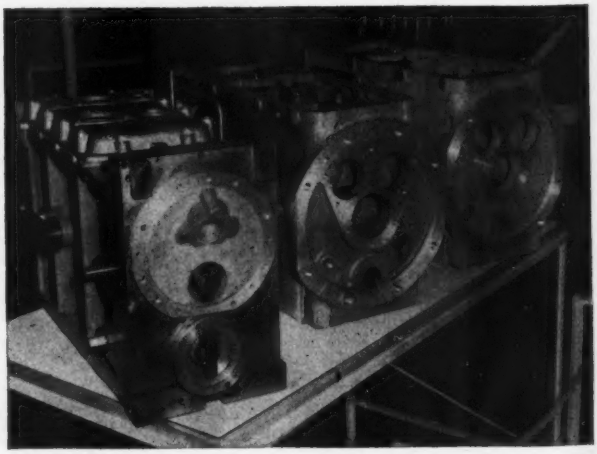


Fig. 9. Two examples (right) of the aluminium castings drilled and tapped on the machine in Fig. 7 and 8, and one of the jigs employed to hold cover castings for the gearbox, which are drilled on the same machine

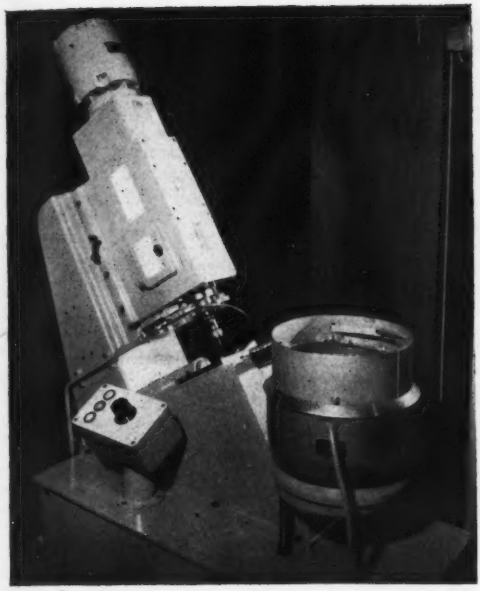


Fig. 10. On this GAI 8 automatic tapping machine, the spindle is driven at 710 r.p.m. by a 1-h.p. motor, and reversed by adjustable stops and switches inside the head

hopper beneath, leading to an Archimedean screw whereby the chips are discharged from the machine at one side. The circular housing in which the casting is inverted turns on rollers, and is moved by a hydraulic cylinder through rack and pinion. The oil supply to this cylinder is reversed at the end of the stroke and the casting is returned to the original position.

The first transfer carriage for the second, final station then moves the casting into the tapping position, where it is located and clamped in the manner previously described, and 73 holes are tapped and two are bored. The cycle time for drilling and tapping the 76 holes in three faces of the casting is 4 min. Two of the castings which are drilled and tapped on the machine are seen at the right in Fig. 9, and at the left is shown one of the jigs in which the cover castings and the steel flange, mentioned earlier, are carried through the machine. These castings and the flange are positioned by projections on their internal faces, and clamped by screws which are turned by means of detachable handles, to apply thrust through pivoted bars. The bars are held in slotted plungers, and they can be turned to allow the parts to be passed over them for loading and unloading. In these parts, some 60 holes are drilled at the first station, and 18 are tapped and three are bored at the tapping station, the jig being passed through the machine, located, and clamped, in the same manner as the gearbox casting.

AUTOMATIC TAPPING MACHINE

The automatic GAI 8 tapping machine shown in Fig. 10 was exhibited by VEB Werkzeugmaschinenfabrik Berggiesshubel, together with special equipment for tapping small copper contact clamps. It has a capacity for tapping holes up to about $\frac{3}{16}$ in. diameter in steel, and the spindle is driven by a motor of about 1 h.p., through an adjustable-torque transmission. This transmission provides for automatic reversal of the spindle should an undrilled workpiece be fed, or in the case of incorrect feeding, also if the maximum torque is exceeded during tapping for any reason. Reversal of the motor is effected by switches in the head.

This machine is supplied complete with the vibratory feed hopper shown, which is made by

Fig. 11. Close-up view showing details of the feeding arrangement on the small tapping machine

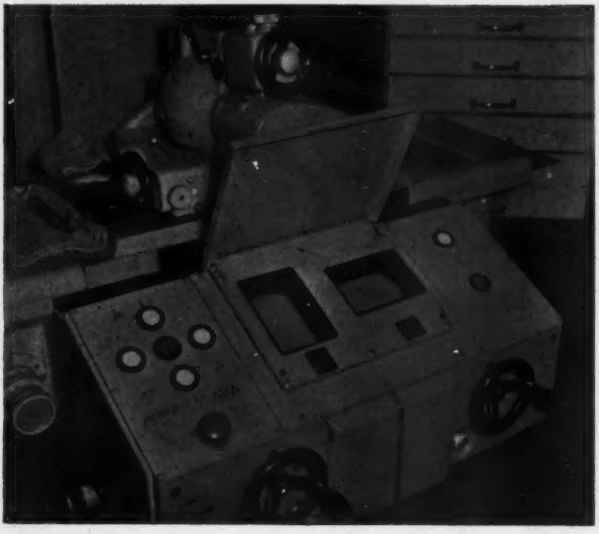


Fig. 12. Microscopes on the Mikromat BKoE 315 jig borer have now been replaced by projection screens which may be read more easily. The screens are covered by a sheet metal shield, when not in use

VEB Musterbau, Suhl, and can be fitted with any special chutes or other equipment for particular parts.

A view showing some of the copper contact clamps, and the method whereby they are fed beneath the tapping spindle is given in Fig. 11. The contact clamps progress up the inclined circular ramp in the normal manner until they pass a fence *D*. This fence is slightly above the level of the ramp, so that any clamp with the projection, in which the hole is to be tapped, in a horizontal position, can pass, others being pushed off the ramp, back into the hopper.

Clamps which pass the fence are aligned by a vertical surface, and pass down an inclined chute to the tapping position, where they are retained by the end of the lever *E*. This lever is mounted on a shaft which projects from the column carrying the tapping head and is turned each time the spindle is retracted. As the shaft turns, the lever *E* is lifted and allows the tapped clamp to move down, by gravity, out of the chute. The lever is then lowered, thereby serving to retain the next clamp in the line.

A tap of 0·196 in. diameter is employed for the clamp shown, and tapping is performed at the rate of 700 parts per hour, the spindle being driven by the reversible motor at 710 r.p.m.

MODIFIED MEASURING SYSTEM ON JIG BORER

The BKoE 315 jig borer shown by VEB Mikromat, Dresden, A 36, Mugelner-Str., 20, was equipped with a modified measuring system, developed in conjunction with VEB Carl Zeiss, Jena. As briefly described in MACHINERY, 97/21—6/7/60, when the machine was shown at Olympia, the measuring system includes precision glass scales, secured to the under-sides of the table and the saddle. These scales are viewed by transmitted light which also passes through glass discs engraved with numbers. The discs are so connected that they are turned when the saddle and table are moved, and the engraved numbers are so arranged that their images are synchronized with those of the 1-mm. (or 0·05-in.) graduations on the scales, when viewed on two screens at the front of the machine, as may be seen in Fig. 12.

The discs can also be turned, by means of slipping, toothed wheels, relative to the scales. In consequence, it is possible to set any graduation opposite any number, and the boring of holes to co-ordinate dimensions is thus facilitated. The two screens at the front of the machine, which are normally protected by the cover seen raised in Fig. 12, also show images of so-called spiral microscopes. Each of these "microscopes" comprises a glass disc engraved with a double spiral line and a series of divisions representing 0·001 mm. (or 0·0001 in.). The discs can be turned independently of the measuring system, and provide fine adjustment of the table or saddle positions.

For the final setting, the disc is turned to the position corresponding to the decimal portion of the required dimension and the scale division image is centred between the spiral lines. It is stated that with this arrangement positioning can be obtained to 0·002 mm. (0·00008 in.). The table and saddle of this machine move on V-and-flat, roller bearing ways, and are traversed by means of racks and pinions. Feeds for milling operations can now be applied to the table of the BKoE 315 machine in both directions of travel.

Information relating to the export of the East German machine tools described in this article can be obtained from WMW-Export, Berlin W 8, Mohrenstrasse 60/61, E. Germany.

Spring Strip Preparation and Spring Manufacture

By S. C. POULSEN, Associate Editor

E. A. KNIGHT & SONS, LTD., Station Close, Potters Bar, Middlesex, are specialist stockists of all types of strip material for the manufacture of high-grade springs, the production of which they also undertake. Some 100 tons of these materials, comprising cold rolled carbon steel, stainless steel, and beryllium copper, are regularly stocked in a wide range of grades, widths, and thicknesses, and when necessary, are sheared to specified widths, to meet customers' requirements. The various grades of cold rolled carbon spring steel include hardened and tempered; bright annealed; unhardened "as-rolled"; and hardened, tempered and polished watch main-spring steel. According to the grade, these materials are supplied in thicknesses of 0·001 in. to 0·093 in., and widths of 0·034 in. to 8 in. Stainless steel is also available in several grades, in thicknesses from 0·002 in. to 0·064 in., and widths from 0·032 in. to 12 in. A high proportion of these materials is from Swedish mills, where small batch quantity melting is carried out to permit the necessary close control of quality.

Telcon Cu-Be 250 beryllium copper (Telcon Metals, Ltd.) is stocked by arrangement with the sole distributors for the U.K., Beryllium & Copper Alloys, Ltd., in thicknesses from 0·002 in. to 0·048 in., and widths from 0·034 in. to 6 in. This material is in the half-hard condition, in which it is readily blanked, pierced and formed. Subsequently, it can be heat-treated to give hardness and tensile properties comparable with those of steel, which, in conjunction with good resistance to corrosion and fatigue, render it suitable for a wide variety of spring applications. Since it is non-magnetic and non-sparking, it also finds application in electrical equipment. Typically, hardening is carried out by heating the material to 315 to 320 deg. C., for one to two hours—preferably in a salt-bath—followed by quenching in water or air. This treatment gives a hardness value of 350 to 420, V.P.N., and a tensile strength of 75 to 80 tons per sq. in. Softening is effected by heating at 790 to 820 deg. C., for 10 to 30 min., followed by rapid quenching in water.

The company's activities in connection with the stocking and preparation of spring strip material, and the production of special springs for various branches of light engineering, are complementary to those of an associated company—Sterling Springs, Ltd.—who share the facilities of the same factory. The latter company manufacture and stock watch main-springs for the horological trade, in nearly 800 different sizes, suitable for more than 2,000 different designs of watch movements.

For any given material, the torque of a typical coil spring varies as the cube of the thickness, and is directly related to the width. Consequently, on all strip material for precision instrument springs, close tolerances must be maintained on thickness. For example, on the Swedish hardened, tempered and polished watch main-spring steel, in thicknesses of 0·0024 in. to 0·0039 in., the thickness tolerance is ±0·0001 in. Similarly, since

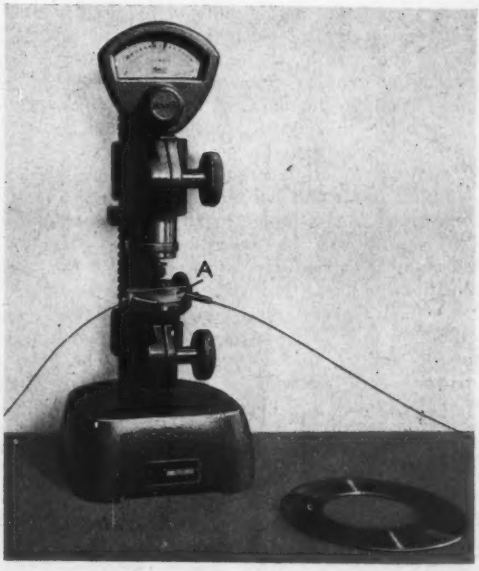


Fig. 1. This Mercer Abramson comparator, used for checking the thickness of strip stock, can be read directly to 0·0005 mm. (0·00002 in.)

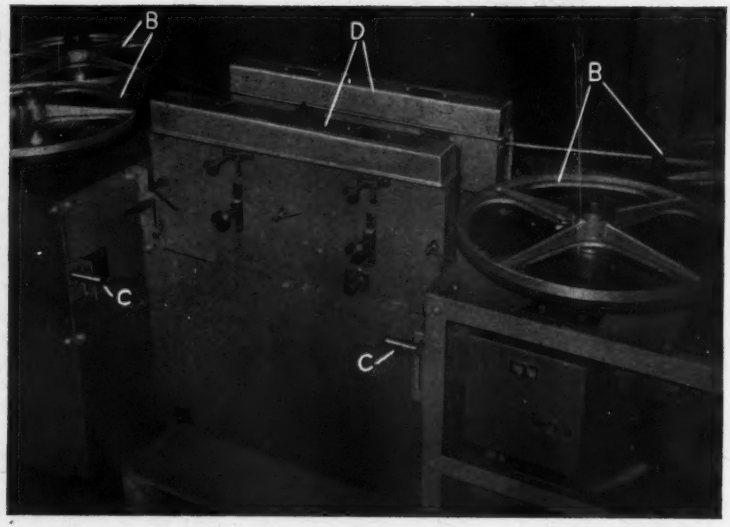


Fig. 2. This double-sided special-purpose machine, designed and built by E. A. Knight & Sons, Ltd., is employed for edge-grinding coiled strip

working stresses of the order of 100 tons per sq. in. are common, high-quality of material is essential, and it is frequently necessary to grind, or grind and polish, the edges of the strip, as a precaution against cracking in service. For the same reasons, the material must be as consistent as possible in physical properties, and must be correctly heat-treated.

Samples of all incoming material are checked for dimensions and hardness, and torque tests are performed on sample batches of the finished springs, as will be described later. Thickness checking is carried out with the Mercer Abramson comparator shown in Fig. 1, the dial-type indicator of which can be read directly to 0·0005 mm. (0·00002 in.). This instrument is set with the aid of slip-gauges, and to facilitate the checking of narrow strip material, it is equipped with the parallel guides *A*. These guides are adjustable to suit the width of the strip, and enable it to be drawn continuously beneath the contact-tip of the instrument, so that any variation in thickness can be detected.

The shearing of strip stock into narrower widths is carried out on gang slitting machines of conventional design. High speed steel slitting discs are employed, which are kept as sharp as possible to ensure that the material is sheared cleanly, and the widths of the discs are held within ±0·0001 in. The minimum sheared-width capacities of the various machines installed in the factory range from ¼ in. to $\frac{1}{32}$ in. and the maximum initial-width capacity is 15 in. Very narrow strip, it is pointed out, can only be cut in the thinner materials, since it is impractical to slit to a widtn less than five times the thickness.

To facilitate grinding the edges of spring strip material, from 0·1 to 1¼ in. wide, to a radiused form, the company has designed and built the special-purpose machine shown in Fig. 2, which will accommodate coils up to 24 in. diameter. As may be observed, to provide for grinding the strip first on one edge, and then on the other, it is of double-sided construction. Each "side" is equipped with a pair of spools *B*, either of which may be power driven, or allowed to rotate idly, by the engagement or disengagement of an associated manually-operated clutch. These clutches are actuated by means of the handles *C*, and each spool is provided with a friction braking device, to prevent over-run when it is rotating idly.

By these means, the strip may be drawn through the housing *D*, in either direction, so that the lower edge passes over a set of profiled grinding wheels enclosed in the housing. Suitable guides ensure that vertical and lateral alignment of the strip, in relation to the wheels, is maintained. The electric motors that drive the wheels are arranged between the two housings *D*, and each motor has a double-ended shaft, on each end of which a wheel is directly mounted.

With this arrangement, the same motors serve to drive the wheels in both housings. Grinding can be carried out in any required number of passes, in alternate directions, and when the strip has been ground on one edge, the coil is turned over and transferred to the other side, for completion of the second edge. The two sides, it may be noted, can be operated together or independently, so that, if required, two coils of strip can be ground simultaneously. Narrower strip, down to 0·040 in. wide, is ground on another, similar machine, which is arranged vertically.

EDGE-POLISHING

As already indicated, the edges of certain grades of strip are polished as well as ground. Polishing is carried out on the Swiss machine shown in Fig. 3, which will accommodate material up to $\frac{5}{8}$-in. wide. A coiling spool is provided at each end, which can be power driven, or released to rotate freely, so that the material can be passed through the machine in either direction. The strip is drawn between guide-rollers that serve to locate it in relation to a series of abrasive bands *E*, which are held against the edges by the curved pads *F*. Each of these pads is thrust against the back of the band by a pivoted member *G*, and the force applied is adjustable by means of a weight, as at *H*. In Fig. 3, it may be noted, the arms that carry the weights are seen temporarily, raised by the bar *J*, to withdraw the abrasive bands from the edges of the strip, while the latter is re-coiled at the input end in preparation for the next working pass.

There are eight pairs of abrasive bands, which are of successively finer grades towards the output end of the machine, to provide for a progressive polishing action. When the machine is operating normally, each band and associated pad is periodically and momentarily withdrawn by the action of a cam *K*. During each withdrawal, another cam on the same shaft actuates the feed-pawl *L*, to turn the upper spool *M* through a small angle, and thus advance the abrasive band from the lower to the upper spool. The member *G* is then released, so that the band is again pressed against the work.

In this way, worn abrasive surface is repeatedly replaced by fresh, to maintain cutting efficiency and ensure that the work is polished uniformly. The cams are so arranged that only one band is withdrawn at a time. As indicated above, after each working pass, the strip is recoiled at the input end, and passed through the machine again. Polishing is continued in this manner until the required standard of finish is obtained. Watch-spring steel, for example, may require as many as 20 passes. This machine is also employed for edge-polishing stainless steel, and when it is used for this purpose, fibre guide-rollers are substituted for the normal steel rollers, to avoid scoring the surfaces of the strip. Other equipment available at the

Fig. 4. Simple hand-operated mandrels, of the design here shown, are used in the production of watch and other types of coiled springs

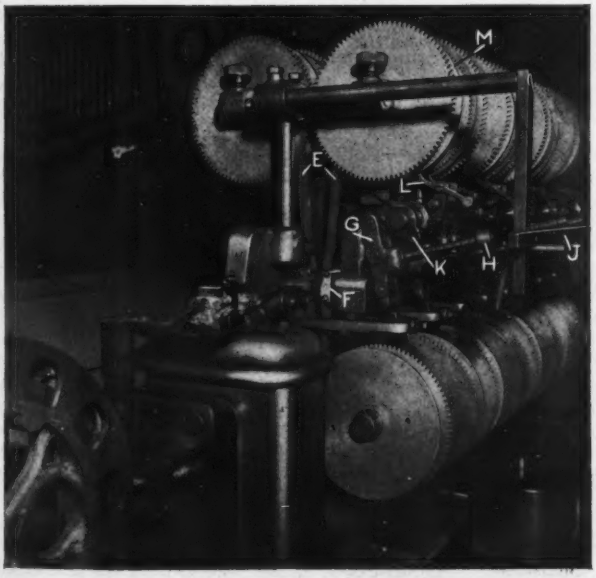


Fig. 3. On this Swiss automatic machine, strip spring-steel stock is polished on both edges simultaneously, by a series of narrow abrasive bands

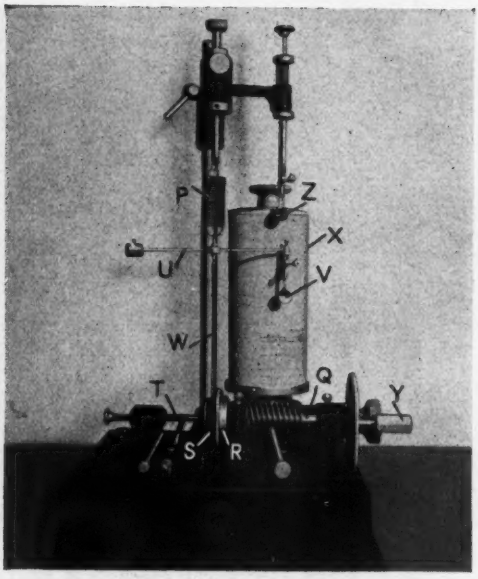


Fig. 5. Samples of all coil springs produced are torque-tested against a standard reference spring *P*, on this small Swiss machine

factory, it may be noted, includes a special-purpose machine for surface-polishing stainless steel strip.

SPRING PRODUCTION

In the spring-making section of the factory, the same equipment and skilled girl operators perform work for both companies. Thus, a number of small hand- and pedal-operated presses used for the production of special springs for E. A. Knight, Ltd., is also employed for preliminary operations, such as cropping, piercing and riveting, on the watch-springs manufactured by Sterling Springs, Ltd., Similarly, simple coiling mandrels, used mainly by the latter company for watch-springs, are available to the former, for producing special coil-springs. This policy of sharing also covers heat-treatment plant, and the joint specialized experience of the two firms in their respective fields.

Since the majority of the special springs are required in limited batch quantities only, the tools employed for this work on the small hand- and pedal-operated presses mentioned are of simple, economical design. In preference to follow-on tools, therefore, multi-station tools, on which the various operations are performed individually, are used wherever possible. For the production of watch- and other high-grade coil springs, skilled hand methods, in the firm's experience, are superior to purely mechanical arrangements. All such springs are therefore wound with the aid of simple equipment of the design shown in Fig. 4.

As may be observed, this equipment comprises an inclined plate mounted on the bench-top. In the centre of the plate, there is a winding mandrel, which is driven by the large pinion *N*. This pinion has a handle, whereby it is rotated manually, and the ratio is such that the mandrel rotates several times for each revolution of the pinion. A length of spring strip, with the ends previously prepared, is engaged with the mandrel, which is then rotated. Meanwhile, the form into which the coil is set, is controlled by carefully-regulated finger-pressure. By these means, the operator is able to produce the springs accurately and consistently.

In preparation for the blueing heat-treatment that follows the winding of carbon-steel springs, the work is thoroughly cleaned with trichlor-ethylene, to remove all grease and finger-marks. It is then heated in air, at 240 deg. C. to 250 deg. C., for a minimum of one hour, in an electric oven. This treatment, from which the work emerges with a uniform lustrous coloured finish, serves as a stress-relieving process, to stabilize the shape of the coil, and also imparts a useful degree of corrosion-resistance. Conventional coil springs are blued in the free condition, whereas reverse-coil springs are first wound into annular "keepers", and after heat-treatment, are reverse coiled by re-winding them in the opposite direction. Most stainless steel springs, it may be noted, are reverse coiled.

For the corresponding heat-treatment of coil-springs in certain grades of austenitic stainless steel, the work is very thoroughly cleaned and degreased, and is then held at 400 deg. C. for one to two hours, in an atmosphere of pure hydrogen. This treatment, which affords increases in tensile strength up to 15 tons per sq. in., is carried out in an A.E.W. electric oven. The interior of the oven is purged with a flow of hydrogen from a gas-bottle, for approximately one hour before the current is switched on, and this flow is maintained until the work and oven have cooled to room temperature, prior to unloading. Other heat-treatment equipment available at the factory includes a special oven, built by the company, for the continuous blueing of carbon steel strip.

As mentioned earlier, torque tests are performed on sample batches of all finished coil springs. These tests are carried out on the machine shown in Fig. 5 (Chs. Jaggi, Bienne, Switzerland), the

sample spring being checked against a tension-spring *P*, of known rating, which serves as a reference standard. An arbor of suitable diameter is mounted in a collet in the manually-rotated mandrel *Q*, and the sample spring is accommodated in the circular housing *R*. The winding drum *S* is held lightly in engagement with the arbor by the "tailstock" centre *T*, and is provided with a pin that engages the outer end of the sample spring.

A counterbalanced arm *U* is hung from the reference-spring, as seen, and carries a recording pen *V*. This arm is connected to the winding drum by the thread *W*, and the pen *V* is in contact with a paper chart carried on the drum *X*, which is rotated, through a worm-wheel, by the worm seen on the mandrel *Q*. Thus, when the mandrel is rotated by means of the handle *Y*, the sample spring is wound-up, and the torque results in a proportionate deflection of the reference-spring *P*, and a corresponding displacement of the pen *V*, on the moving chart. Meanwhile, a stationary pen, *Z*, records a horizontal datum-line, for reference purposes.

A typical chart produced on the machine is shown in Fig. 6, where the upper line represents the curve obtained when winding-up the spring, and the lower, that obtained when unwinding. The difference between the two is the result of frictional effects, and affords an indication of the efficiency. The sharp peak at *A* denotes the point at which the spring is fully wound, and the straight line *B*, the release of excess torque before it begins to unwind normally, at *C*. Vertical lines, as at *D*, indicate the number of turns, in multiples of four.

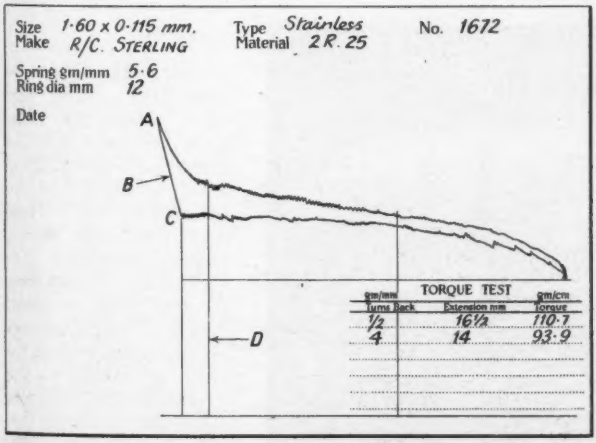


Fig. 6. Typical torque diagram obtained with the machine shown in Fig. 5. The distance between the upper and lower curves affords an indication of efficiency

Rubert Sliding-jaw Adjustable Spanner

Rubert & Co., Ltd., Acru Works, Demmings Road, Councillor Lane, Cheadle, Cheshire, have recently placed on the market the patented adjustable spanner shown in the accompanying figure.

The setting of the Rubert adjustable spanner is altered by sliding the moving jaw by means of a locking sleeve

A ball-ended stud, which is mounted on one edge of the body, engages a slot that extends along part of the abutting edge of the moving jaw, and thus serves to retain and guide the latter member.

Adjustment of the gap is effected by sliding the moving jaw, by the movement of a sleeve that encircles this jaw and the body and engages their outer edges. These edges diverge slightly towards the stationary jaw, and are inclined with respect to the direction of movement. The angle of inclination is such that pressure upon the working face of the moving jaw causes jamming, and the setting is thus retained. To facilitate setting, the moving jaw is lightly spring-loaded so that it is thrust towards the open position.

The spanner is being made in one size only at the present, which will accommodate nuts or boltheads up to ½-in. B.S.W.

Corthals Copying Attachments for Centre Lathes

Mr. E. J. H. Mills, 189 Park West, London, W.2, has recently been appointed United Kingdom representative for the range of hydraulic copying attachments made by Ateliers Francois Corthals, Brussels, Belgium. The attachments are available in two types, one of which is intended to be mounted on the front, and the other on the rear of the cross-slide, at an angle to the work. Designed for heavy-duty copying work, the front-mounted attachment shown in the figure can be supplied in five sizes, for use on lathes which have minimum distances of 2⅝ to 6⅝ in. between the work axis and the top face of the cross-slide. The rear-mounted attachment is normally employed for medium- and light-duty copy-turning operations, and is made in three sizes which can be applied to lathes with minimum distances of 2⅝, 3 and 4⅜ in. between the centre line of the work and the top of the cross-slide.

Maximum copying slide movements of 3, 3½, 4⅜, 4¾ and 4⅞ in. are afforded by the attachments of the front-mounted type, and of 2⅜, 3, and 4⅜ in. by those intended for mounting at the rear of the cross-slide. Both attachments may be used for copy-facing operations, and the largest size for rear mounting, designated type LDA, is specially designed for operation in conjunction with a rotating master, for copy-machining bottle moulds for example.

On each of the attachments in the range, the cutting tool is mounted in a holder which is secured to the copying slide, and settings for depth of cut are made by adjusting the stylus arm in relation to the template. With this arrangement, the need for a separate tool slide is avoided, and increased rigidity is obtained. The slide which carries the stylus arm is mounted on dovetail guideways on a swivel bracket, and can be adjusted for setting the depth of cut through a maximum distance of ¾ to 2⅜ in. depending on the size of the attachment, by means of a hand-wheel fitted with a vernier scale. In addition, the stylus arm can be adjusted in a direction parallel with the work axis, for a distance of ⅜ in., for setting the cutting tool in relation to the end of the workpiece. Rapid power traverse movements of the copying slide towards and away from the work are controlled by a conveniently-placed lever. On the attachment which is intended for mounting on the front of the cross-slide, the stylus arm assembly, and the pilot valve for controlling the supply of pressure fluid to the hydraulic operating cylinder, are carried below the copying slide, as shown. On the attachment for mounting on the rear of the cross-slide, this assembly is attached to the side of the copying slide, and the carrier for the template (or a cylindrical master) is positioned above and to the rear of the work axis. A self-contained hydraulic pump and reservoir unit is provided for the supply of pressure oil to these copy-turning attachments.

Corthals hydraulic copying attachment

THE TONNAGE OF MERCHANT SHIPS laid down (vessels of 1,600 gross tons and over) in 1960 was 910,000, of which 254,000 was for overseas owners. Tonnage completed during 1960 amounted to 1,242,000 (including 203,000 for overseas owners) and tonnage under construction at the end of the year, 1,547,000 (393,000). In 1959 the total for tonnage laid down was 1,091,000, and for tonnage completed, 1,321,000.

Recent Developments in Die Casting by the Alumasc Low-pressure Process

By R. E. GREEN, Associate Editor

THE LOW-PRESSURE PROCESS OF DIE CASTING aluminium alloys, operated by Alumasc, Ltd., Burton Latimer, Northamptonshire, was described in a series of articles in MACHINERY, 86/197—28/1/55, 86/425—25/2/55 and 86/1157—27/5/55. At that time, the method was being employed, for example, for casting motor car and other power unit housings, pistons, beer casks of capacities up to 54 gallons, radiators, rainwater goods, and components for agricultural machinery, looms, and food mixers. With this process, which was developed by the present managing director, Mr. E. C. Lewis, A.M.I.M.E., the die is mounted over a crucible, or "copper", as it is termed.

A refractory-lined tube, known as the "stalk", extends down into the molten metal in the copper, to which heat is applied externally, and with the die closed, low pressure air, at between 2 and 10 lb. per sq. in., is admitted to the copper. This air acts on the surface of the melt, forcing it downwards, and metal is thus caused to rise up the stalk and enter the die. After sufficient time has elapsed for the casting to solidify, the pressure is released and the still-molten metal in the stalk runs back into the copper. The die is then opened and the casting extracted. Because of the slow rate at which the metal enters the die, air is not trapped, and since the pressure is maintained during solidification there is no need to provide risers.

Since the series of articles mentioned above was prepared, the foundry has been re-roofed and extended, and new type ventilators of large capacity have been fitted. For bulk melting, formerly carried out in ½-ton capacity, oil-fired, semi-rotary furnaces, designed and made by the company, five Sklenar units of slightly larger capacity have been installed, one of which is seen at the right in the general view of the foundry extension given in Fig. 1. Arrangements for handling the bulk-melted metal have also been considerably improved by the installation of the overhead rails seen at the left in Fig. 1, along which wheeled carriers for the 100-lb. capacity ladles employed for charging the individual coppers can be traversed for the length of the foundry.

Fig. 1. A general view of the extension to the foundry of Alumasc, Ltd., Burton Latimer, showing one of the Sklenar bulk melting furnaces at the right, and the monorail whereby molten metal is transported to the casting furnaces

Above each casting installation there is a travelling hoist whereby the ladle can be moved close to the copper for the re-charging operation, which is performed by way of an opening in the furnace shroud. The hoists are also employed for die changing operations, many of the dies being of considerable weight. In addition to the extension of the foundry, which has been increased in size by one third, the toolroom has been enlarged, a second storey has been added to the main office building to provide for a new development and drawing office, other offices have been added, and a new building has been erected for garaging, vehicle servicing, and die storage.

An important development, in 1957, was the design, in conjunction with Wild-Barfield Electric Furnaces, Ltd., of an electric induction furnace, to replace the gas-fired type originally made by the company and described in the first of the articles mentioned above. A drawing of one of the new furnaces, partly in section, is shown in Fig. 2, and it will be seen that the refractory-lined, cast-iron stalk *A* projects almost to the bottom of the crucible *B*. This furnace has a rating of 25 kW., and the molten metal is retained in the plumbago crucible, which has a capacity of 200 lb. of aluminium, and is of the the bottom, and is supplied by the Morgan Crucible Co., Ltd. The crucible rests on a pad of plumbago (not shown) at the bottom, and is supported by the walls of the cast iron copper *C*, which stands on four feet.

At *D* may be seen the pyrometer sheath whereby measurements of the temperature of the cast-iron copper are obtained. The copper is surrounded by magnesium oxide insulation, and outside this insulation are mounted induction heating coils, for which the cast iron copper serves as a core.

The lid, to which the die unit is attached when the furnace is in use, is sealed to the flange of the copper with a ring of heat-resistant asbestos. Pro-

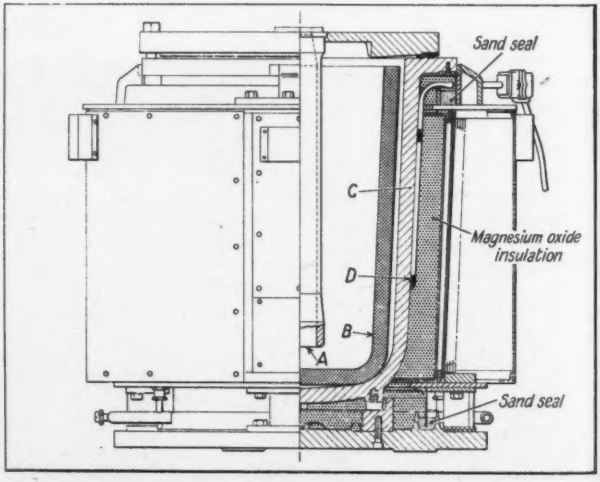


Fig. 2. Part-sectional drawing of the new mains-frequency heated furnace developed by Alumasc, Ltd., in conjunction with Wild-Barfield Electric Furnaces, Ltd.

vision is made in the copper casting for the entry of a pyrometer to measure the temperature of the molten metal, which is thermostatically controlled, and a cored projection (not shown) at one side, fitted with a screwed plug, provides for filling from the bulk-melted supply. There is also an entry hole in the wall of the copper for the low pressure air whereby the metal is forced up the stalk into the die cavity.

Since this design of furnace was introduced, the company has followed a policy of steadily replacing those of the gas-fired type, and a row of the new furnaces, installed in the older part of the foundry, is seen in the heading illustration. The plumbago crucibles have a life of more than six months under conditions of continuous heating, the metal being kept in a semi-molten state during the night by a low setting of the temperature controller on each furnace. This arrangement has the advantage that work can be restarted very quickly when the foundry opens in the morning, without the need for prior lighting of oil- or gas-burning furnaces. The cast iron copper of each furnace has an indeterminate life, which is affected by the weight of the die and the pressure used in casting, among other factors.

In addition to the new design of furnace, the company has introduced a semi-automatic unit for controlling the casting cycle, so that the operator is not required to watch the sweep-second hand of the clock formerly employed for timing the solidification period for each casting. One of these units is seen in Fig. 3, and it comprises a number of pressure-reducing and other pneumatic valves (by Broom & Wade, Ltd., and Benton & Stone, Ltd.), and a Venner timing unit, mounted on a panel. Air from the mains, at a pressure of 40 lb. per sq. in., is connected to the inlet side of the four-way valve *E*, which is controlled by the solenoid at the left-hand end.

The panel is energized by means of the mains switch *F*, and in the event of an electrical fault the supply can be cut off. In such circumstances, the equipment can be operated manually. After the die has been closed, the solenoid valve *E* is operated by a push-button at the centre of the electrical timer, and this action also starts the timer.

Air is then directed to the pressure-reducing valve *G*, which is set to give the desired pressure—

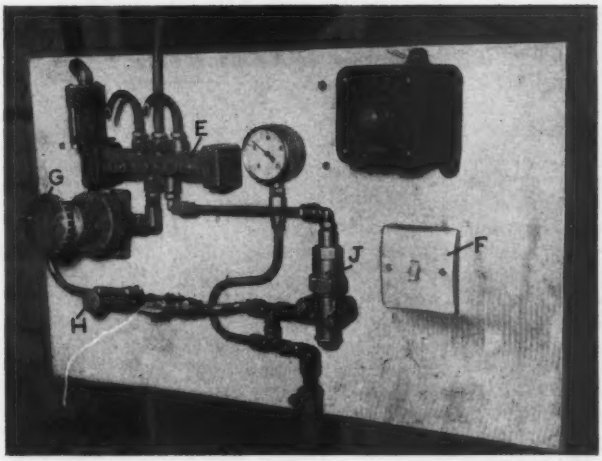


Fig. 3. This arrangement of pressure-reducing and flow-control valves, pressure gauge, and electric timer, on a standard panel, is now employed for controlling the air supply, pressure, and duration of the casting cycle for the Alumasc process

of 2 to 10 lb. per sq. in. This air passes through a variable-flow valve *H*, and a plain gas cock, to a four-way connector, one arm of which is coupled to a pressure gauge, whereby the pressure in use is shown. From the connecter, the air is led to the interior of the copper, causing the metal to rise and fill the die cavity, and after the solidification period has elapsed, the timer runs down.

As a result, the setting of the solenoid valve *E* is reversed, to cut off the air supply to the copper and direct air at mains pressure to the spring-loaded plunger of the exhaust valve *J*, one side of which is thus opened to atmosphere. The air within the copper can now escape through this exhaust valve, and the molten metal in the stalk flows back into the crucible, leaving only a small sprue on the casting surface. The timer can be set for any period up to 15 min, which is suitable for all the dies employed in the foundry.

EQUIPMENT FOR PRODUCING LOW-PRESSURE DIE CASTINGS

Reference has already been made in MACHINERY, 96/308—10/2/60, to the 6-cylinder engine crankcase and gearbox castings for the Chevrolet Corvair car, the dies for which were designed by Alumasc, Ltd. Another intricate casting for an internal combustion engine application is a 2-choke carburetter body seen in two positions in Fig. 4, together with the die in which it is made. The casting at

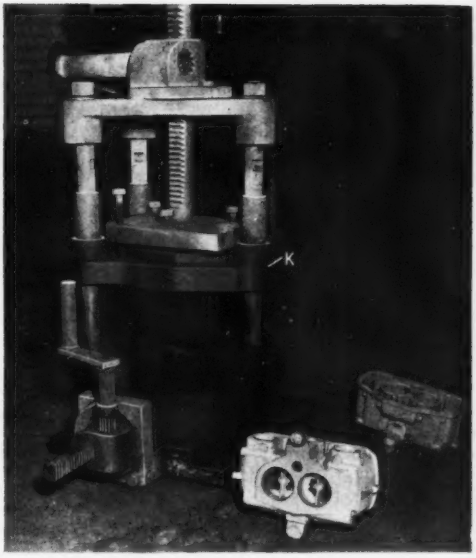


Fig. 4. Typical of those employed in the Alumasc low-pressure die casting process, this die produces the 2-choke carburetter body castings seen at the right in the illustration

the rear is in the position that it occupied in the die, with the opening upwards, and the interior is cored by the main moving member of the die, which is moved vertically by rack and pinion.

A stripper plate *K*, forms the top surface of the outer wall of the casting, and after the die has been opened and the upper core raised, the upward movement of this plate is arrested by tubes which are loose on the three vertical support pillars. With further upward movement, the core is then stripped from the casting. The side faces of the casting, which are of intricate form, are shaped by cavities and projections on the inner faces of the horizontal cores at the front and rear of the die. Two cores project upwards from the lower die member to form the lower ends of the two choke tubes and to form the bridge pieces in which the jets are subsequently mounted.

The casting measures about 8 by 5 by 3½ in., and the choke tube diameter is 2 in. Made from L.M. 4 material, containing 4 to 6 per cent of silicon, the casting weighs about 3 lb. 12 oz. In the die, metal is fed through runner channels in the bottom plate so that it enters the cavity at two positions, and the sprues are removed on a bandsaw at the fettling stage. The number of such castings required, although not sufficient to warrant the cost of a pressure die casting die, was ample to justify the construction of the die shown. As compared with sand casting, it may be noted, production with this die shows a saving for a quantity of 2,000 or more. Die costs are considerably reduced by the use of standardized rack and pinion units, and other mechanical parts in their designs.

INSTRUMENT CASING DIE

The instrument casing seen in Fig. 5, which measures about 16 by 5½ by 3 in., is cast in L.M. 6 material, and weighs 4 lb. 6 oz. Outside surfaces of the casting are at right angles to the base, no draft being permitted, but the normal amount of draft is provided inside, to assist in stripping the casting from the core. Each of the six internal strengthening ribs tapers from $\frac{5}{8}$ to $\frac{3}{4}$ in. over the length of 3 in.

A view of the die in which this casting is made is given in Fig. 6, and it will be seen that the large internal core is moved vertically by a double rack and pinion arrangement, carried on a cast plate which is supported above the die by four posts. The die members whereby the external side faces of the casting are formed are suspended from brackets on the outside of the stripper plate surrounding the core, which is guided

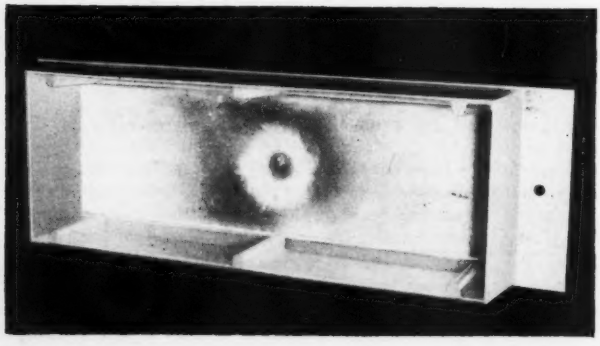


Fig. 5. This box casting, measuring 16 by 5½ by 3 in., for an instrument, is required to have external walls without draft. The position of the central sprue is indicated by the marks inside the body of the casting

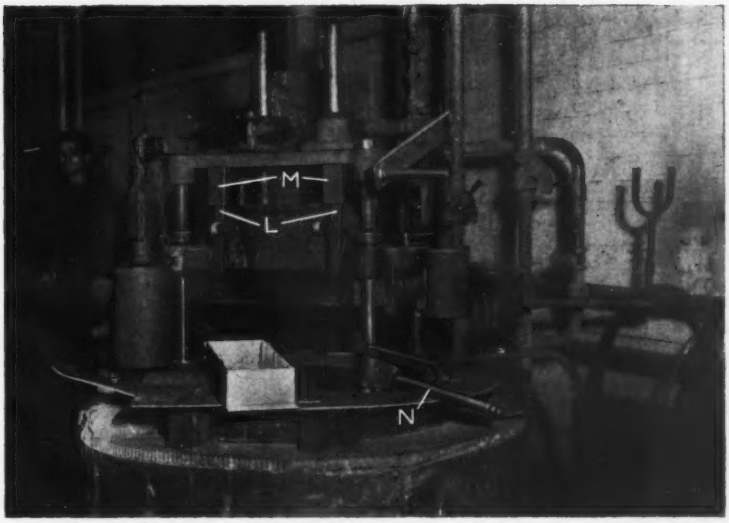


Fig. 6. View of the die employed for the box casting in Fig. 5. The straight external walls are produced by pivoted side and end plates which are locked in the casting position by rebates in the lower die member

on the four support posts. As the core is raised to the position shown, to remove the casting, the upper ends of the levers *L*, to which the side die members are attached, are brought into contact with cam surfaces on the inner sides of wedge-shaped projections *M*, attached to the top plate of the die.

The arrangement is similar at the rear of the die, and as the core is raised the side members are pivoted outwards, away from the casting. The end members of the die are also pivoted, and are swung to and from the vertical position by means of screw-jacks on the stripper plate. When the die is closed, the pivoted side and end plates are held in place by rebates in the lower member, which receive the edges, and by projections which extend below the plates. After the die has been closed, in preparation for making a casting, quick-acting, cam-type jacks, one of which is seen at *N*, are placed between the core and the top plate of the die, and tightened, to take the upward thrust exerted by the metal.

Air is then admitted to the copper by means of one of the control units described earlier, at a pressure of 2½ lb. per sq. in., and the timing unit is set to maintain this pressure for 2 min. 15 sec. The metal enters the die through a single sprue of ⅞ in. diameter, and during the solidification period an air pipe is inserted in a hole in the main core, immediately above the sprue. Air emerging from this pipe assists in cooling the core in the area of the sprue, to ensure that when the air supply to the copper is turned off, and the metal runs back down the

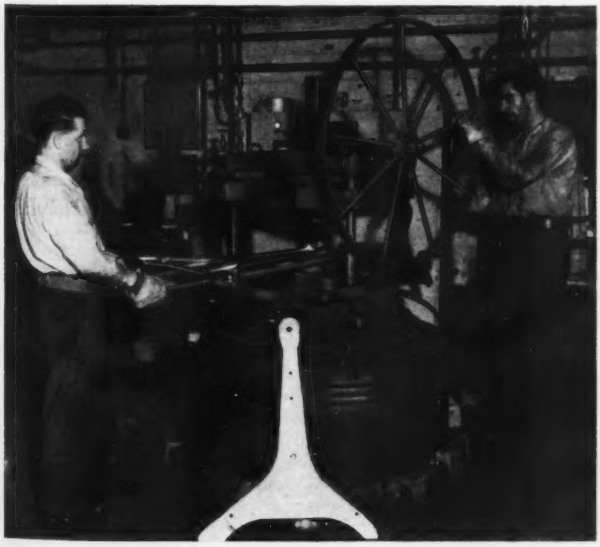


Fig. 7. In this die, for the end frame casting of an Admel Paramount draughting stand, as seen in the foreground, three loose cores are employed. It is mounted on a 700-lb. capacity furnace

stalk, a slight projection will be formed on the casting at the sprue position, rather than a hollow. This projection is easily removed during fettling, and practically no other work is required to finish the casting.

After the expiry of the die-filling and solidification period quoted, the air pressure is turned off and the cam jacks are removed. The inner core and stripper plate are then raised by means of the rack and pinion arrangement, and a flat plate is placed in the die to catch the casting when it is stripped, thus protecting it from damage. As the stripper plate approaches the position shown, the side and end plates of the die are released from the rebates in the lower member, and the operator unscrews the jacks at the sides to retract the end plates.

Subsequently, the side plates are automatically swung outwards, and the core is stripped from the casting. The U-shaped tube at the extreme right in Fig. 6 is a 2-nozzle bunsen burner for die-heating purposes, and can be swung into position to play on the die when required.

A die for producing end frame castings for the Admel Paramount draughting machine stand, as seen in the foreground, is shown in the open position in Feg. 7. This casting is about 36 in. high by 29 in. across the feet, weighs 9 lb. 8 oz., has a wall thickness of ¼ in., and is made from L.M. 6 alloy, the die filling and solidification time being 2 min.

A furnace of the new type described, of 700 lb. capacity, is employed with the die, which has a fixed lower and a moving upper member, with a single rack and pinion for closing and opening. The upper end of the casting has a circular recess, of 3½ in. diameter by 1¼ in. deep, for the trunnion bearing of the drawing board, and this recess is formed by a loose core.

Two other loose cores are employed to produce small holes in the feet of the casting, and are secured in place by toggle clamps. The metal in the furnace is held at a temperature of 720 deg. C, and it enters the die cavity at a pressure of 2 lb. per sq. in., through a single sprue located approximately at the centre of gravity of the casting. The upper die member is again cooled above the sprue by an air blast to ensure the formation of a raised surface, rather than a recess, at this point.

Developments in the Pressure Die Casting of Steel

By V. M. BELOV and S. A. KAZENNOV*

THE PRESSURE DIE CASTING process is currently limited to the alloys of zinc, aluminium, and magnesium, and some brasses. Technical difficulties arise if the die casting of alloys of higher melting point is attempted. Recent work, however, has indicated the lines of development that must be followed if the pressure die casting of steel is to become a practical possibility.

Owing to the higher melting point, and the different mechanical and physical properties of steel as compared with the die casting alloys now in industrial use, specific limitations are imposed in connection with casting design. Because service conditions are severe, die life is short and the design of the part must be such as to enable the die to be made by a low labour- and material-cost process such as hobbing. On account of the large thermal contraction of steel, high stresses may be set up in the component unless adequate draft is allowed. Draft of 1 deg. is necessary on side walls where there is likely to be severe contraction, and 0·5 deg. elsewhere.

The solidifying steel contracts around cores and projecting portions of the cavity and grips them tightly, and the force needed for ejection may reach tens of tons. As a result, surfaces normal to the die face quickly become worn at points where contraction is constrained. The corresponding casting dimensions may thus be altered, and this fact must be taken into account when setting tolerances. Holes of less than about 0·3 in. diameter should not be cored.

Castings should be so designed that the major part of the cast surface does not require to be machined. Where the gate joins the casting, on location faces, and at ejector pin positions, an allowance of 0·008/0·012 in. for grinding, or 0·020/0·040 in. for machining, should be made. Walls of steel pressure die castings should be not less than 0·080 in. thick, and should be uniform or—if varying—arranged so that the thickening section follows the solidification gradient. With this arrangement, the thickest section adjoins the gate. It is impracticable to produce castings with localized heavy sections free from shrinkage defects. Both finish and dimensional accuracy deteriorate as the die becomes worn.

Not all steels are equally suitable for pressure die casting. In particular, steels with 0·2 per cent C. are subject to cracking during solidification. The steels most suitable for the process are those with carbon contents up to 0·15 per cent, and with good plastic properties both when hot and when

* An abridged translation from *Liteinoe Proizvodstvo* No 10, 1959.

TABLE 1. RELATION BETWEEN CASTING THICKNESS AND HARDNESS OF "AS-CAST" TEST PIECE OF VARIOUS PRESSURE DIE CAST STEELS

Thickness of Test Piece, in.	Brinell Hardness			
	Steel 20	Steel 30	Steel 40	Steel 50
0·08	220	250	280	420
0·16	180	190	200	260
0·32	170	180	190	220

cold. Some alloy steels, including the chromium-nickel types, have good plastic properties and a low solidification shrinkage.

Steel pressure die castings are hardened by rapid chilling in the die, and the "as-cast" hardness increases with carbon content. This effect is shown in Table 1, which also indicates the inverse relation between section thickness and hardness. Similar results are obtained with alloy steels. The rates at which the die becomes worn and the shot-sleeve abraded at the forward end, are largely determined by the as-cast hardness of the component. From an operational viewpoint, therefore, the most suitable steels for pressure die casting are non-hardenable types with 0·15/0·2 per cent carbon content, austenitic steels of low hardenability, and special alloy steels of low final hardness. In selecting a steel, it is also necessary to take into account the tendency to oxidize when molten, which can result in off-grade castings and surface imperfections.

DIE DESIGN

To offset the limited die life, die production must be cheapened by using quickly replaceable die blocks, by maximum standardization of all die components, and by hobbing the die cavities. A typical die for casting steel consists of two main members and an ejector mechanism, as seen in Fig. 1, the core portion being formed integrally with the fixed member and the cavity sunk directly in the moving member. Separate cavity inserts are not satisfactory, as the molten steel penetrates the joints between insert and block and causes early failure. Standard die blocks are used, which are capable of producing a variety of components within a given size range, and worn die members can be changed in about 10 min. Ejector pin replacement requires 5 to 7 min. Ejector housings are subject to rapid wear, and provision must be made for periodically drilling them oversize and fitting larger diameter pins.

DIE LAYOUT

The high melting point of steel, and the large solidification shrinkage, are the main factors which determine the positioning of the cavity in the die, the form and size of the runners, and the size and location of overflows. Casting temperature is appreciably above the liquidus, and the molten metal enters the cavity at between 1,600 and 1,620 deg. C. Initial die temperature is between 100 and 150 deg. C., and the temperature differential is therefore of the order of 1,500 deg. C. Consequently, conditions are not favourable for feeding additional metal into the cavity to compensate for solidification shrinkage, and gate location is therefore particularly critical.

Gates should be located at the heaviest section of a casting, and runners should be kept short, as indicated in Fig. 2, and should be of trapezoidal section. The runner should extend directly from slug to casting. Branched runners of the type used with light alloys are unsatisfactory. Cross-section of the runner should diminish in area from slug to casting. If these conditions are fulfilled, dense castings without shrinkage cavities can be obtained.

The volume of the slug plays an important part in the production of a sound casting. In this connection, attention is drawn to Fig. 3, which shows a section of a slug obtained when the die was opened before solidification was complete. Liquid metal has been expelled, leaving a cavity at the junction of slug and runner. It was not

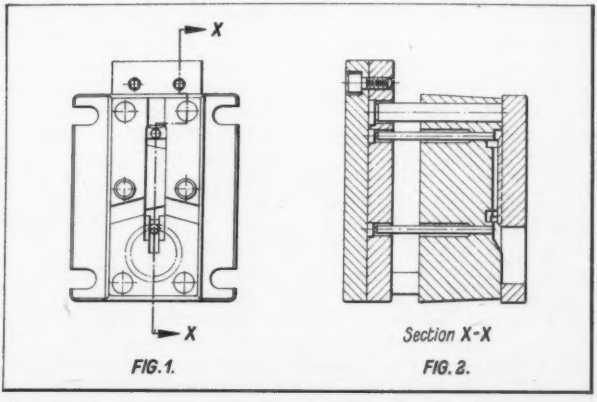


Fig. 1. A die for pressure casting a simple steel component
Fig. 2. Sectional view of the die in Fig. 1, taken on the line *x-x*

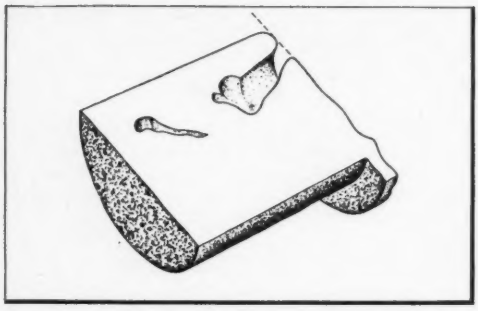


Fig. 3. To promote feeding during solidification, a heavy slug is desirable

found possible to obtain a similar cavity in a shorter slug, because the latter solidified simultaneously with—or before—the casting that was being produced.

It was possible to show the effect of slug length on the solidity of the casting, by producing flat test pieces with various lengths of slug. The results, as shown graphically in Fig. 4, indicated that when the slug length was progressively increased from 0·200 to 0·800 in., the density likewise increased until it reached a constant value. This result is explained by the better feeding properties of the longer slug, all other factors being constant.

The other important factor in ensuring freedom from voids is cavity venting during injection. Because of the large temperature differential between metal and die, the steel, on coming into contact with the cavity surface, solidifies instantaneously. Consequently, it is necessary to vent both from the far end of the cavity and from points adjacent to those portions that are the last to fill. Typical venting practice is indicated in Fig. 1, where one vent is provided opposite the gate, and two vents are located on the sides of the runner near the gate. Vents are from 0·004 to 0·006 in. deep, depending upon casting conditions. When pressure and injection velocity are increased, vent depth is reduced.

Steel die castings were first produced in Russia on a Polak 900 machine by a group of foundrymen under the leadership of E. I. Dunaev. Their work showed the practicability of the process, but it was found that the vertical shot-sleeve, characteristic of this type of machine, became barrel-shaped, with the largest diameter at the slug, after the first few shots. This effect was due to the localized heating, and shearing and ejection of the slug became impossible.

A machine with a horizontal shot-sleeve does not suffer from this drawback, but because of the large area of the sleeve which is in contact with the molten metal, greater superheating is necessary. This latter disadvantage, however, is not serious, and type 515 and similar machines have been found suitable for the die casting of steel.

MELTING AND FEEDING

The use of holding furnaces is not practicable with steel, as the molten metal quickly changes in composition due to the oxidation of some of the elements (C., Mn., Ti.) and the fact that other elements are picked up from the refractory lining. Moreover, metal transfer from a holding furnace is attended by technical difficulties and the working conditions for the machine operator are unsatisfactory. An improved technique was therefore sought, and the best results were obtained by using a small induction furnace, with a capacity sufficient to melt metal for a single shot, attached to the fixed platen of the machine immediately above the shot-sleeve. Fig. 5 shows such an arrangement, designed for mounting on a 515 die casting machine.

A billet measuring 0·8 to 1·6 in. diameter, and weighing from ten ounces to 2¼ lb., is placed in the melting chamber *A*, while the latter is in a horizontal position. On pressing a button, air is introduced into the cylinder *B* at a pressure of about 60 lb. per sq. in. The furnace is thus turned to the vertical position and the induction coil is energized. With the equipment described, from 50 to 90 sec. is required to raise the blank

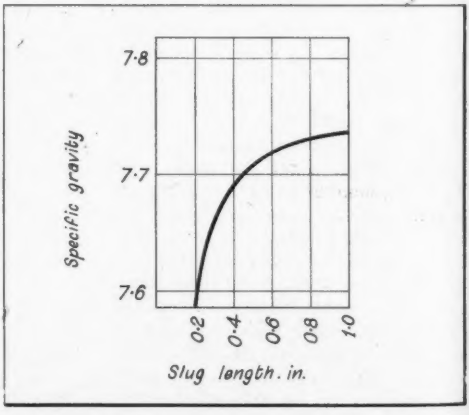


Fig. 4. Graph showing the effect of slug length on the density of the casting

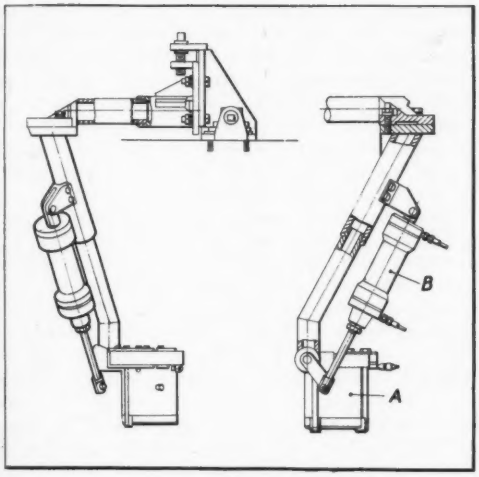


Fig. 5. Arrangement of induction melting furnace for the Polak 515 machine. The furnace pivots from the vertical to the horizontal position

to casting temperature, depending upon its weight. Under controlled conditions, melting time is constant to within ±5 sec. As soon as the steel has melted, the furnace is again turned to the horizontal position and the charge of metal is transferred to the shot-sleeve. The furnace is so mounted as to reduce the transfer distance to a minimum.

Composition of the furnace lining is selected according to the type of steel to be die cast, and the method of lining is the same as for conventional induction furnaces. Before starting to cast, the lining is cured by melting a charge of metal of sufficient volume to fill the whole melting zone, with the generator set to give the longest possible melting time. After curing the lining, one or two washing melts are made before casting starts. If a ring of solidified metal forms during normal operation at the top of the melting zone, the washing melts are repeated.

The billets are prepared by shearing measured lengths from rod of suitable analysis. Blank weight includes an addition to the casting weight of about 7 oz.—when using a 1·6-in. diameter plunger—for the slug. Optimum melting conditions must be determined empirically. Slow melting reduces productivity, but very fast melting causes overheating of the steel, which may then weld to the shot-sleeve or die cavity. In operation, this melting technique has proved reliable, and it can be recommended for industrial use.

VACUUM DIE CASTING

Where the requirements for the component are such that the presence of voids is not permissible, steel die castings may be made under vacuum. The entire die is then mounted within a vacuum chamber, and the air pressure in the surge tank is reduced to 1 mm. of mercury before starting to cast. The air is evacuated from the closed die by way of the runner and shot-sleeve, and a fall in pressure within the cavity to between 20 and 10 mm. of mercury is obtained in 1 sec.

INJECTION

When injecting the molten steel into the die, the replaceable plunger tip becomes heated and expands. A clearance of 0·002 to 0·004 in. is therefore provided between the plunger tip and shot-sleeve, and the tip is water-cooled. The flow of water is regulated by a valve controlled by a thermocouple located within the tip. To prevent metal from welding to the edge of the pouring hole in the shot-sleeve, a ceramic bush is fitted as shown in Fig. 6.

Investigation has established the effects of the main operational variables upon the pressure die casting of steel. These variables are: slug thickness, specific pressure and injection velocity. The effect of variations in casting temperature (for which, in any event, the range is small) and of the shape of the casting have not been studied. Die castings were made at specific pressures of 7,000 and 14,000 lb. per sq. in., with a plunger of 1·6 in. diameter. Plunger speed was controlled by modifying the accumulator pressure and by

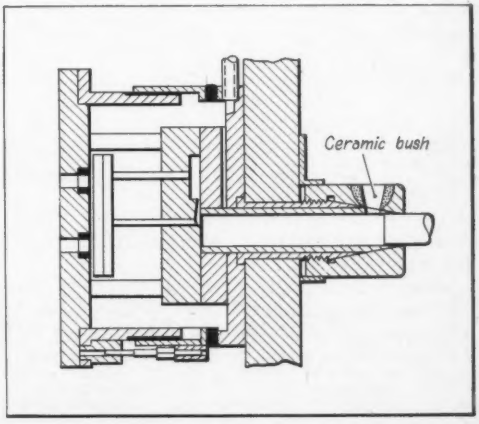


Fig. 6. Hooded die for vacuum die casting

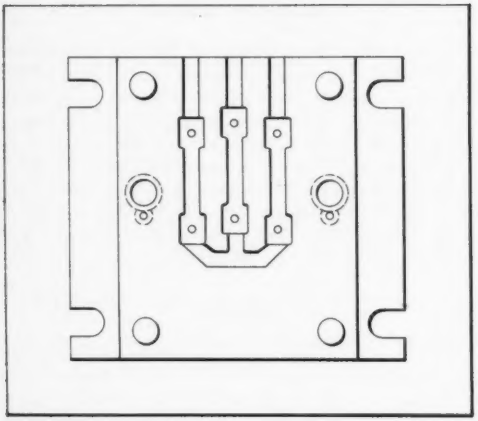


Fig. 7. Die for producing flat test bars in three thicknesses

means of valves on the machine, and the actual speed was determined by high-speed photography. The effects of the process factors were determined for flat test pieces 0·080, 0·160 and 0·320 in. thick. Die layout for these test pieces is shown in Fig. 7.

The effect of the gate depth upon the density and mechanical properties of die cast steel test pieces in 1Kh18N9T* is indicated in Fig. 8. In each case, the values shown for density, tensile strength, and elongation are averages from 25-30 specimens. As will be noted, the gate thickness has little effect upon the properties of the 0·080 in. thick test pieces, which show much the same values whether the gate is 50, 75 or 100 per cent of casting thickness. These thin test pieces could not be cast with a gate of only 25 per cent (0·020 in. deep) of casting thickness.

Thicker specimens are more sensitive to the gate/casting ratio, and it was found that the optimum ratio was 3 to 4. This ratio was therefore standardized when investigating the effects of specific pressure and plunger speed. Results obtained from the latter tests are summarized in Figs. 9 and 10. Broadly, the density, tensile strength and elongation increase with increasing injection pressure. Density and tensile strength are both greater for the thinnest (0·080 in.) than for the thicker test pieces, but the elongation

* A stainless, acid-, scale- and heat-resisting steel of the following percentage composition: C, 0·12 max.; Si, 0·8 max.; Mn, 2·0 max.; Cr, 17·0–20·0; Ni, 8·0–11·0; Ti (C – 0·03) × 5 to 0·8 max.; S, 0·03 max.; P, 0·035 max.

Fig. 8. Graphs showing variation of mechanical properties with changes in ratio between gate depth and casting thickness

Fig. 9. The effect of injection pressure on mechanical properties

Fig. 10. Increased plunger speed results in inferior mechanical properties

Fig. 11. A comparison between the properties obtained by conventional (non-vacuum) die casting and by the vacuum method

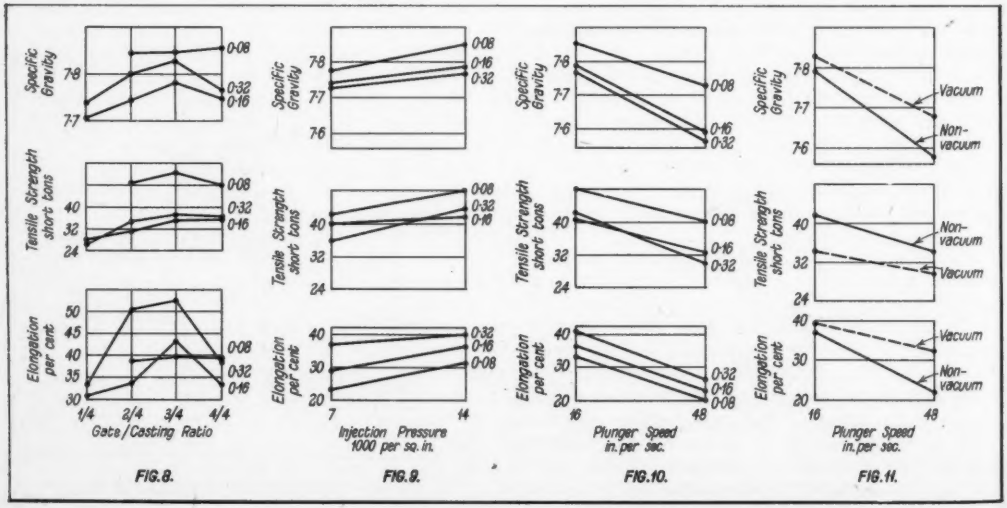


TABLE 2. MECHANICAL PROPERTIES OF PRESSURE DIE CAST STEEL

Property	Specification Requirements	Without Vacuum	With 20 mm. Hg Vacuum
Tensile strength, tons (short) per sq. in.	32	39·8	36
Elongation, per cent	25	37	39

shows an opposite correlation. This improvement in density and strength with higher pressure is attributed to better feeding while the casting is solidifying. The effect of increasing the plunger speed, on the other hand, is to decrease both density and mechanical properties, particularly with the thicker specimens.

In consequence, it is recommended that the die casting of steel be carried out at high pressure but with low filling speed. On the type 515 machine the maximum specific pressure available is 14,000 lb. per sq. in., corresponding to an accumulator pressure of 70 atmospheres. Minimum plunger speed is 16 in. per second. The effect of die evacuation is indicated in Fig. 11 and Table 2. The vacuum cast pieces were produced with a 3/4 gate/casting thickness ratio and at various injection speeds, and the values indicated are the averages for 50-60 measurements in each case.

It will be seen that the relationship between density and mechanical properties is broadly similar for both conventionally cast and vacuum cast pieces of 0·160 in. thickness. It will be noted that with vacuum the density is improved—although it does not reach that of rolled steel—whereas the strength is reduced, and this effect has not been fully investigated. The mechanical properties of the vacuum cast test pieces nevertheless satisfy the requirements of the relevant State Standard, provided that the optimum pressure and injection velocity are employed.

With conventional die casting technique it is extremely difficult to produce complicated steel castings free from internal voids, because of the very narrow ranges within which process variables must be held for satisfactory results, and only non-critical components can be made in this way. Where high density is important, vacuum techniques are recommended. The use of vacuum also offers the possibility of producing castings free from oxide inclusions when die casting steels contain titanium and other easily oxidizable elements.

Shrinkage defects can be largely eliminated by increasing the sizes of runners and gates. Should they then persist in the vicinity of the gates, an increase in the applied injection pressure may be necessary finally to correct the trouble. Plunger speed, however, is the most critical factor affecting the occurrence of shrinkage voids. Even if the die is evacuated, voids are formed at high injection velocities. On the other hand, flow lines appear on the surface of the casting when plunger speeds are very low, resulting in a characteristic frosted pattern. Optimum injection velocity must therefore be determined empirically.

Work in this field has supported the assumption that the incidence of voids is correlated with the character of metal flow. With low injection speeds and large runners, flow is smooth and uninterrupted and air escapes from the cavity ahead of the metal. With fast plunger speeds and shallow gates, the metal stream breaks into spray and blocks the vents at an early stage in injection, with the result that residual air and lubricant vapours are trapped. The amount of silicone lubricant applied to the cavity and shot-sleeve should be kept to the minimum necessary to prevent welding.

DIE MATERIALS

Several die materials were investigated, including low alloy and hot die steels, copper, and copper-based alloys. The usual die steels are completely unsuitable for pressure die casting steel. With such steels, erosion of the die surface becomes evident between the 10th and 20th castings. Materials with better plastic properties, such as Armco iron, low carbon steel, copper, and copper alloys, resist erosion better. Under favourable conditions, some hundreds of castings may be made from dies of these materials.

Pure iron, low carbon steels, and copper, however, have low strength, and deform when the metal is injected under high pressure. They are therefore unsuitable for industrial use. The main problem, at present, in connection with the development of a workable technique for the pressure die casting of steel on a production basis, is to find suitable materials for the dies.

ALLEN TYPE M.80 ILLUMINATED HAND MAGNIFIER.—A recent addition to the range of magnifiers made by P. W. Allen & Co., 253 Liverpool Road, London, N.1, is the type M.80, which incorporates a triple aplanatic lens with a magnification of 8×. Light is directed on to the object to be viewed by a 2·5-volt lamp fitted adjacent to the lens, to which current is supplied from a battery in the handle. This magnifier is intended, for example, for the use of inspectors and supervisory staff in precision engineering works.

Engineering, Marine, Welding & Nuclear Energy Exhibition–2

David Brown Industries, Ltd., Park Works, Huddersfield. Stand No. 4, Row P, Ground Floor, National Hall

As an example of the company's work in the field of high-speed gearing for turbine drives, a 3-lay-shaft co-axial helical unit is being shown on behalf of the General Gear Division. This unit, illustrated in Fig. 1, is typical of the multi-lay-shaft designs that have been developed to provide for the high ratios involved in turbine drives while keeping peripheral velocities down to reasonable values. Since there are no transverse forces acting on the input and output shafts, there is no need for a high-speed bearing. The low-speed bearing, which normally carries the weight of the gear assembly, and serves for location, can be used, if required, to support one end of an adjacent unit such as a generator armature.

Units of the type displayed are supplied to Ruston & Hornsby, Ltd., for application in gas turbine alternators. Such a unit is required to transmit 1,200 h.p., while reducing the speed from 13,000 r.p.m. to 1,800 r.p.m., and incorporates the drives for the fuel and lubricating oil supplies, tachometer, governor, and overspeed trip mechanism.

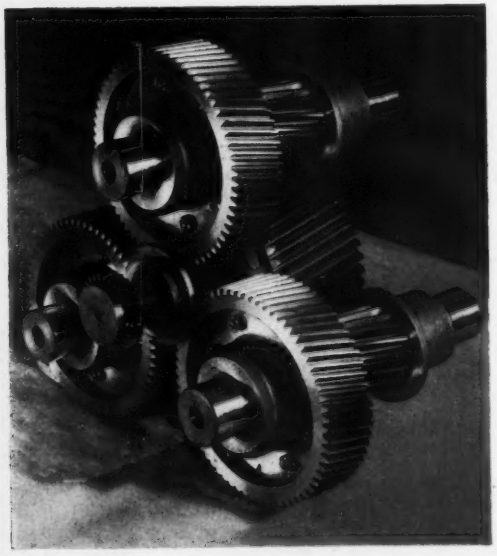


Fig. 1. David Brown turbine reduction gear unit

Among the general range of gearing on view is included a set of synchronizing gears for British Railways diesel locomotives. These spur gears are supplied to Vickers-Armstrongs, Ltd., who manufacture under contract to Sulzer Bros. (London), Ltd.

The latest range of Radicon worm gear reduction units is represented in two forms, namely, the Adaptable, which at present covers a range from 1⅝-in. to 3⅝-in. centres, in seven sizes, and the Solid Foot series, from 4-in. to 8-in. centres, in five sizes. Features of the new range include high thermal and mechanical ratings. Fan cooling has now been provided for the small Adaptable units.

Other standard products exhibited include Helicon geared motors and co-axial gear units, for drives up to 40 h.p. There are six sizes, with 34 standard ratios, which give output speeds from 12 to 304 r.p.m. The Varicon range of steplessly-variable speed reducers is also represented, and there is a selection of bronze and steel castings, gear cutting tools and floating reamers.

David Brown Foundries Division are showing a double-volute centrifugal pump, which has been introduced as a result of an agreement with the Bingham Pump Co., Portland, Oregon, U.S.A. These pumps are of the horizontal, single-stage type, and a feature of the design is that the hydraulic pressure in the casing is balanced at all diametrically-opposite points around the periphery of the impeller, throughout the operating range of the pump.

English Steel Corporation, Ltd., River Don Works, Sheffield, 9. Stand No. 1, Row Q, Ground Floor, National Hall

Most of the exhibits are products of English Steel Forge & Engineering Corporation, Ltd., and include a 31-ton forged alloy-steel gear wheel rim, of 13 ft. 6 in. diameter, for a marine engine reduction gear; a fully-machined marine turbine rotor forging of chromium-molybdenum steel, approximately 12 ft. long by 3 ft. diameter; a nuclear power vessel flange of 6 ft. 5 in. diameter; and two diesel-engine crankshafts. One of the latter, 11 ft.

6 in. long, is in the as-forged condition, and the other, which is 10 ft. long, is finish machined. Both crankshafts have been made by the C.G.F. process (continuous grain flow) for which the company has sole rights of application in this country. Selections of drop forgings and torsion bars for the general engineering industries are also on view.

Examples of cast-steel automatic couplers for industrial and mine cars are exhibited by English Steel Castings Corporation, Ltd., and coil springs for railway bogies are shown by English Steel Spring Corporation, Ltd. There are also samples of precision-ground bars, and tool steels, which are representative of the activities of English Steel Rolling Mills, Ltd.

Thos. P. Headland, Ltd., 10 Melon Road, London S.E.15. Stand No. 10, Gallery, Grand Hall

The principal exhibit on this stand is an Italian-built Meng 175 sliding, surfacing and screwcutting lathe, for which the company is selling agent in this country. This lathe has a centre height of 6⅝ in., and will accommodate work up to 40 in. long between the centres. A maximum diameter of 20½ in. can be swung when the gap piece has been removed. Drive between the motor and the headstock is transmitted by V-belts, and 6 spindle speeds are obtainable, which may range from either 50 to 1,500, or 40 to 1,200 r.p.m. The spindle is bored 1¼ in. diameter.

Headland Gauges, Ltd., 45-46 Lower Marsh, London, S.E.1—an associated company—are showing a type MT/2 optical projector from the Italian-made Microtecnica range, for which they have recently been appointed sole agents in this country. Some details of these projectors were given in MACHINERY, 98/622—15/3/61. Illustrated in Fig. 2, the type MT/2 projector has a 14- by 6-in. work table, which can be adjusted longitudinally, transversely for focusing, and vertically through a maximum distance of 4¾ in. For fine setting in the vertical direction, a worm can be swung into engagement with a wormwheel. Two interchangeable screens can be provided, one of which has a diameter of 9 in., and the other, dimensions of 11¾ by 13¾ in. Different magnifications from 5× to 100× can be obtained with the aid of interchangeable lenses. In addition, an attachment is available, comprising three lenses mounted on a horizontal slide, any of which can be readily brought to the working position, as required. There is another attachment which provides for illuminating the work for surface projection.

Attention may be drawn to three units from the DISONtegrator range of ultrasonic cleaning equipment, made in the U.S.A., which are being displayed by Headland Engineering Developments, Ltd.—another associated company. The units on view have container capacities of ½, 1½, and 5 gal. of cleaning fluid.

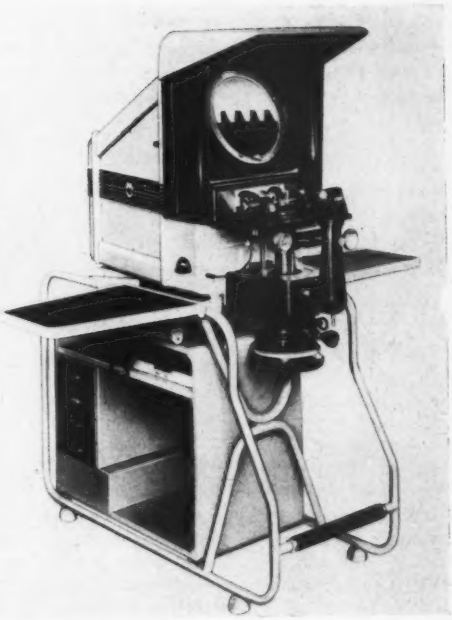


Fig. 2. Microtecnica type MT/2 optical projector

Soag Machine Tools, Ltd. 7 Juxon Street, Lambeth London, S.E.11. Stand No. 5, Row S, National Hall,

This company are showing examples from the wide range of clutches and gearboxes made by Ortlinghaus-Werke GmbH, Wermelskirchen, Germany, for whom they are the sole agents in this country. The clutches include multi-disc types which incorporate Sinus spring-steel laminations, and they are available in mechanically, pneumatically, hydraulically or electro-magnetically-operated forms. These Sinus discs are corrugated and interposed between the conventional flat plates. When operating force is applied, the corrugations are compressed, but they return and serve to separate the clutch plates when the force is removed. Full details of these clutches were given in MACHINERY, 98/431—22/2/61. The exhibits also include the type 25 electro-magnetic clutch, which has no slip-rings and does not require maintenance. This type of clutch is incorporated in the automatic power shift unit, which is one of a range of standardized gearboxes.

F. Bode & Son, Ltd., Buxton Road, Leek, Staffs. Stand No. 8, Row X, Empire Hall

This firm's exhibits of welding equipment include a type TRC14/10 heavy-duty bogie-mounted column and boom, the traversing speed of the boom being variable from 4 to 90 in. per min., by means of an English Electric Magamp unit, which also controls the traversing motion of the bogie. The column is of rigid tubular construction, and can be rotated through 360 deg. For power elevation of the boom, there is a motor equipped with an electro-magnetic brake. This column and boom will be equipped with a new design of automatic welding-head rotating device with variable speed drive.

Another exhibit is the type PTS38 longitudinal seam welding machine which has a capacity for tubes 3 ft. long, and from 8 to 48 in. diameter. A hand-operated hydraulic clamping arrangement is provided for the work.

The company's Rotilting positioners, of patented design, are represented by the type 10HH/A, of 10 cwt. capacity, and the type 20VP/A of 1 ton capacity. The former unit has hand operated rotating and tilting motions, while on the type 20VP/A, an English Electric Magamp enables the speed to be varied from 0·031 to 0·075 r.p.m. In addition, four types of conventional positioners are on view, namely, the 1VH, the 5VH, the 10VP, and the 200VP. The last mentioned unit, which is being exhibited for the first time, has a capacity of 10 tons, and is rotated hydraulically, and tilted by means of an electric motor. It can be supplied in free-standing form, or with a cradle which enables it to be manually elevated in three stages, from 6 ft. 1 in. to 8 ft. 7 in., when the table is in the horizontal position.

The type SAR400 self-aligning rotators, of patented design, have a capacity of 20 tons. They are particularly intended for handling pressure vessels, and provision can be made for speed control by a mechanical variator, or electrically by the Ward-Leonard system. A Bode positioner is seen in Fig. 3, holding a chassis assembly.

Thos. W. Ward, Ltd., Albion Works, Savile Street, Sheffield, 1. Stand No. 11, Row J, Grand Hall

Exhibits on this stand include examples of the Italian Ficep range of shearing and bending machines, and two Gosmeta power presses, built in Holland, for which the company are the sole agents in this country.

The Ficep "standard-super" size 16 combination punching, shearing, cropping, and notching machine, which incorporates a number of recent design improvements, has a shearing capacity for mild-steel plate up to ⅜-in. thick, and will punch holes up to 1$\frac{3}{16}$-in. diameter through ¾-in. plate. Bars up to 2 in. diameter or 1¾ in. square can be cropped, also 5- by 5- by ½-in. angles and tees, and notching can be carried out on ½-in. thick plate. Modifications have also been made to the design of the Ficep CCL "super" size 600 alligator shears, with a capacity for 2⅜-in. diameter mild steel bar, 10- by ¾-in. flat bar, 7- by 4-in. joist, and 8- by 3-in. channel. This machine can be supplied with wheels or arranged for floor mounting.

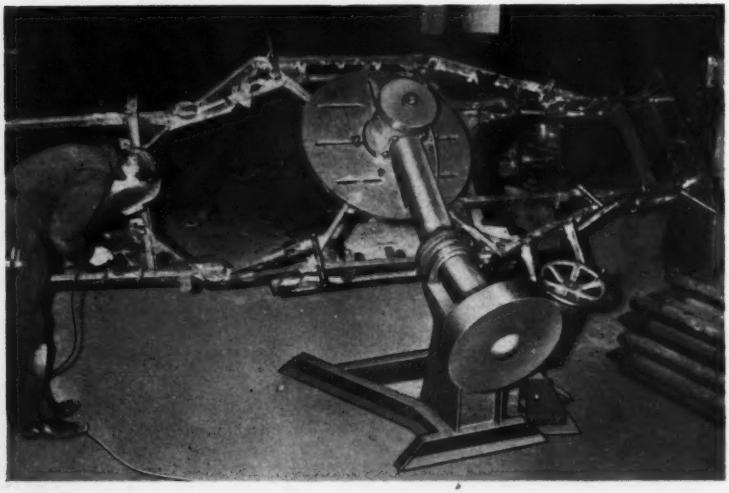


Fig. 3. A Bode welding positioner is here shown holding a chassis assembly

Available either with a portable cabinet base, or unmounted, the Ficep Colt type 3 combination shearing, cropping, and notching machine, has a capacity for ⅜-in. thick mild steel plate, 1¼-in. diameter bar, and 2½- by 2½- by ¼-in. angle. Special blades for cropping angle and T-sections can be fitted to this machine.

The Ficep Beton size B32 portable, power-operated bar shears is of compact design, and is readily transportable. It will shear mild-steel bar up to 1¼ in. diameter or 1$\frac{3}{16}$ in. square, and, with special blades, a range of

flat bars. The most recent addition to the Ficep range, namely, the type CAM size 32DV portable power bending machine, is particularly intended for use with the Beton portable bar shear. It is of all-steel construction and incorporates a 2-speed drive. Mild steel bars up to 1¼ in. diameter can be bent singly, and bars of smaller diameters, in multiples. In addition, the display includes Ficep hand-operated shears.

The larger Gosmeta power press on view is designated type DPS100. It is of open-fronted, inclinable design, with a capacity of 100 tons, and has a geared drive and provision for stroke adjustment. Shown for the first time in this country, the second Gosmeta press, known as the type EP25, has an ungeared, eccentric drive, and is also arranged for stroke adjustment. It is of open-fronted design, and has an operating capacity of 25 tons.

Another exhibit is a typical unit from the range of Oxford portable, self-contained, oil-cooled arc-welding transformers.

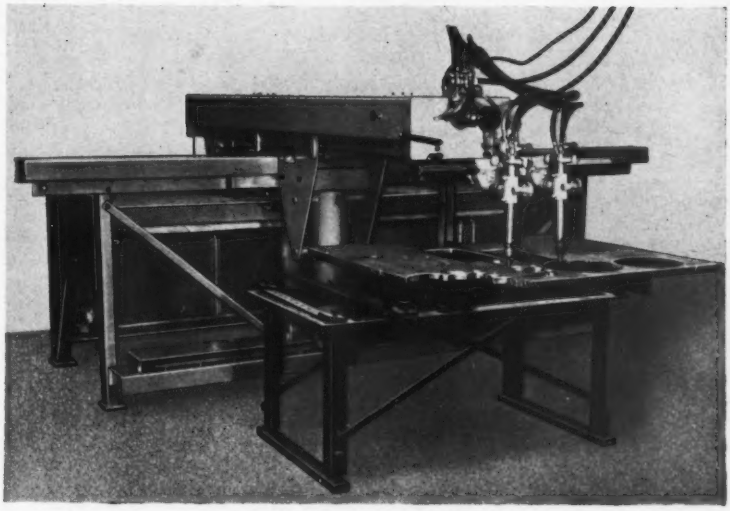


Fig. 4. S.I.F. 75 Cutamatic oxy-flame cutting machine

Suffolk Iron Foundry (1920), Ltd., Sifbronze Works, Stowmarket, Suffolk. Stand No. 3, Row Y, Ground Floor, Empire Hall

The recently-developed S.I.F.75 Cutamatic precision oxy-flame cutting machine shown in Fig. 4 incorporates an electro-magnetic follower for use with metal templates, and a hydraulic pressure control steering wheel, for use when following tracings. A trammel, adjustable centre pin, and counterweight arrangement is provided for ring and flange cutting. Normally, the machine is provided with two cutting heads which are adjustable for spacing, but additional heads can be fitted if desired. The maximum straight length that can be cut is 6 ft. 3 in., and the maximum width, 3 ft. 9 in., and circles from 5 to 48 in. diameter can be produced. Of special dual-purpose design, the heads can be used with either acetylene or propane gas. Bevel edges of any angle can be cut, by suitable adjustment of the heads.

Another exhibit is the S.I.F. Colibri cutting machine which is driven by clockwork and can be used for cutting, under hand control, any shape traced on the workpiece. With the aid of an angle bar, bevel edges can be cut, and a trammel and centring pin enable flanges and circles with either square or bevel edges to be produced.

The S.I.F. Combi profile cutting machine may be employed with a metal template and magnetic follower, or as a straight line and circle cutter. A 5-position switch enables different cutting speeds to be readily obtained to suit various thicknesses of metal.

A complete range of Sifbronze low-temperature oxy-acetylene welding rods and the appropriate fluxes is also displayed. A recent addition to the copper welding and brazing alloy group is silver solder No. 38 which has a melting point of 620/640 deg. C. In the cast-iron and hard surfacing alloys section, mention may be made of Sif-cut No. 40 composite rod, composed of tungsten-carbide particles in a nickel Sifbronze matrix.

The Demon cutting blowpipe, which is also on view, is designed on the injector principle and has a one-piece copper nozzle. It weighs 3¾ lb., has an overall length of 21 in. and a cutting capacity for thicknesses up to 10 in.

Goodyear Pumps, Ltd., 44 Brook Street, London, W.1. Stand No. 4, Row DD, First Floor, Empire Hall

This company—a member of the Holman Group—is showing a range of pumps for marine and industrial use, also complete unit pumping systems

with pre-wired electrical equipment, ready for immediate installation. The Goodyear positive-displacement rubber-to-metal self-priming pumps are suitable for handling a wide variety of liquids of low or high viscocity.

Developed from the type A pump, the type B 12 is being exhibited in both bronze and stainless steel. It has a speed range of 500 to 3,000 r.p.m., and the body is so designed as to permit dismantling without disturbing the pipe joints. This pump can be fitted with a new design of Goodyear automatic by-pass relief valve which incorporates a hand-operated unloading valve.

H. Williams & Son, Ltd., Lark Works, St. Albans, Herts. Stand No. 15, Row D, Grand Hall

Exhibits include two high-frequency spindle units of new, patented, design, and associated rotary converters, made by the C. Oberg Machine Co., Eskilstuna, Sweden, for whom the company is agent in this country.

Of 2-pole, squirrel-cage type, these units are designed for operation on a 3-phase supply of 42/50 volts, at a frequency of 1,200 cycles per sec., which is provided by the converters, and may be run at speeds ranging from 27,000 to 70,000 r.p.m. The body diameter of the No. 10 spindle unit is 1·3 in., and the overall length, 5·3 in., and the corresponding dimensions for the No. 17 unit are 1·8 and 7 in. Fig. 5 is a close-up view showing the No. 17 unit mounted in the head of a universal grinder, for internal operations with a tungsten carbide burr.

Other exhibits include Oberg burrs in tungsten carbide and high-speed steel, Swiss-made Compac and Parvus dial indicators and measuring equipment, and Lark de-scaling equipment and motor-driven spindle units, which have operating speeds from 10,000 to 100,000 r.p.m. In addition, there is a Swedish-built Hakanssons bandsawing machine.

The Walterisation Co., Ltd., Waddon Marsh, Purley Way, Croydon, Surrey. Stand No. 19, Outer Row, Gallery, Grand Hall

This company is showing a variety of industrial products which illustrate typical applications of their wide range of metal treatment processes. The latter include phosphate treatments for paint bonding, rust proofing, and coating in preparation for cold forming and extrusion operations. In addition, there are cold *in situ* treatments for rusty steel, and for aluminium and zinc surfaces; derusting and passivating solutions; a thixotropic, scale-removing jelly; a decorative black oxide treatment for steel; and a chemical oxide protective treatment for aluminium. Among other exhibits, reference may be made to an aluminium window frame, treated by the firm's Walterbryte process, and examples of parts to which the Cromcote chromate conversion treatment has been applied.

Garringtons, Ltd., P.O. Box No. 4, Bromsgrove, Worcs. Stand No. 1, Row L, Ground Floor, National Hall

The principal exhibit on this stand is an automatic induction unit designed to heat steel billets from 1 to 2 in. diameter or square, and from 2 to 9 in. long, to a temperature of 1,250 deg. C., at a rate of 2,000 lb. per hr. A feature of the heater is the continuous billet feed which eliminates electrical fluctuations by ensuring constant billet conditions within the heating coil. The feeding arrangement comprises a vibratory conveyor and a double belt device which is readily adjustable to suit different billet sections and lengths. This unit is representative of an extensive range of billet heating equipment made by the company, some of which has previously been described in MACHINERY, 95/168—5/8/59.

Included among other exhibits is a single-shot heating coil designed to demonstrate the rapid heating obtainable by the induction method. There is also a pair of medium frequency isolating switches housed in a cubicle and so connected as to provide a means of transferring the supply from one unit to another.

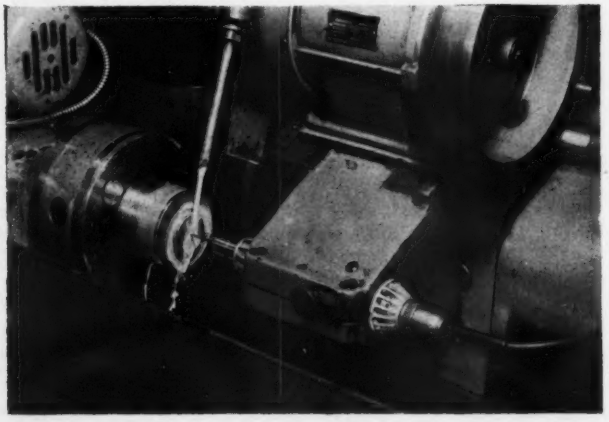


Fig. 5. In this close-up view, an Oberg No. 17 high-frequency spindle unit is shown set-up for internal grinding with a tungsten carbide burr

Solus-Schall, Ltd., County Building, Honeypot Lane, Stanmore, Middlesex. Stand No. 1, Row V, Empire Hall

Several recent additions to the company's range of non-destructive testing equipment are being shown on this stand. For automatic testing of longitudinal welds, for example, there is equipment which incorporates four miniature 70-deg. probes arranged in parallel, and an ultrasonic flaw detector and flaw alarm unit. Water is used as the coupling medium, and it is stated that the equipment enables defects in welds such as slag, cracks, lack of penetration and side fusion, also porosity, to be detected. It may be employed for testing welded steel plates from $\frac{3}{8}$ up to $\frac{3}{16}$ in. thick, and may be adapted for checking spiral welds.

Designed by Imperial Chemical Industries, Ltd., the recently-introduced type M 512, battery-operated, transistorized instrument illustrated in Fig. 6 affords a means of quickly checking the thickness of paint and metal coatings, which have been applied to ferrous metal parts. In use, the probe head, which is fitted with bearing balls, to ensure easy movement, is traversed over the surface of the work, and an audible signal is given by a loudspeaker built into the control unit when the thickness of the coating is less than the permissible minimum. For setting, the probe head is brought into contact alternately with two setting pieces, one of which corresponds to the nominal thickness of the coating to be checked, and the other, to the permissible minimum value. The instrument is then adjusted with the aid of a screwdriver so that a signal is obtained only when the head is in contact with the latter setting piece.

The new type 2211 transportable magnetic thickness gauge is particularly intended for checking corroded steel plates and pipes, and can be operated from a battery or mains supply. For checking, the probe head is held in contact with the work, and when a push-button is pressed, the thickness of the plate or tube is shown on a meter. Two working ranges are provided for the meter, which cover thicknesses up to $\frac{5}{16}$ in.

Another new product is the type USIP 10 ultrasonic flaw detector, which may be used for testing ingots, castings, forgings, and machined parts, also for examining various materials for elastic constants and texture. Attachments are available which give increased sensitivity, and provide for recording flaws in the work when testing is being carried out on an automatic cycle. The recently-introduced Conductitest 2·063 instrument has been specially developed for checking non-magnetic metals for electrical conductivity,

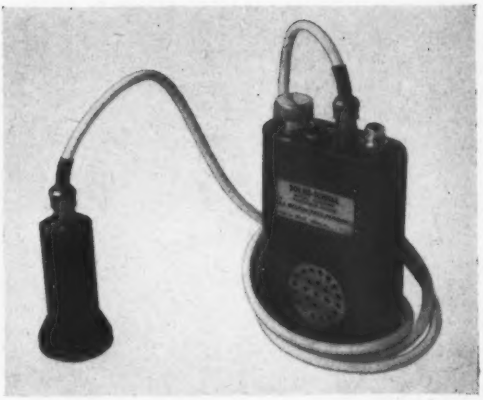


Fig. 6. Solus-Schall type M 512 audio gauge for checking the thickness of paint and metal coatings which have been applied to ferrous metal parts

porosity, hardness and other characteristics. It may also be employed for detecting impurities in metals, identification and sorting, checking for surface cracks, measuring the thickness of coatings of various types, and testing aluminium for tensile strength.

In addition, there is a new Junior mobile crack detector, for checking ferro-magnetic metals for flaws, with the aid of coloured magnetic powder or ink.

The Darlington Forge, Ltd., Darlington. Stand No. 15, Row H, Ground Floor, Grand Hall

This company is a wholly-owned subsidiary of English Steel Corporation, Ltd., Sheffield, and the exhibits are mainly concerned with the requirements of the nuclear energy industry, and include a 5-ton forged steel gas duct reinforcement ring. This ring, from which a test portion has been cut away to show the cross section, is similar to several that have already been supplied by the company for use at Bradwell nuclear power station.

Photographs of other products of the company are displayed, including forged steel shaft brackets, tail-shafts, back-posts, rudderstocks, and cast steel rudder frames for the shipbuilding industry; hoppers and bells for blast furnaces; and cast steel rolling mill housings.

Associated Electrical Industries, Ltd., Heating & Welding Department, Trafford Park, Manchester, 17. Stand No. 5, Row V, Ground Floor, Empire Hall

Demonstrations are being given of AEI submerged-arc welding equipment for the high-speed deposition of weld metal to high radiographic

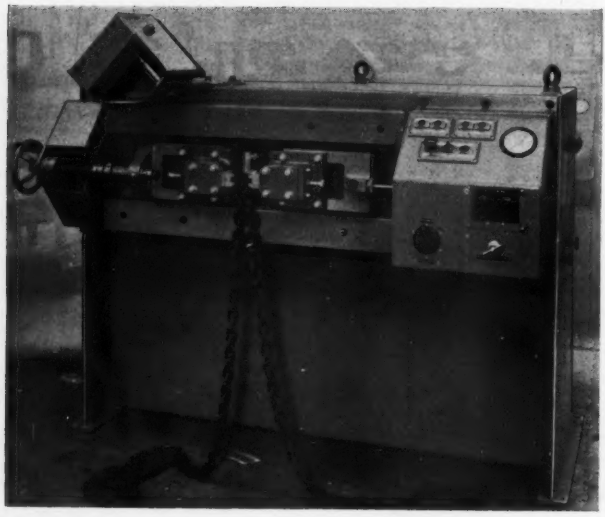


Fig. 7. A.E.I. machine for annealing chain links

standards, using bare electrode and granular flux. The electronic control, it is stated, ensures instantaneous arc initiation to obviate imperfections at the beginning of the weld, and subsequent arc reliability. The equipment can be adapted to operate on d.c. or a.c., and can be readily converted for open-arc welding, using a flux coated electrode. Modified heads can be supplied for CO_2 welding.

The new AEI DA 400 Paradyne welding equipment is a portable, d.c., single-operator set which provides smooth, steplessly-variable control from 30 to 400 amp. It is mounted on rubber-tyred wheels to provide for easy movement, and comprises a motor-generator set, control gear, selector switches, motor starter, and socket outlets. The d.c. generator has a drooping characteristic to reduce power loss during welding.

For a.c. arc welding there is the AEI Thermac, single-operator, portable set, which is suitable for 400-, 420-, or 440-volt supply and gives 250 or 350 amp. maximum continuous current for hand welding. The current regulator is of the moving coil type, and is said to provide complete freedom from vibration effects.

A single-operator, portable, a.c., atomic-hydrogen welding set, which is being shown, is designed for operation on a 200/220, or 400/440 volt supply, and is particularly intended for producing homogeneous and ductile welds in light-gauge sheet, or for hard surfacing blanking tools. It can also be employed for chain-link welding by hand.

Attention may also be drawn to the type AP 200 general-purpose, heavy-duty projection welding machine, which has a thermal rating of 15 kVA. at 50 per cent duty cycle. Typical welding capacity is six projections in 0·080-in. thick mild steel sheet. On this machine, the welding circuit is completed through an electronic contactor in the base of the machine. For special purposes, a fully-synchronous external electronic control panel can be supplied.

Shown in Fig. 7 is an AEI chain link annealing machine which is being demonstrated. The links are annealed individually and the time and temperature controls are fully automatic. Another exhibit is the type RP 10 special purpose machine which parts wire ropes by resistance heating, leaving the ends sealed and tapered.

The type MS 307 wire butt-welding machine is suitable for use with ferrous and non-ferrous materials. Although primarily intended for wire and simple sections, the machine can also be employed for welding strip, for example, bandsaws up to ⅝-in. wide.

Imperial Chemical Industries, Ltd., Millbank, London, S.W.1. Stand No. 30, Gallery, Grand Hall and Stand No. 6, Gallery, National Hall

The Metals Division, and the subsidiary company Marston Excelsior, Ltd., are showing four main groups of exhibits on Stand No. 30, concerned with nuclear engineering, titanium, heat exchangers and heat exchange products, and general engineering materials.

In the nuclear engineering section there are examples of components in zirconium, beryllium, hafnium and other metals. Boroplast, a boronized plastics material for use in radiation shields, is included in the display. Applications of titanium relating to metal finishing, plant for the chemical industry, and cathodic protection, are being featured.

A cross section of an aluminium secondary surface heat exchanger is on view, together with a model of a typical installation. Other exhibits comprise Integron integrally-finned High-fin and Low-fin forms in copper, copper alloy, aluminium and bi-metal, for use in the electrical, petrochemical, air-conditioning and other industries. There are also roll-welded heat transfer sheets in Impalco aluminium. In addition, bursting discs

in a variety of metals and other materials are displayed.

Billingham Division exhibits on Stand No. 6 draw attention to the uses of both liquid and solid CO_2 in industry, for example for shrink fitting, rubber de-flashing, welding, and the CO_2/silicate process. An I.C.I. standard 5-ton storage tank for liquid CO_2 is on view, also a liquifier for Drikold solid CO_2 for use by the small consumer.

Keelavite Hydraulics, Ltd., Allesley, Nr. Coventry. Stand No. 16, Row A, Grand Hall

A comprehensive range of hydraulic pumps, control valves, actuators, and auxiliary equipment is being shown on this stand, including several new products. To meet the increasing demand for gasket-mounted control valves, the company is now making valves of this type with port sizes from ¼ to 1 in. B.S.P., suitable for pressures up to 3,000 lb. per sq. in. The types on view comprise directional, non-return, relief, pilot-operated non-return, and flow control valves. The range is to be extended to 2 in. B.S.P. in the near future. On the left in Fig. 8 is shown the type NR 0104G non-return valve, and on the right, the type VDV 0104G relief valve.

A new series of fixed-capacity piston pumps, known as the type KG, for developing pressures exceeding 7,000 lb. per sq. in., is now available. A working exhibit demonstrates the exceptionally quiet operation of these pumps even at high pressures. This exhibit takes the form of the new Keelapak cabinet, designed to house a small compact hydraulic installation while allowing free access to the component parts. A KG range of forged-steel control valves has been developed for use with these high pressure pumps, and includes directional, relief, off-loading, back-pressure, pressure switch, reducing, and decompression types.

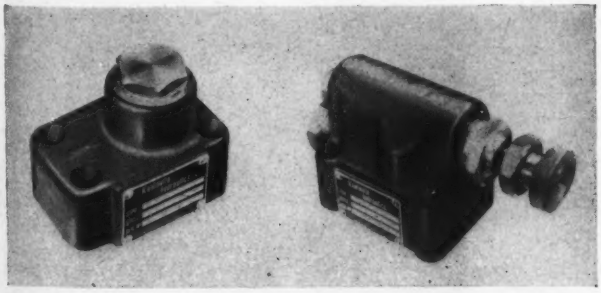


Fig. 8. The new range of Keelavite gasket-mounted control valves includes the type NR 0104G non-return valve (left) and the type VDV 0104G relief valve (right)

Another exhibit is the recently-introduced KeelaRing pipe coupling for high pressures, up to 7,500 lb. per sq. in., which is of cadmium-plated steel and is available in a range of standard sizes. It may also be noted that the KeelaTite pipe couplings are now available in stainless steel, as required, for example, by the chemical processing industries.

Two control systems for the Hydro-Titan series of variable-capacity axial piston pumps are being shown, namely, hydraulic-servo, and electro-hydraulic servo.

Reference may also be made to a hydraulic gear pump/motor unit which is being built by the company for industrial use. As a pump it has a capacity of 96 cu. in. per rev., and as a motor it develops a torque of 1,400 lb.-in. per 100 lb. per sq. in. applied pressure. A full-size model of this unit is on view.

Ultrasonoscope Co. (London), Ltd., Sudbourne Road, Brixton Hill, London, S.W.2. Stand No. 4, Gallery, National Hall

The portable Mark 2 ultrasonic flaw detector, shown by this company, will transmit vibrations in the frequency range from ½ to 10 megacycles per sec. to a maximum depth of 20 ft. in steel. It incorporates a 5-in. diameter cathode ray tube, and the total length of the time base can be varied by coarse and fine controls to correspond with echo distances down to 1 in. This instrument, which has a power consumption of 120 watts, weighs 38 lb., and measures 9¾ by 17½ by 13 in.

With the new Mark 3 flaw detector, ultrasonic vibrations in the frequency range from 1½ to 5 megacycles per sec. can be transmitted to a maximum depth of 4 ft. in steel, and the length of the time base can be adjusted to correspond with echo distances down to ½ in. The instrument, which can be operated in conjunction with either one or two probes, incorporates a 5-in. diameter cathode ray tube, and can be fitted with a camera attachment for photographing the trace obtained from the reflected waves. A contrast control is provided which enables spurious echos received from grain boundaries in the work to be reduced to a minimum, with consequent improvement in definition.

In Fig. 9 is shown a close-up view of the company's latest probe manipulator, for use in conjunction with their ultrasonic flaw detectors. This equipment enables the probe to be adjusted in a vertical direction through a maxi-

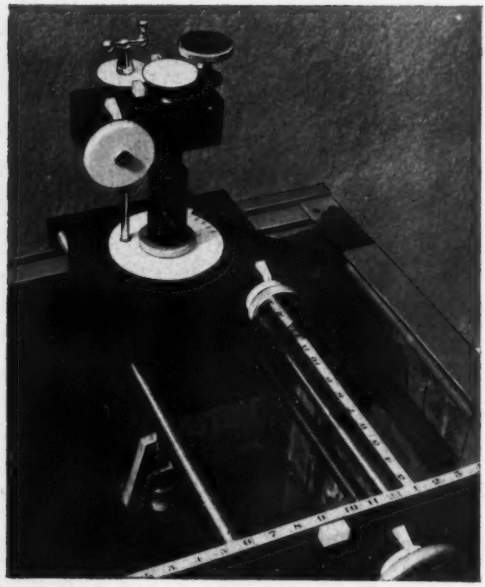


Fig. 9. Ultrasonoscope probe manipulator for use in conjunction with an ultrasonic flaw detector

mum distance of 10 in., rotated about a vertical axis through a full circle, and tilted through a maximum of 200 deg. Scales are fitted to facilitate setting, and provision is made for eliminating backlash in the mechanism for rotation and tilting. Facilities are provided for setting the face of the crystal in line with the axis about which tilting takes place, after the probe has been mounted in the associated holder.

Crofts (Engineers), Ltd., Thornbury, Bradford, 3. Stand No. 6, Row BB, First Floor, Empire Hall

The range of Par-O-Mount worm reduction gears, which are now designed for universal mounting, has been extended by the addition of a new size of 1·33-in. centres. A 3-in. centres Par-O-Mount unit is shown sectioned to indicate its ready convertibility to right-angled, variable-speed drive. A special worm reduction gear designed for agitators has an output shaft with large flange and bearings adequate for the heavy loads involved in this application.

A new metric range of shaft-mounted gears providing ratios of 5 to 1, 15 to 1, and 20 to 1 is now available. This range is externally interchangeable with the existing series, and the power ratings are the same. Attention is also drawn to a steplessly-variable speed unit which provides high output speeds and may be direct coupled to the motor, or driven through V-belts or a Power Grip belt. One of these units is shown combined with a multi-speed gearbox, which is available in 2-, 3-, and 4-speed types, to increase the range of steplessly-variable output speeds.

A horizontal-type Klosed variable speed gear, of improved design, is arranged for centralized lubrication. Before assembly, the surfaces of sliding components of this unit are specially treated to reduce friction. A combination of a Croft-Ring flexible coupling and an internal-gear half coupling is also shown, which provides considerable torsional flexibility, to accommodate appreciable misalignment of shafts.

Another exhibit on this company's stand is a Ritespeed conveyor pulley unit with gearing incorporated within the barrel, which is small and compact. In addition, there is a special worm-geared motor unit fitted with V-rolls for conveying tubes. It is stated that 500 of these units have already been supplied to a firm in Italy.

Metallisation, Ltd., Barclays Bank Chambers, Dudley, Worcs. Stand No. 10, Row K, Ground Floor, Grand Hall

Attention is drawn on this stand to the application of the Sprayflow Stellite hard-facing technique, for which the Metallisation Mark 33 metal spraying pistol, seen in Fig. 10, is employed, with the SF6, SF12, and SF1 Stellite alloys in rod form, produced by Deloro Stellite, Ltd., Highlands Road, Shirley, Solihull, Warwicks. This recently-developed process is claimed to offer particular advantages when hard-facing deposits less than $\frac{1}{16}$ in. thick are required. The deposits

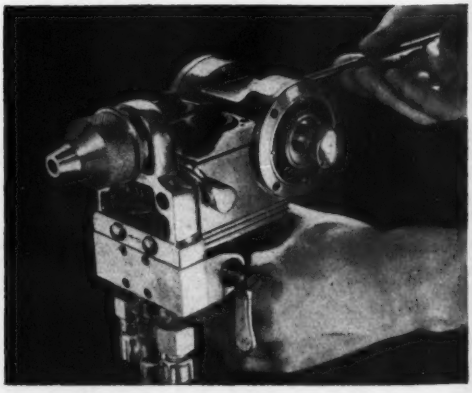


Fig. 10. Metallisation Mark 33 hard-facing metal spraying pistol

so applied exhibit the typical structure of sprayed metals, but by means of a subsequent fusing operation, they are converted to a homogeneous overlay which is metallurgically bonded to the parent metal. Analysis, it is stated, shows no detectable increase in iron content even at a distance of 0·006 in. from the junction. The spraying process can be rapidly performed and requires a minimum of skill.

J. Brockhouse & Co., Ltd., 25 Hanover Square, London, W.1. Stand No. 9, Inner Row, Gallery, and No. 11, Row B, Grand Hall

The Drop Forge Division of the company is showing examples of drop forgings for the transport and general engineering industries, and Kaye Alloy Castings, Ltd., gravity and pressure die castings in aluminium and zinc alloy. Cold-rolled sections in ferrous and non-ferrous metals are displayed by Warwick Rim & Sectioning Co., Ltd., hot-rolled steel angles, by District Iron & Steel Co., Ltd., and quantity-produced grey iron castings, by R. & J. Hunt & Son, Ltd. The Polygon tool-box for turning triangular, hexagonal, octagonal, and irregular shapes, is exhibited by Thomas Chatwin & Co., together with engineers' tools and cutters.

On Stand No. 9, five types of torque converter transmission units are being shown, including the FLT, which embodies a torque converter coupling and an epicyclic gearbox, and gives one forward and one reverse drive. It has an input capacity of 90 to 150 lb.-ft. torque, and is intended, for example, for use in fork-lift trucks, cranes, road rollers, and shunting locomotives.

To meet the demand for a lighter-duty version of the FLT transmission, the type 056 has been developed, with an input capacity up to 100 lb.-ft. torque. It provides one forward and one reverse drive, and has constant mesh gearing, and a power-shift gear change.

Shown in prototype form, the new D 56 transmission, which is fitted with a torque converter coupling, has an input capacity up to 100 lb.-ft. torque. There are two forward and two reverse drives, and the unit incorporates constant mesh gearing with hydraulic clutches.

Tecalemit, Ltd., Plymouth, Devon. Stand No. 7, Row K, Ground Floor, Grand Hall

Nylon Fullway high-pressure hose, which is being shown for the first time, is light in weight, durable, and has good chemical-resistant properties. It is suitable for pressure lines for air, coolants, lubricants, hydraulic fluids and many chemicals, and is available in bore sizes ranging from ⅜ to ½ in. A range of re-usable end fittings,

Fig. 11. Tecalemit Fullway nylon high-pressure hose and end fitting

as seen in Fig. 11, has been introduced for use with this hose. The smallest passage through each fitting is only slightly less than the nominal inside diameter of the hose, so that there is very little obstruction to flow.

A range of nylon precision extruded tubing, with outside diameters ranging from ¼ to ⅜ in., and in flexible and semi-rigid forms, is also being shown. This tubing is heat and light stabilized, and has chemical properties similar to those of the high-pressure hose. Drive-in end fittings are available for the flexible tubing, and standard compression fittings for the semi-rigid tubing.

A selection of injection mouldings produced to customers' requirements is on view, including nylon gears with metal inserts. The company's well-known range of lubricating equipment is represented by Brentford mechanical lubricators, Bijur mechanical and hand lubricators, radial mechanical lubricators, P.C. and H.O. pumps, and a single-line grease injection system. Other items include nipples, hand lubricating guns, pipe-line oil filters and elements, and ribbon elements for the high-flow filtration of air, fuels, and hydraulic and lubricating oils.

The English Electric Co., Ltd., English Electric House, Strand, London, W.C.2. Stand No. 4, Row W, Ground Floor, Empire Hall

With the LWAD range of welding equipment shown on this stand, an a.c. or a d.c. output can be selected by means of a switch. Such a unit can be used as a power source for inert gas welding processes as well as for metal arc welding.

The power source is static, and requires little maintenance, and it is stated that the high efficiency ensures economy in operation. The unit is oil cooled, as are the silicon diode rectifiers, which will operate at temperatures up to 190 deg. C.

The LWC range is intended for use where demand does not justify the installation of multi-operator plant, and the five sizes provide welding currents from 30 to 630 amp. One of the units in the range incorporates two current regulators and will supply two welders with 315 amp. each. Alternatively, when occasional heavy-current welding is to be performed, the outputs can be connected in parallel to provide 630 amp. for one welder. As in the case of the LWAD range, the power source is static, and the equipment is oil cooled. Power factor correction capacitors can be fitted, if required.

Various electrodes are shown, including the Thermees, for heating work before welding, and for bending or straightening; Groovees for grooving, gouging, and piercing; Vohees for vertical and overhead welding of mild steel; Pyristees for creep resisting steels; Weldees, all-position, for mild steel; Speedees, Hermees, Pressurees and I.P.1, iron-powder types with high deposition rates; and super Stainees for the rapid welding of stainless steel.

Accessories include a new hand shield of resin-bonded fibre, and a welding meter. The latter, which is intended for use in connection with a.c. welding production, development, and research, measures the electrical conditions in the arc. It consists of a watt-hour meter, ammeter, voltmeter and protective relay, all housed in a case measuring 16½ by 5⅝ by 6⅝ in., which is suitable for switchboard or wall mounting. There is also a display of ignitrons for accurate control of resistance welding equipment.

Alfa-Laval Co., Ltd., Great West Road, Brentford, Middlesex. Stand No. 5, Row F, Grand Hall

De Laval centrifugal coolant clarifiers for grinding machines are available in two sizes, the larger of which (see MACHINERY, 91/769—27/9/57) will handle 33 gal. of fluid per min. Known as the Turbomatic Minor, the smaller clarifier (96/266—3/2/60) is particularly intended for use on small and medium-size grinders, and has a throughput capacity of 13 gal. per min. Both units give an exceptionally high degree of clarification, and since they ensure removal of foreign matter which might cause the coolant to deteriorate or turn sour, the life of the fluid may be greatly extended.

When the unit is in operation, contaminated coolant is passed into the centrifuge by the action of impeller blades, and metal and abrasive particles are then directed outwards on to the inner face of the bowl. Sludge, which has been built up in this way, is removed from the bowl, to be discharged by gravity into the base, by the swirling action of the coolant which results when a reversing current is applied to stop the driving motor quickly. On the smaller clarifier, this operation is carried out automatically at 1-hour intervals, under the control of a timer.

The display also includes spray-type washing equipment for cleaning metal components, single- and dual-type strainers, and heat exchangers. In addition, there are examples from the company's range of centrifuges for handling contaminated heavy fuels for diesel engines, gas turbines, and free-piston engines.

B. Elliott (Machinery), Ltd., Victoria Road, London, N.W.10. Stand No. 13, Row A, 10, Row C, and 9, Row D, Grand Hall

A representative selection from the extensive range of machine tools and production equipment made by the company and their associates, is being displayed on these stands. For instance, examples from the Elliott Victoria range of hydraulic copy milling machines, also Elliott Cardiff hydraulic copying lathes are being shown.

Mention may also be made of the latest Elliott

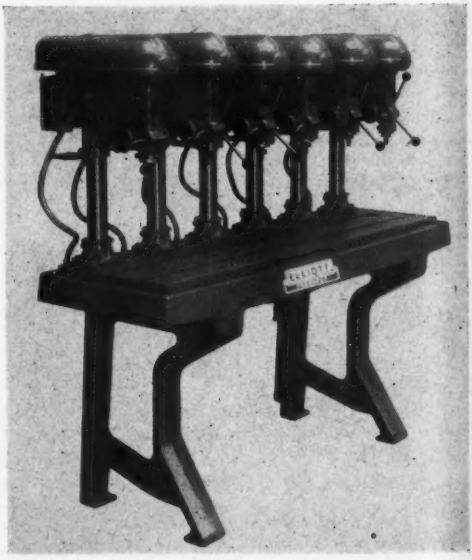


Fig. 12. One of the new Elliott Progress multi-spindle drilling machines

Progress multi-spindle drilling machines, which can be supplied with 19¾-in. wide work-tables, with overall lengths of 31¾, 49¾, and 67¾ in., and Progress C. No. 16 and No. 1, ½-in. capacity drilling heads, also No. 2G, ⅝-in. drilling heads, in various combinations. The machine shown in Fig. 12 has the largest work-table in the range, and is fitted with six No. 1 heads. On the latest designs, the drilling heads can be adjusted on the tables, so that different centre distances can be obtained to suit requirements. As compared with the earlier machines, this feature enables an increased number of drilling heads to be accommodated in some instances.

The drilling spindle of the C. No. 16 head has an axial travel of 3½ in. and 4 spindle speeds, from 460 to 2,900 r.p.m. Five speeds from 340 to 2,580 r.p.m. are obtainable with the No. 1 drilling head, and 10 speeds, from 45 to 2,460 r.p.m., with the No. 2G. For both heads, the spindle travel is 4 in. The maximum distance obtainable between the end of the drill chuck and the top surface of the table is 16 in. with the C. No. 16 head, 15½ in. with the No. 1, and 21¾ in. with the No. 2G.

Edgar Vaughan & Co., Ltd., Legge Street, Birmingham, 4. Stand No. 15, Gallery, Grand Hall

Industrial cleaning preparations from the Cerfa-Kleen range recently introduced by the company are included among the exhibits on this stand. Cerfa-Kleen CST fluid is intended to be diluted with water, and may be applied cold, or heated to a temperature of 120 to 150 deg. F., for removing buffing compounds from components in preparation for anodizing, for instance. For such applications, the work is usually dipped in the solution, but for cleaning machine tools and large assemblies, the fluid may be applied by means of a cloth.

Supplied in powder form, Cerfa-Kleen CPW compound is intended to be mixed with water, for use in high-pressure, spray-type washing plants. It can be applied to the work cold for removing cutting and grinding oils, also light drawing and stamping lubricants, but may be heated to a temperature of 100 to 130 deg. F. for washing components contaminated with highly-viscous oils and drawing compounds. Other products in the range, which, again, are supplied in powder form, are marketed under the trade names Cerfa-Kleen HST and Cerfa-Kleen HPW. The former is intended to be heated to a minimum temperature of 150 deg. F. for use in a hot soaking tank for cleaning heavily-contaminated components in ferrous and most non-ferrous metals. Intended for use in high-pressure, spray-type, washing plants, Cerfa-Kleen HPW compound is usually heated to a temperature of 150 to 185 deg. F., and contains a water-soluble rust preventive, known as Rust Veto M.P.

Among other products on view, may be mentioned cutting oils, for example, for broaching and grinding, drawing lubricants, and liquid salts, oils, solid carburizers, and quenching media for heat treatment work.

Anderton Springs, Ltd., Clyde Street, Bingley, Yorks. Stand No. 1, Gallery, Grand Hall

On this stand there is a representative selection from the extensive range of circlips and retaining rings which are made by the company in a wide variety of types, and in sizes to suit bores and shafts from 0·039 up to 20 in. diameter.

When circlips are required in fairly small numbers, for instance in connection with prototype and development work, they can be supplied in packs. A total of seven packs is available, each of which contains one type of circlip in a variety of sizes. Wall charts are available, which give diameters and widths of grooves to be cut in bores and shafts to take circlips of different types, and a calculator has been introduced, from which information concerning shaft and bore diameters, and end thrust ratings for circlips, can be obtained. In addition, various tools and accessories, which the company has introduced to facilitate assembling circlips, are being shown.

Kerry's (Ultrasonics), Ltd., Warton Road, Stratford, London, E.15. Stand No. 10, Row DD, and 6, Row EE, First Floor, Empire Hall

Ultrasonic cleaning units are made by this company in various sizes, the largest of which has a capacity for 80 gal. of fluid, and examples from the range are being demonstrated on Stand No. 10. Attention may also be drawn to equipment for ultrasonic machining hard and brittle materials, such as glass, ceramics, and tungsten carbide. The units on view are designed for operation in conjunction with ultrasonic generators with ratings from 60 to 500 watts, and have capacities for drilling holes up to 2 in. diameter.

On Stand No. 6 are displayed examples of percussion-type, high-capacitance, stud welding equipment from the range made by Omark Industries, Inc., Portland, Oregon, U.S.A., for whom the company has been appointed sole agent in this country. This equipment, which is marketed under the trade name Kerry-Omark, enables studs and pins in a wide variety of shapes, and diameters up to ¾ in., to be welded to metal plates with thicknesses down to 0·020 in.

The pin or stud to be welded may be held either in a portable gun or in a bench-mounted welding

head, and at one end there is a small pip, which is brought into contact with the metal plate. At the beginning of the welding cycle, a d.c. supply is passed to the stud, which causes an arc to be struck between the pipe and the metal plate. Capacitors built into the equipment are then discharged, to provide a current of 300,000 amp. per sq. in. at 80 to 90 volts, which melts the pip and metal at the end of the stud and the plate. Finally, the stud is advanced into contact with the plate at a controlled speed to complete the welding operation, and this action ensures that oxides between the surfaces are expelled outwards. Since the metal plate is melted for a depth of only a few thousandths of an inch, it is claimed that burning and marking of the opposite side is avoided. In consequence, the equipment may be employed for welding of studs to parts which have been painted, or are made from plastics-coated metal.

Alfred Herbert, Ltd., Coventry. Stand No. 8, Row W, Empire Hall

Exhibits on this stand include the type X8 bevelling machine for preparing the edges of steel plates, tubes, and angle sections for welding, also two plate and sheet-metal working machines, from the Pullmax range which is marketed by the company in the United Kingdom.

Illustrated in Fig. 13, the type X8 machine can be supplied for cutting bevel angles of 30, 37½ and 45 deg., and four different types of cutter are available, which are intended for use on different metals and for producing bevels of various depths. Drive from the motor is taken by V-belts, through gearing which runs in an oil bath, and two spindle speeds are available. A scale is provided to facilitate adjusting the work-support roller for setting the depth of cut, and an adjustable hold-down unit is fitted.

If required, the machine can be supplied mounted on wheels or a carriage, so that it can be readily moved on the shop floor, and a turn-table, with an air-operated lifting arrangement, is available for supporting large workpieces while bevelling is in progress. With this arrangement, the table—and with it, the workpiece—can be raised clear of the support roll when bevelling has been completed on one edge, and then turned to present another edge to the cutter. Alternatively, the entire machine can be suspended from a travelling crab mounted on an overhead gantry, when bevels are to be cut on exceptionally long plates. The plate is then supported by trestles on the shop floor, and when the cutter has been brought into engagement with the edge to be bevelled, feed is imparted to the entire machine in the horizontal direction.

The British-built type P5/2 plate and sheet-metal working machine has a throat depth of 41 in., and will handle mild steel plates up to $\frac{7}{32}$ in. thick. In addition to nibbling operations for cutting straight and profiled edges and slots, the machine may be employed for louvring, beading, forming dome-shaped surfaces, and folding operations, on parts in a wide variety of metals. The box-section frame is of welded steel construction, and the drive mechanism for the cutter slide runs in an oil bath. There is a choice of two working strokes, and the operating speed can be changed without the need for stopping the machine.

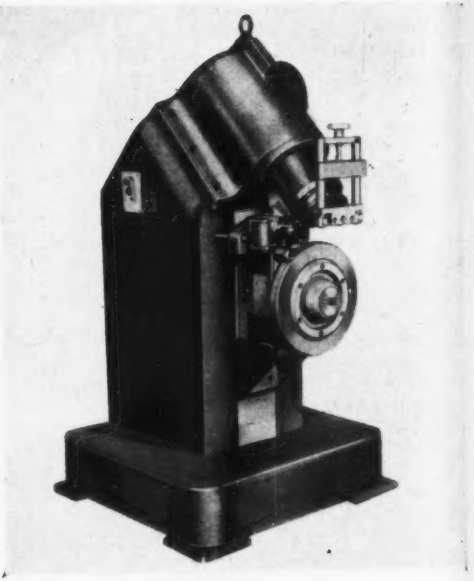


Fig. 13. Pullmax type X8 bevelling machine for preparing the edges of steel plates and tubes for welding

The type U.10 machine, which is on view, is the largest in the Pullmax range, and has a throat depth of 41¾ in. and a capacity for cutting mild steel plates up to $\frac{13}{32}$ in. thick. Operating speeds range from 350 to 1,800 strokes per min., and the working travel of the cutter slide can be varied in 10 steps from 0·001 to ⅜ in. A motor-driven arrangement provides for automatically lowering and raising the cutter slide at the beginning and end of the working cycle. Equipment available for use on the machine includes an attachment for cutting circles, a guide piece to facilitate straight-line cutting, and tools for cutting H-section bars and for forming dished ends.

Canadian Government Exhibition Commission, 60-61 Trafalgar Square, London, W.C.2. Stand No. 16, Row K, Grand Hall

Mimik hydraulic copying attachments from the range developed by Retor Developments, Ltd., Galt, Ontario, Canada, which were described in MACHINERY, 97/1296—7/12/60, are being demonstrated on this stand. These demonstrations are being staged by the Newton Abbot Engineering Co., Newton Abbot, Devon, who have recently been appointed sole agents in this country for the attachments.

Three basic types are available, the first of which, designated series 9000, is intended for use on centre lathes, also turret lathes and planing, shaping, and milling machines. The series 4000 attachment is designed for mounting on the spindle quill of a vertical milling machine for die-sinking operations, and the series 3000 may be used on vertical turning and boring mills. Templates for controlling the movements of the copying slide are prepared from 0·003-in. thick shim-stock, with the aid of a Templator attachment, which is intended for mounting on the spindle head of a vertical milling machine, and is fitted with a non-rotating knife-edge cutter. The template is secured by means of an adhesive, between two stiffening pieces made from ⅛-in. thick plastics material.

A high degree of stability is claimed for the overlapping, spool-type hydraulic valve incorporated in the tracer head, which is operated by deflection of the stylus pin axially, or in any direction radially under a pressure of about 6 oz. It is stated that profile shapes can be reproduced on the work to an accuracy of 0·0003 in. The tracer head, which is mounted on a compound slide assembly, can be adjusted in two directions at right-angles to an accuracy of 0·001 in., by means of knobs, for setting the depth of cut, and with this arrangement, the need for a separate tool slide on the attachment is avoided.

Castrol Industrial, Ltd., Castrol House, Marylebone Road, London, N.W.1. Stand No. 11, Gallery, Grand Hall

Exhibits on this stand include a universal centralized lubrication system for either oil or grease, which has been developed by the company and forms the subject of a patent application. It is based on a new, positive dispensing unit, and assemblies with from two to eight outlets can be made up, and arranged for any desired combination of parallel and progressive operation. Units can be connected progressively for main lubrication points, and in parallel for secondary points.

For large installations, air or electrically operated pumps can be supplied by the company, and for smaller systems, where continuous lubrication is not required, hand pumps are provided. The amount of lubricant discharged from each unit can be adjusted as required. Timers, starters, and control and warning equipment are also available.

Research & Control Instruments, Ltd., Instrument House, 207 King's Cross Road, London, W.C.1. Stand No. 2, Row T, Grand Avenue

With the Philips manual CO_2 welding equipment shown on this stand, it is stated, metal can be deposited at rates up to 12 lb. per hour. A new version of the Philips automatic CO_2 welding equipment is also exhibited which has an adaptable welding head and a closed-circuit cooling system. One set is shown arranged for continuous production of repeat straight runs, and another is mounted on a conventional 14-ft. welding boom, for operations on pressure vessels and other cylindrical work, carried on rotators.

Philips 400 amp., type ES1489, oil-cooled transformers, are being used for welding demonstrations, and attention is also drawn to the Philips 350 amp., 175 amp., and 65 amp. transformers. The full range of Philips manual electrodes is shown, and special prominence is given to the new contact electrodes for hard surfacing, and to the Philips C16, zircon-iron powder contact electrode for use on "difficult" steels.

The latest Philips stud welding equipment may be operated on either d.c. or a.c., from any suitable source. Any diameter of screw or stud, from $\frac{1}{16}$ to $\frac{5}{8}$ in. can be accommodated, merely by changing the work holder and fitting the correct size of welding cartridge. The screws and studs need not be specially prepared.

An addition to the range of Philips "universal" coolant clarifiers is the type 7744/34 which has a capacity of 200 gal. per hour, and is particularly intended for use with small grinding machines. A transistor-operated electronic probe is employed to control the motor instead of a float switch, as fitted to the existing, larger types. The latter, in the standard range, are made in capacities up to 5,000 gal. per hour, but for special installations, notably in aluminium mills, they have been built with capacities of more than 15,000 gal. per hour.

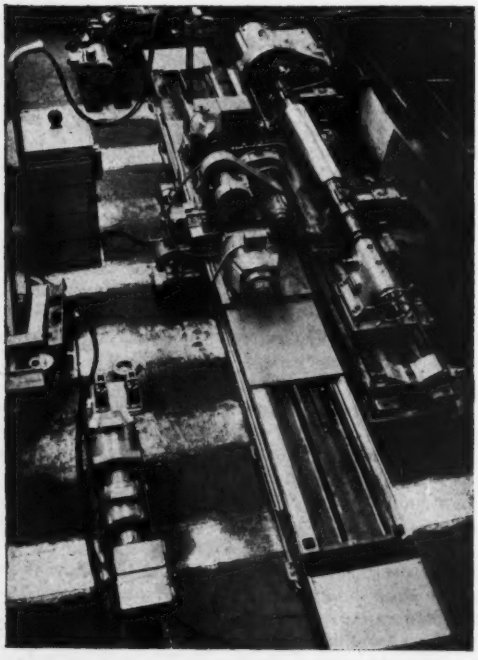
Intended for use with machines producing heavy types of ferrous swarf, or where a relatively viscous coolant is employed, the Philips Magna-Drum incorporates ceramic magnet rings alternating with steel discs, and is stated to be capable of extracting ferrous particles of sizes down to one micron. Where a combination of magnetic and mechanical filtration is necessary, the Philips Magna-Fabrix unit, which combines the functions of a Magna-Drum and a "universal" clarifier, may be used.

NEWS OF THE INDUSTRY

The South West

NEWMAN INDUSTRIES, LTD., Yate, Bristol, are experiencing a very good demand for electric motors of many sizes and types from fractional up to 600 h.p. Much interest is being shown in the range of Newman motors ranging from 0·5 to 125 h.p., with expoxy resin encapsulated stator windings. The encapsulation process is stated to afford complete protection against moisture, oil and many types of chemicals. Improved resistance to mechanical damage to windings, due to the abrading action of airborne particles, is also claimed.

The machine tool division, which was established more than 25 years ago, continues to be well occupied with a variety of rebuilding work.



Craven roll-grinding machine rebuilt by Newman Industries, Ltd., for export to New Zealand

Facilities provided enable very large machines to be accepted for rebuilding to maker's limits of accuracy, and occasionally to superior standards. Among the many interesting examples of work successfully undertaken may be mentioned the rebuilding of a Wilkins & Mitchell 1,800-ton power press and the Craven roll-grinding machine, here illustrated. The latter machine, which admits work up to 42 in. diameter by 16 ft. long, has been shipped to New Zealand. Old machines are frequently sent to the company for rebuilding and modification, and in this connection it may be noted that a Ryder 6-spindle Verticalauto, built some 20 years ago, has recently been fully restored.

The foundry modernization programme now in progress provides for a works extension of 40,000 sq. ft. and the installation of two new cupolas.

SERVIS RECORDERS, LTD., 19 London Road, Gloucester, are steadily expanding the field of application for their Servis recorders. These small, self-contained, instruments, fitted with circular charts, are designed to record movement, with reference to a time scale, extending over a period of four hours or longer, up to nine days. Each recorder is fitted with a sensitive pendulum which causes a sapphire point to indent a wax-covered revolving chart whenever the parent machine, vehicle or equipment is in motion or working. Accurate records of running time can thus be provided automatically for a wide variety of machinery in which vibration or other movement occurs, including, for example, machine tools, presses, injection moulding machines, conveyors, and fork-lift trucks.

A recent addition to the company's range is the type TM Servis recorder which is provided with a plunger-operated turret punch, coded to indicate six causes of stoppage on a machine. The operator, in the event of an interruption, selects the appropriate code on the plunger dial and punches the chart. A study may then be made of the causes of the various stoppages, with the object of preventing recurrence or reducing frequency. Recorders with electro-magnetic systems can be supplied, when required, for remote indication of motor running time, shaft rotation, or reciprocating movement on machines, also specially adapted elec-

tric recorders, arranged to show as many as 16 causes of stoppage on machines.

It is stated that wide use of Servis recorders is now being made in connection with work study and for analysing production times.

F. W. HERRIDGE.

Hull

J. H. FENNER & CO., LTD., Marfleet, Hull, report that demands for their full range of products, from customers in both the home and the export markets, continue to increase. Production has now begun, in a new extension to the works, of the range of Taper-Lock pulleys, couplings, variable speed drive units, and torque-arm shaft-mounted speed reducers. It was noted that building work has been started on a further extension, which will house the research and development departments of the company. This extension will be known as the Hainsworth Research Centre of the Fenner Group.

The Clutch Division is concentrating on the recently introduced range of Fenner-Platt dry plate clutches. As compared with the previous designs, these clutches have increased horse-power transmitting capacity and larger diameter bores. Leaflet 580/20, which gives full details of power ratings, service factors, and clutch dimensions, is now available, on request, from any Fenner branch.

MANUFACTURERS EQUIPMENT CO., LTD., Sutton Road, Hull, report that during recent months there has been a steady increase in the demand for their range of Rapistan conveyor and storage equipment. Extensions at these works, for accommodating the commercial and drawing offices, and the development department, have recently been completed.

PRIESTMAN BROTHERS, LTD., Marfleet, Hull, produce a wide range of excavators, grabs, grab dredgers, and cross roll bearing slewing rings, in conjunction with British Timken, Ltd. In the excavator field, orders for the new Lion III excavator are being booked rapidly. The bearing department is maintaining a high output of cross roll bearings which are fitted to Priestman excavators and grab dredgers. They are also used extensively in many industries for mounting heavy revolving structures.

New equipment and new production techniques are constantly being applied and in accordance with this trend, the company has recently installed the following new plant: Two Lincoln semi-automatic submerged arc welding machines; an Asquith O.D.3 radial drilling machine equipped with an E.M.I. rotary indexing table, with punched tape control for the accurate drilling of slewing rings; a Wadkin electronically-controlled table-type drilling machine; a Max Mueller automatic chucking lathe; a Hancoline electronic profile flame-cutting machine. A Wiedemann turret punch press is on order for operations on sheet metal parts.

ROSE, DOWNS & THOMPSON, LTD., Old Foundry, Hull, a member of the Davy-Ashmore Group of companies, are busy with large repeat orders and new contracts for their range of oils and fats extraction and processing machinery.

An extension to the machine shop, which is nearing completion, will house all the equipment for the production of stainless steel-clad rolls, tubes and drums. We are informed that the demand for clad rolls continues to increase as the sphere of applications is widened, and that the list of users has recently been extended to include firms in the film-processing, food manufacturing and plastics manufacturing industries.

It was noted that a Dormer drill grinding and point thinning machine, a Zwicky Christen type 2-32 drill grinder, and a Newall 1520 jig boring machine have recently been installed in the tool-room. Machine tools and equipment recently introduced in other sections of the works include a Sunderland No. 275 gear planing machine; a Kearns No. 3W.B. boring machine; a Pullmax type X8 plate edge beveller; and a Sciaky Powerspot 75 spot welding unit. In addition, a 95 kVA. continuously rated transformer and capacitor have been installed to serve six additional 350-amp. operator positions in the hardening department. Machines at present on order include a Churchill roll grinding machine with a capacity of 36 in. diameter by 240 in. long, and a set of Bronx plate bending rolls, of the pinch-pyramid type, with facilities for conical rolling, and a capacity of 10 ft. wide by 1¼ in. thick.

R. SUTCLIFFE.

Centre of Gravity Location

Prepared at the request of the Federation of Manufacturers of Construction Equipment, B.S. 3318 covers methods of locating the centres of gravity of heavy objects, and is intended to assist designers, manufacturers, and customers in reducing risks of accidents.

The methods recommended are those for which facilities are likely to be available at most factories. They are based on the use of a weighbridge; a pivoted, inclined ramp; and suspension from a suitable overhead point. A theodolite is needed for the suspension method, but the only instruments required for the other methods are a spirit level and a rule.

Copies of the publication may be obtained from the British Standards Institution, Sales Branch, 2 Park Street, London, W.1. [Price 5s., postage extra to non-subscribers.]

Industrial Notes

B. ELLIOTT & CO., LTD., Victoria Works, Victoria Road, London, N.W.10, have acquired the share capital of Broadway Equipment, Ltd., formerly of 194-6 Finchley Road, London, N.W.3.

AN AUCTION SALE OF MACHINE TOOLS and miscellaneous stores will be held at the W.D. Storage Depot, Royal Arsenal, Woolwich, London, S.E.18, on May 16-18. The auctioneers will be Fuller, Horsey, Sons & Cassell (Dept. N), 10 Lloyd's Avenue, London, E.C.3.

HEADLAND ENGINEERING DEVELOPMENTS, LTD., Melon Road, London, S.E.15, who have been appointed agents for Ultrasonic Industries Inc., New York, U.S.A., inform us that the full range of diSONtegrator ultrasonic cleaners is now available in the United Kingdom.

FAFNIR BEARING CO., LTD., Upper Villiers Street, Wolverhampton. A new factory is to be built for this company on a 20-acre site at Hednesford, Staffs. The area, initially, will be 60,000 sq. ft., and the new building will replace the company's existing Hednesford factory.

FERRANTI, LTD., Hollinwood, Lancs., have set up a Northern Computing service at their head office. Available for industrial, scientific, and commercial calculations, this service will be based, initially, on a Pegasus general-purpose digital computer.

PROGRESS (UNIVERSAL), LTD., 590-594 Wandsworth Road, London, S.W.8, have recently introduced the "Multiple" floor scrubbing and polishing machine which covers a 36-in. wide path. It is stated that it can be easily handled by one operator.

ADVANCE COMPONENTS, LTD., Roebuck Road, Hainault, Ilford, Essex, have introduced the type T.T.1 equipment for testing low and medium power transistors while still in circuit. It is stated that considerable time can thus be saved, and that risk of damage, particularly to printed circuit boards, is avoided.

THE EXPORT CREDITS GUARANTEE DEPARTMENT, 59-67 Gresham Street, London, E.C.2, has established a new section to be known as the Financial Guarantees and Policy Division, to deal with the "export finance guarantees" recently announced by the President of the Board of Trade. Mr. R. A. Dickinson will be in charge of this new Division.

MONKS & CRANE, LTD., have again made arrangements this year to stage a "machine tool fortnight" in the showroom at their head office address in Garretts Green Lane, Sheldon, Birmingham, 33. The display will start on May 8, and it is stated that a number of new Continental machine tools will be on view. Provision will be made for demonstrating almost all the machines, under power.

TRIPLEX FUNDAMENTAL RESEARCH LABORATORY, Holly Grange, Balsall Common, Warwickshire.—Recent developments include the provision of a new engineering division, to service the light-engineering companies of the Triplex group, and extensions to the heat-treatment laboratory, in which a new single-stage toughening furnace is now installed.

BARDAHL PRODUCTS, LTD., 39 Craven Road, London, W.2, have added two special-purpose greases to their range. One of these products, known as No-Melt, is intended for use at unusually high temperatures, and it is stated that it will remain on bearings up to 1,000 deg. F. The other new grease, which has a calcium-soap base, is water repellent and is claimed to be suitable for low temperature applications where excessive water is present.

SEMINARS ON MANPOWER AND SHOP LOADING SCHEDULING.—Two-day seminars on the above subject will be conducted by Mr. William Imbrie, general manager of Mauchly Associates, as follows: May 11 and 12, Waldorf Hotel, London; May 15 and 16, Midland Hotel, Birmingham; May 17 and 18, Grand Hotel, Manchester. Full particulars can be obtained from Materials Management International, Ltd., 66 Chandos Place, London, W.C.2.

THE PLESSEY CO., LTD., Ilford Essex, have concluded a licence agreement with Guldner-Motoren-Werke of Germany, whereby they will produce Hydro-Stabil equipment for sale in the United Kingdom and the British Commonwealth. This hydraulic equipment covers a power range from 3 to 120 h.p. and is suitable for hydrostatic transmissions for vehicles, and for many other purposes, including machine tools.

JAMES H. RANDALL & SON, LTD., Paddington Green Works, London, W.2, have introduced a 55- by 35¾- by 44-in. high cabinet for storing antiquarian-size drawings flat. There are 30 trays, each of which is 1 in. deep and will take 50 drawings. The trays have radiused handles and slide on non-mechanical runners. We are informed that one of these units was awarded a silver medal at the recent International Inventors Exhibition in Brussels.

THE NATIONAL INDUSTRIAL SAFETY CONFERENCE, 1961, organized by The Royal Society for the Prevention of Accidents, Industrial Safety Division, 75 Victoria Street, London, S.W.1, will be held in Scarborough from May 12 to 14. Particular importance is attached to this conference, it is stated, in view of the provisional figures issued by the Ministry of Labour, which show increases in both non-fatal and fatal factory accidents for 1960, as compared with 1959.

UNSEALED RADIOACTIVE SUBSTANCES.—Requirements for the protection of persons employed in factories and other places to which the 1937 Factories Act applies, against ionizing radiations and other hazards arising from the use of unsealed radioactive substances are laid down in a Preliminary Draft of Regulations, which has been published by the Ministry of Labour (H.M. Stationery Office. Price 1s. 3d. net). Observations on these draft regulations must be made in writing before July 31.

A CONFERENCE ON INSPECTION AND TESTING which is being organized by The Institution of Engineering Inspection and The Society of Non-Destructive Examination will be held at Oxford in September. Matters to be discussed will include the function of management in relation to inspection, the economics of inspection and non-destructive testing, and the recruitment, education, and training of inspection staffs. Full particulars can be obtained from the Oxford Conference secretariat, The Institution of Engineering Inspection, 616 Grand Buildings, Trafalgar Square, London, W.C.2.

RENAULT MACHINE TOOLS (U.K.), LTD., Shrewsbury, inform us that they recently secured an order, valued at £200,000, for the supply of Renault in-line transfer and auxiliary machines for the quantity production of Hobbs automatic transmissions for motor cars at the works of Gresham & Craven, Ltd., Worsley, Manchester. The company designs and builds unit machines incorporating electro-mechanical heads from 1½ to 15 h.p., and standard bases, tables, and columns. Works capacity at Shrewsbury, it is stated, is at present fully committed in connection with orders for in-line, rotary, and single station machines.

DALLOW LAMBERT & CO., LTD., Thurmaston, Leicester, recently supplied two of their size MG 80 " Wet Dedusters " to the Aluminium Bronze Co., Ltd., Walsall. These units are employed to handle dust from two lines of grinding and polishing machines. Because the machines are employed for operations on aluminium bronze and aluminium die castings, the dust has explosive properties. It is stated that the sludge emitted from the Dedusters has a low water content, and is acceptable to the waste product refiners. Each unit has a capacity of 8,000 cu. ft. of air per min., and is self-contained with a 30-h.p. motorized fan and drag link sludge ejector.

W. H. ALLEN SONS & CO., LTD., Queens Engineering Works, Bedford, are supplying two Allen-Stoeckicht epicyclic reduction gears for use in the main drives for tower-mounted winding equipment for the Cardowan Colliery of the Scottish Coal Board. Each unit is of the double-reduction type with two epicyclic trains. The first train is of the star type, with the planet wheel carrier held stationary, and the second, of the planetary type, with the annulus system held stationary. Reduction is from 713 to 63·1 r.p.m., and at this speed the maximum torque is equivalent to 1,320 h.p. Each gear is designed to run continuously at this power.

THE MORGAN CRUCIBLE CO., LTD., have now ceased to trade and have become a holding company. The various activities of the company have been assumed by the following five new wholly-owned subsidiaries: MORGANITE CARBON, LTD., Battersea, London, S.W.11 (carbon products and sintered bearings); MORGANITE CRUCIBLE, LTD., Norton, Worcester (crucibles, furnaces, and foundry accessories); MORGANITE ELECTROHEAT, LTD., Wandsworth, London, S.W.18 (furnace elements); and MORGANITE RESEARCH & DEVELOPMENT, LTD., and MORGANITE EXPORTS, LTD., Battersea, London, S.W.11. Other subsidiaries in the group are Morgan Refractories, Ltd., Morganite Resistors, Ltd., Ship Carbon Co. of Great Britain, Ltd., Graphite Products, Ltd., Morgan Components, Ltd., and Morgan-Mintex, Ltd.

Obituary

MR. FRED ARCHDALE.—We regret to record the death, at the age of 68, of Mr. Fred Archdale, a director of James Archdale & Co., Ltd., Worcester, one of the machine tool companies in the Staveley Group. He died while on holiday in Spain. Mr. Archdale had been actively associated with the company for 50 years.

Personal

MR. J. M. BALDOCK has joined the board of CIBA United Kingdom, Ltd., 96 Piccadilly, London, W.1.

MR. T. P. KEELEY, Yorkshire agent for Martin Bros. (Machinery), Ltd., has moved to "Skinners Hall," Hope Road, Edale, via Sheffield.

MR. H. L. SATCHELL, M.B.E., F.I.W.M., director of manufacture, Associated Electrical Industries (Rugby), Ltd., Rugby, retired recently after 41 years' service with the company.

MR. A. C. CAMPBELL-SMITH, works manager of the Rodney Works, Patchway of Bristol Siddeley, is the new president of the Bristol and West of England Engineering Manufacturers' Association.

MAJOR J. VIVIAN HOLMAN, A.F.R.Ae.S., M.I.Ae.S., F.Inst.D., director of the Adam Engineering Co., Ltd. (Haesler Sales), 4 Grange Street, St. Albans, Herts., has taken up residence at "Farthings," Spinney Lane, West Chiltington, near Pulborough, Sussex (telephone, West Chiltington 2195), to augment the services offered by the company and provide further assistance for sub-agents in connection with the sale of the range of Continental precision machine tools. Major Holman may be contacted at the above number, but all correspondence should continue to be addressed to St. Albans.

The following new appointments have been announced:—

MR. CYRIL E. HARRISON, managing director of English Sewing Cotton Co., Ltd., as president of the Federation of British Industries.

DR. T. U. MATTHEW, Ph.D., M.Sc., B.Sc., M.I.Mech.E., A.R.T.C., as director manufacturing for Massey-Ferguson (United Kingdom), Ltd., Coventry.

DR. L. R. BLAKE, Ph.D., B.Sc. (Hons.) Eng., A.M.I.E.E., as director of engineering for Brush Electrical Engineering Co., Ltd., Loughborough, with a seat on the board as an executive director.

MR. B. G. BARNES and MR. T. CUSSELLE as representatives for Thos. P. Headland, Ltd., 10 Melon Road, Peckham, London, S.E.15, in Essex and North and East London postal districts. The former will be concerned with machine tools and accessories, and the latter with gas and electric welding equipment.

MR. H. BALDWIN as representative in the Midlands area for the Press & Shear Machinery Co., Ltd., 172-178 Victoria Road, London, W.3. Mr. Baldwin, who is attached to the company's office at 1075 Kingsbury Road, Erdington, Birmingham, 24, was formerly sales manager for Bronx Engineering Co., Ltd., Press Brake Division, Lye, near Stourbridge, Worcs.

MR. JENNER R. THOMAS, formerly with The Plessey Co., Ltd., and a director of Amar Tool & Gauge Co., Ltd., as consultant engineer to the board of directors of Fletcher, Brock & Collis, Ltd., Fowler Road, Hainault, Essex. This appointment has been made in connection with a planned expansion of the companies activities in the light engineering field which include automatic work, turning, milling, press work, and heat treatment.

MR. L. W. CARRINGTON as managing director of Ex-Cell-O Group Sales, Ltd., Leicester, in succession to Mr. E. J. Townsend, who has left to start in business on his own account. Mr. Carrington joined Ex-Cell-O Corporation (Machine Tools), Ltd., seven years ago as sales manager, having previously spent many years with A. A. Jones & Shipman, Ltd., Leicester. His position as sales manager has been filled by Mr. J. A. Spokes, who also joined Ex-Cell-O from A. A. Jones & Shipman, Ltd.

Mr. L. W. Carrington

Mr. W. Parkinson.

MR. WILLIAM PARKINSON as chief engineer of Precision Gear Machines & Tools, Ltd., Red Ring Works, Bodmin Road, Coventry. Previously he was with W. E. Sykes, Ltd., as development engineer, production manager, and chief engineer (machine tools).

Mr. Parkinson has also been associated with Churchill Redman, Ltd., and later with Churchill Gear Machines, Ltd., as chief draughtsman and production engineer. Educated at Gateshead Technical College, he served an apprenticeship with Vickers Armstrongs (Engineers), Ltd., at the Scotswood Works.

Coming Events

INSTITUTION OF PLANT ENGINEERS.—*Southern Branch.* May 3, at 7.30 p.m., at the Polygon Hotel, Southampton; lecture on "Industrial Floors," by W. J. Warlow.

INSTITUTION OF PRODUCTION ENGINEERS.—*Wales Region.* A one-day conference on "The Conservation of Materials" will be held on May 5, at 9 a.m. to 4.30 p.m., at the South Wales Institute of Engineers, Park Place, Cardiff. Applications for tickets should be made to Mr. A. E. Haynes, c/o A.B. Metal Products, Ltd., Abercynon, Glamorgan.

Engineering and Marine Exhibitors

Books Received

A PRACTICAL GUIDE TO THE PROMOTION OF EXPORTS (second, revised edition). Edited by Roger Falk. The Advertising Association, 1 Bell Yard, London, W.C.2.

In his foreword, Mr. Falk states that in 1958, 30 per cent of our exports of manufactured goods were provided by 40 firms, and suggests that these figures are "alarming." He also points out that whereas the volume of United Kingdom exports of manufactures rose by 21 per cent during the fifties the corresponding figures for other countries were as follows: U.S.A., 62; France, 98; Japan, 305; Germany, 511; "all other industrial countries," 114.

The booklet includes articles on overseas market research, selling, and sales promotion; colour, pack and presentation; and industry and government in the export field. Copies of the booklet "in reasonable quantity" are obtainable from Mr. P. Crawfurth-Smith (above address).

Correction

In MACHINERY, 98/910—19/4/61, the address of Baldwin Instrument Co., Ltd., should have been given as Lowfield Street, Dartford, Kent.

Scrap Metals

†LONDON.—‡Prices per ton for non-ferrous scrap metals free from iron are as follows:—Clean copper wire, untinned and free from lead and solder, £200; clean heavy copper, untinned and free from lead and solder, £195; copper wire No. 2, £189; clean light copper, £185; braziery copper, £171; gunmetal, £179; brass, mixed, £130; lead, net, £54; zinc, £45; cast aluminium, £102; old rolled aluminium, £105; battery lead, £27; unsweated brass radiators, £105; hollow pewter, £540; black pewter, £420.

MIDLANDS.—Tin has continued to command attention and the market has strengthened further. There has been some easing during the past few days but the price remains considerably higher than it was two weeks ago. In copper there has also been a recovery which is somewhat surprising in view of the ample supplies of this metal. Merchants are readily finding outlets for most grades of copper-base scrap, and the situation in general has improved.

Copper.—All grades including brazier and No. 2 wire show price improvements of £3 to £5 per ton.

Brass.—Reflecting the better tone of copper, mixed brass has been in demand at values £2 to £3 per ton higher.

Gunmetal.—The position is strong and consumers are willing to pay slightly higher prices to obtain supplies.

Lead.—Small merchants holding stocks in the hope of a rise in prices are disappointed at the lack of market activity and consequent smallness of increase. The outlook is not very hopeful.

Aluminium.—More orders for supplies from the motor car firms are resulting in greater stability of prices for this metal. Better recent values are maintained and there is a possibility of future improvement.

Zinc.—Demand is keeping fairly steady, but there has been a slight easing in prices.

White Metals.—Buyers are interested in pewter and solder materials and are prepared to offer improved prices.

† George Cohen, Sons & Co., Ltd., 600 Wood Lane, London, W.12.
‡ Subject to market fluctuations.

The Budget

(*Continued from page* 927)

fronting many firms which have adopted, or are in process of installing, oil burning equipment on an extensive scale, and now find that operating costs have been arbitrarily raised. It was not altogether surprising, perhaps, that the Chancellor should have taken some action in view of the fact that imports of petroleum and petroleum products rose from £335·7 million in 1955 to £482·4 million in 1960 while coal production fell by 27·8 million tons, and stocks rose by 22 million tons. It is unfortunate, however, that the burden falls mainly on the more progressive companies, which have incurred substantial capital expenditure to achieve higher efficiency.

It could hardly be contended that the Budget provisions, in general, will make any appreciable contribution towards the attainment of higher productivity. At the moment, however, it appears that the rate of installation of new equipment is, in any case, being determined largely by the capacity of the machine building industries to satisfy demands. In these circumstances it is to be hoped that the new "regulators", if they must be invoked, will permit smoother and less wasteful regulation of industrial activity than the methods that have been employed in the past.

Machine Tool Share Market

Stock markets after being mainly steady, became active and cheerful as a result of the Budget proposals, and the period under review closed on a firm note.

The gilt-edged section was well supported and, on balance, higher levels were recorded for British Government and similar fixed interest stocks.

In the commercial and industrial sections a bright tendency developed, with the general trend upward as a result of sustained investment buying, and several prominent features resulted from good company news.

Among machine tool issues Edgar Allen advanced 3s. to 44s. 6d.; British Oxygen, 1s. to 35s.; Clarkson (Engineers), 7½d. to 30s.; B. Elliott, 3d. to 3s. 7½d.; Alfred Herbert, 1s. to 76s. 6d.; John Holroyd "A," 9d. to 18s. 9d.; John Holroyd "B," 1s. 6d. to 17s. 9d.; H. W. Kearns, 6d. to 23s. 9d.; B. & S. Massey, 3d. to 12s. 3d.; Newall Engineering, 3d. to 11s. 3d.; W. E. Norton (Holdings), 6d. to 8s.; Samuel Osborn, 1s. to 59s.; Stedall & Co., 1s. 3d. to 10s.; Tap & Die Corporation, 9d. to 19s.; Wadkin, Ltd., 1s. 6d. to 24s.; and Thos. W. Ward, 2s. 6d. to 80s. On the other hand, Arnott & Harrison lost 3d. at 14s. 9d.; Birmingham Small Arms, 6d. at 36s.; Brooke Tool, 6d. at 10s. 3d.; Chas. Churchill, 3d. at 9s. 7½d.; Craven Bros. (Manchester), 1s. 3d. at 10s. 6d.; John Harper, 1½d. at 8s. 4½d.; Kerry's (Gt. Britain), 6d. at 10s.; John Shaw & Sons (Wolverhampton), 4½d. at 20s. 1½d.; and Sheffield Twist Drill, 6d. at 19s.

Trade Publications

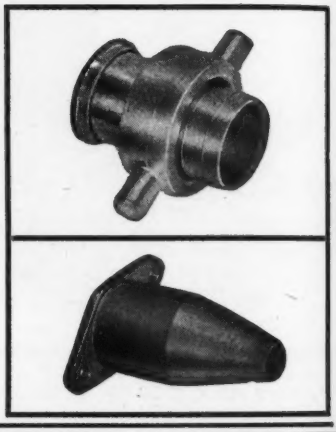
HADFIELDS, LTD., East Hecla Works, Sheffield, 9.—Well-produced brochure No. 550 listing 23 Hecla die steels for such applications as the hot forging of steel, hot pressing of brass, cold drawing, hot and cold extrusion, cold shearing and forming, and plastics moulds and die casting dies. The percentage compositions and types of heat treatments are indicated, and there are notes on choice of die steels.

FERODO, LTD., Chapel-en-le-Frith, Stockport. Publication No. 974, of 270 large pages, is concerned with "friction materials for engineering equipment." There is an illustrated introductory section in which typical friction components are shown, and attention is drawn to some representative applications on earth moving equipment. In the data book which follows, details are given of linings, clutch discs and inserts, cone clutch linings, pads, friction wheels, sintered metal and cermet facings, and drive belts. A price list is appended.

COMPANY		Denom.	Middle Price
Abwood Machine Tools, Ltd.	Ord.	1/-	1/9
Allen (Edgar) & Co., Ltd.	Ord.	£1	44/6
" "	5% Prf.	£1	13/9*
Arnott & Harrison, Ltd.	Ord.	4/-	14/9
Asquith Machine Tool Corp., Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	14/-
" " "	6% Cum. Prf.	£1	16/3
Birmingham Small Arms Co., Ltd.	Ord.	10/-	36/-
" " "	5% Cum. "A" Prf.	£1	14/-xd
" " "	6% Cum. "B" Prf.	£1	16/6xd
" " "	4% 1st Mort. Deb.	Stk.	92
British Oxygen Co., Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	35/-
" "	6% Cum. Prf.	£1	20/6
Brooke Tool Manufacturing Co., Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	10/3
Broom & Wade, Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	27/6xd
" "	6% Cum. Prf.	£1	16/6
Brown (David) Corporation, Ltd.	5½% Cum. Prf.	£1	16/-
Buck & Hickman, Ltd.	6% Cum. Prf.	£1	17/-
Butler Machine Tool Co., Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	16/10½
" " "	5% Cum. Prf.	£1	14/3
Churchill (Charles) & Co., Ltd.	Ord.	2/-	9/7½
" " "	6% Cum. Prf.	£1	25/4½‡
Clarkson (Engrs.), Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	30/-
Cohen (George), 600 Group, Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	14/-
" " "	4½% Cum. Prf.	£1	13/-
Coventry Gauge & Tool Co., Ltd.	Ord.	10/-	31/3
" " "	5% Cum. Red. Prf.	£1	16/3
Craven Bros. (Manchester), Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	10/6
Elliott (B.) & Co., Ltd.	Ord.	1/-	3/7½
" "	4½% Red. Cum. Prf.	£1	12/-
Expert Tool & Case Hardening Co., Ltd.	Ord.	2/-	2/7½
Firth Brown Tools, Ltd.	4% Cum. Prf.	£1	11/-
Greenwood & Batley, Ltd.	Ord.	10/-	26/3
Harper (John) & Co., Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	8/4½
" " "	4½% Red. Cum. Prf.	£1	12/-
Herbert (Alfred), Ltd.	Ord.	£1	76/6
Holroyd (John) & Co., Ltd.	"A" Ord.	5/-	18/9
" "	"B" Ord.	5/-	17/9
Jones (A. A.) & Shipman, Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	47/-
" " "	7% Cum. Prf.	5/-	4/9
Kearney & Trecker-C.V.A., Ltd.	5½% Red. Cum. Prf.	£1	11/-
" " "	Prefd. Ord.	£1	13/9
Kearns (H. W.) & Co., Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	23/9
Kerry's (Gt. Britain), Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	10/-
Macreadys Metal Co., Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	17/-
Martin Bros. (Machinery), Ltd.	Ord.	2/-	2/6
Massey (B. & S.), Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	12/3
Newall Engineering Co., Ltd.	Ord.	2/-	11/3
Newman Industries, Ltd.	Ord.	2/-	6/-
" "	6% Prf. Ord.	5/-	5/-
Noble & Lund, Ltd.	Ord.	2/-	5/6
Norton, W. E. (Holdings), Ltd.	Ord.	2/-	8/-
Osborn (Samuel) & Co., Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	59/-
" " "	5½% Cum. Prf.	£1	23/6
Pratt (F.) & Co., Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	16/10½
Sanderson Kayser, Ltd.	Ord.	10/-	37/6
" "	6½% Cum. Prf.	£1	17/6
Scottish Machine Tool Corporation, Ltd.	Ord.	4/-	11/3
Shardlow (Ambrose) & Co., Ltd.	Ord.	£1	55/6
Shaw (John) & Sons, Wolverhampton, Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	20/1½
Sheffield Twist Drill & Steel Co., Ltd.	Ord.	4/-	19/-
" " "	5% Cum. Prf.	£1	14/3
Stedall & Co., Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	10/-
Sykes (W. E.), Ltd.	"B" non-voting Ord.	10/-	30/7½
Tap & Die Corporation, Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	19/-
" " "	4½% Deb. 1961-1977	Stk.	82½
Wadkin, Ltd.	Ord.	10/-	24/-
Ward (Thos. W.), Ltd.	Ord.	£1	80/-
" "	5% Cum. 1st Pref.	£1	14/-
" "	5% Cum. 2nd Pref.	£1	22/-
Willson Lathes, Ltd.	Ord.	1/-	3/4½

The Middle Prices given in the list are in several cases nominal prices only and not actual dealing prices. Every effort is made to ensure accuracy, but no liability can be accepted for any error. * Sheffield price. ‡ Birmingham price.

The choice is often difficult



May we pick the winner for you . . .

When choosing between Die Castings or Hot Pressing you can count on us for sound, unbiased advice! We make both HOT PRESSINGS in Brass, Bronze, Copper or Aluminium, and GRAVITY DIE CASTINGS in Brass, Bronze or Aluminium. The unique experience of our organisation—two separate yet inter-related operations under one roof—will ensure that your choice is correct.

For a constant or phased supply of DIMENSIONALLY ACCURATE PARTS in Brass, Bronze, Copper or Aluminium—see us first! Our Technical Representatives are always at your service.

BRASS PRESSINGS (LONDON) LTD.
THE NON-FERROUS DIE CASTING CO. LTD.

Non-Ferdica Works, North Circular Road, London, N.W.2. Tel.: GLAdstone 6377.
1732A.

PRESSING PROBLEMS ARE SOLVED BY

Worson Die Cushions

The universal drawing device for any size and make of press

WORSON DIE CUSHIONS LTD.
RABONE LANE WORKS · SMETHWICK · STAFFS.

MARCO

FULLY AUTOMATIC BANDSAW

EX STOCK

Marco Continuous Metal Cutting Band Saw with four speeds and hydraulic pressure control.

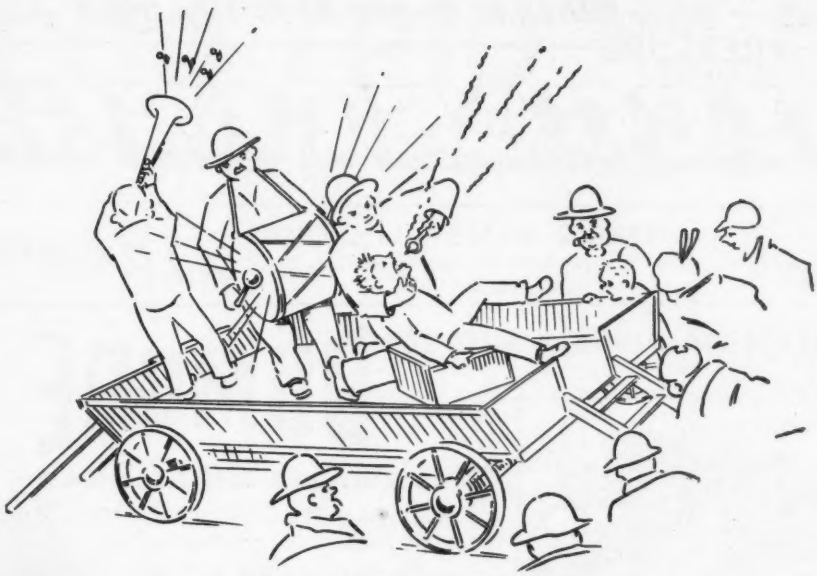
***Capacity*: Flat Bars 8" × 10". Round bars 8" dia.**
***Cutting Speeds*: 50, 82, 131, and 197 ft. per min.**

Available through your local stockists.

GATE MACHINERY CO. LTD
172–178 VICTORIA ROAD · ACTON · LONDON W.3
TEL. ACORN 8881-2 TELEX 2111

NRP 3306

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.



Specialisation

THE SIGN OF QUALITY
EMB
ESTABLISHED 1908

You don't go to a quack to have a tooth out!. Your own dentist's the man—a specialist in his own field. Similarly if you're in trouble with die castings—go to the specialists.

Take E.M.B. into your confidence when planning that new production schedule. Get reliable advice on the design of dies which will ensure that the advanced technique of these diecasters will be used to the full.

We may save you a lot of money!

Capacities :

Machine ...	6	10	12A	16	20A
Zinc. lbs. ...	¾	2¾	6.3	13.6	25.7
Alum lbs. ...	—	1¼	2.1	4.5	—
Max. die ...	8½ × 9½	16 × 10	20× 12½	28½× 16½	35½ × 19¼
Platen stroke	4½	6	8	11	13

E. M. B. Co. Ltd.

West Bromwich
England

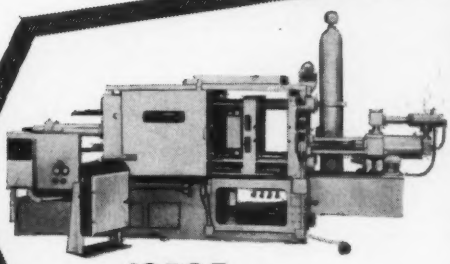
Telephone **West Bromwich 1171**

PECO TRIO PRESSURE DIECASTING MACHINES

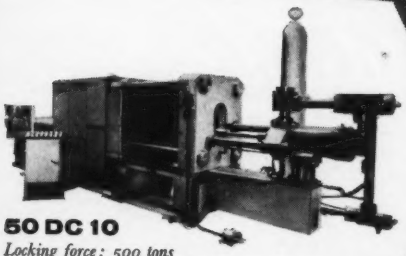
now with *High speed injection*

and incorporated in every PECO diecasting machine

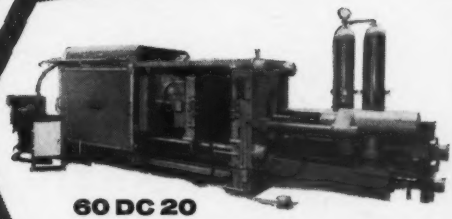
* TWO-PHASE INJECTION
* ADJUSTABLE OPENING STROKE
* RECIRCULATION TO ELIMINATE CAVITATION
* INSTRUMENTATION INDEPENDENTLY HOUSED
* HYDRAULIC ACTION THROUGHOUT— ELECTRICALLY SELECTED



40 DC 5
Locking force: 300 tons
Shot weight: 5¼ lb. aluminium 15 lb. brass



50 DC 10
Locking force: 500 tons
Shot weight: 11 lb. aluminium 30 lb. brass



60 DC 20
Locking force: 750 tons
Shot weight: 26 lb. aluminium 75 lb. brass

PECO PRODUCTS

Write or Telephone for a set of PECO 'World Standard' Specifications

PECO MACHINERY SALES (Westminster) LTD

28 Victoria Street, London, SW1 Sales: ABBey 1793 Service: MACaulay 1212 Telex: 23312

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

YOU WILL GET—

SEVERAL TIMES MORE BLANKS PER RE-GRIND!

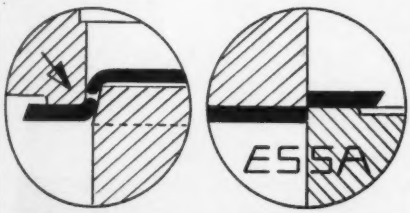
Plus—

ONLY HALF GRIND-OFF ALLOWANCE FROM DIE SURFACE

equals—

MANY TIMES LONGER TOOL LIFE

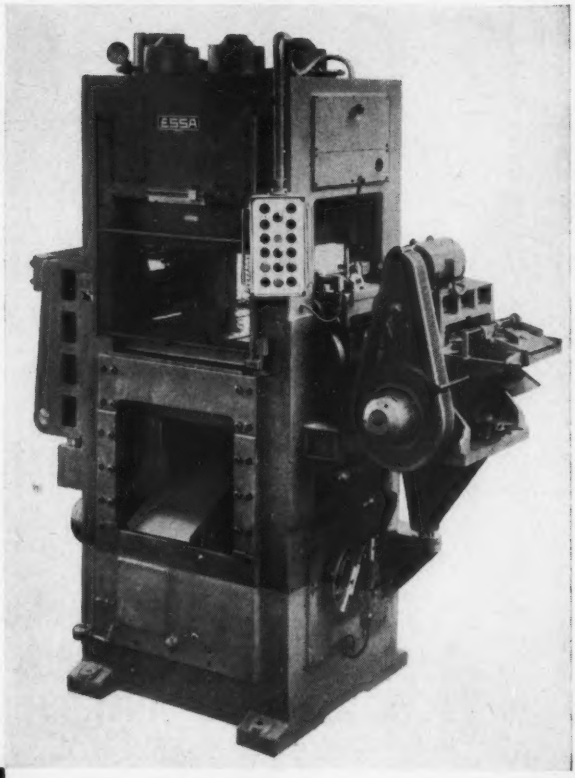
The above claim has been confirmed by a large number of tests and by experience of our customers.



FORMERLY: Ordinary Press —tool breakage.

NEW: B.H.A. PRESS No penetration.

The upwards movement of the ram automatically eliminates vertical backlash, the cause of punch into die penetration.
This feature is especially important when tungsten carbide tools are used.



ESSA

AUTOMATIC PRESSES

MODELS BHA 30, 60, 120, 180t.

FULL DETAILS GLADLY SENT ON REQUEST OR A DEMONSTRATION READILY ARRANGED.

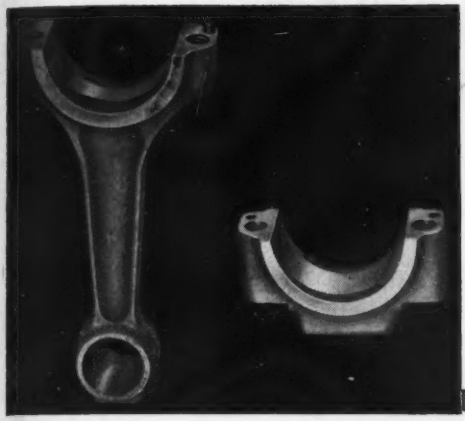
VAUGHAN
ASSOCIATES LIMITED
VAUGHAN HOUSE, 4 QUEEN ST., CURZON ST., LONDON, W.1
Telephone: GROSVENOR 8362-5
Midland Office: WILFORD CRESCENT, NOTTINGHAM Tel. 88008

CAL

ull Tool
special
his Tool
of any
ticulars
request.

7 & 2308

April



Drills, countersinks and reams two dowel holes in both connecting rod and the cap. The dowels are fed from the vibratory hopper, and automatically inserted into the connecting rod. Total time: 18 seconds.

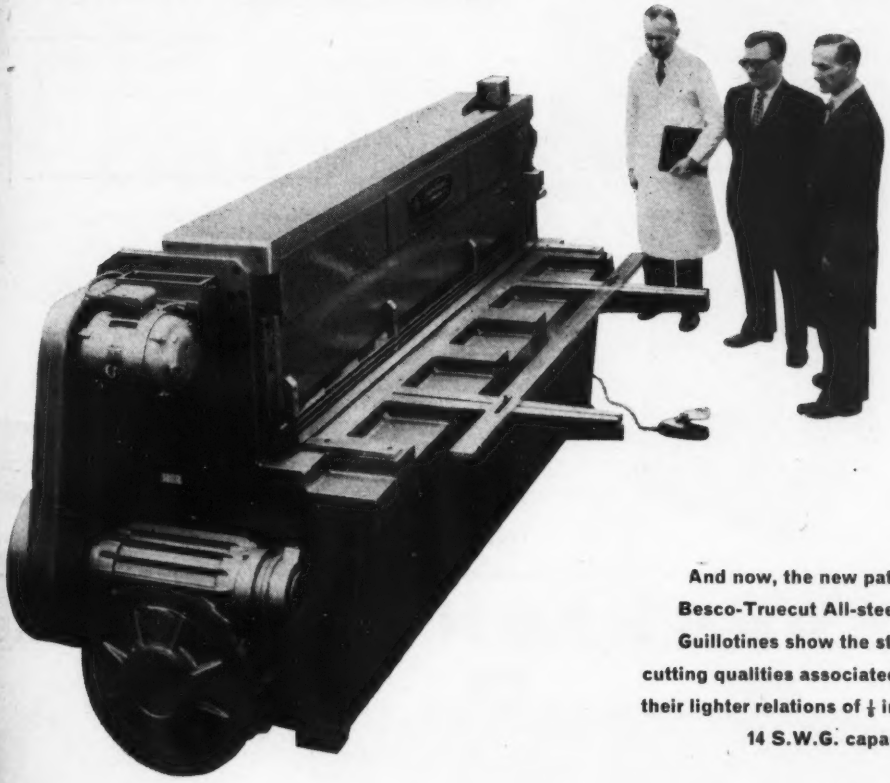
Working with the MULHEAD Mk IV ROTARY AUTOMATIC

A standard Mk. IV model, equipped with tooling specially designed to perform the operations described, has been supplied to the Ford Motor Company. This versatile machine can probably be applied to one of your production problems. Ask for a full specification.

Manufactured by
MULHEAD ENGINEERING Co. Ltd.

SOLE SELLING AGENTS:
Ryder
Thomas Ryder & Son Ltd
Turner Bridge Works,
BOLTON, ENGLAND.

guillotine perfection



And now, the new patented Besco-Truecut All-steel ¼ in. Guillotines show the sterling cutting qualities associated with their lighter relations of ⅛ in. and 14 S.W.G. capacities.

Not only does the steel plate frame give the unbreakable strength required to maintain the cutting efficiency, but the worm-gear drive, vibrationless electrically operated friction clutch and electro-magnetic brake prove that the close attention given to these important components pays off with less maintenance worries and therefore higher cutting production for discriminating buyers of these guillotines.

Besco-Truecut is a registered name. Patent No. 844021. Registered Design No. 897589.

Highly approved devices like hold-downs, lights, guards, gauges, starting and cutting beam controls, as fitted to the lighter Besco-Truecut Guillotines, are used to ensure safe, clean, accurate and waste-free cutting. One of these featured devices is a new power precision back gauge with large scale, front view indicator.

Model 6/25 cuts 6 ft. × ¼ in. mild steel.

Model 8/25 cuts 8 ft. × ¼ in. mild steel.

Use one of the communication channels below to get fuller details of this new advance in guillotine shearing.

F.J. Edwards Ltd

Edwards House, 359-361 Euston Road, London N.W.1.
Tel: EUSTON 5000 Telex 24264 Telegrams Bescotools London NW1
Lansdowne House, 41 Water Street, Birmingham 3. Tel: Central 7606-8
Telegrams Bescotools Birmingham 3

Eagle

SURFACE GRINDERS

for wet or dry grinding

DRY GRINDERS: IN CAPACITIES:	WET GRINDERS: IN CAPACITIES:
12" × 6", 15" × 6" 18" × 6", 18" × 8" and 24" × 8"	12" × 5", 18" × 5" and 20" × 6"

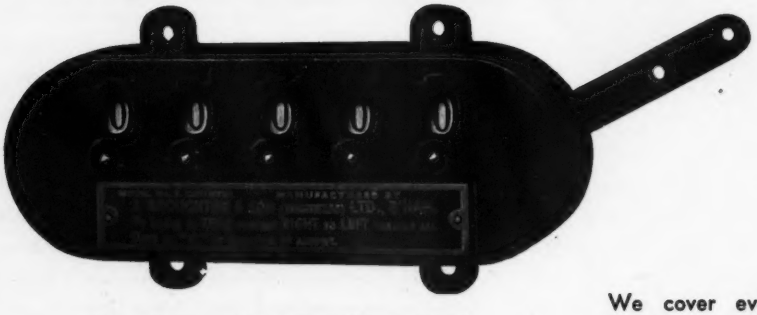
- Rigid one piece Table with full length slideways.
- Smooth Table operation by Helical Pinion.
- Precision Grinding Head, with sturdy hardened spindle.
- Neoprene telescopic slideway covers fitted standard.
- **Prices from £195.**

VICTA ENGINEERING CO

Head Office THICKET CORNER · MAIDENHEAD · Phone 50

Factories: Eagle Wks., Chester Rd., Boreham Wood, Herts, Tel.: Elstree 3146

BROUGHTON *Automatic Counters*



This reliable meter automatically counts and shows at a glance quantities produced. Simple and sturdy.

We cover every field in industrial Safety, and shall be pleased to have your enquiries.

Write for illustrated leaflet

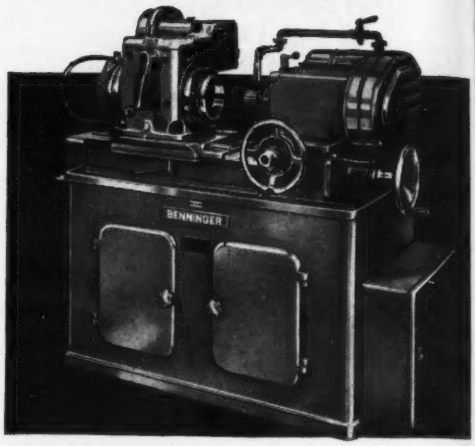
J. BROUGHTON & SON (ENGINEERS) LTD

SECURITY WORKS

KINGS NORTON FACTORY CENTRE, BIRMINGHAM 30. Tel: Kings Norton 3305-6-7

For *Rapid, Accurate, Economical* THREADING-

BENNINGER (Swiss) UNIVERSAL THREAD MILLER GFU 16



Almost any thread form can be produced and by semi-skilled labour — external or internal, right-hand or left, parallel or tapered, in blind holes or up against flanges, accurately to the last thread — and worms.

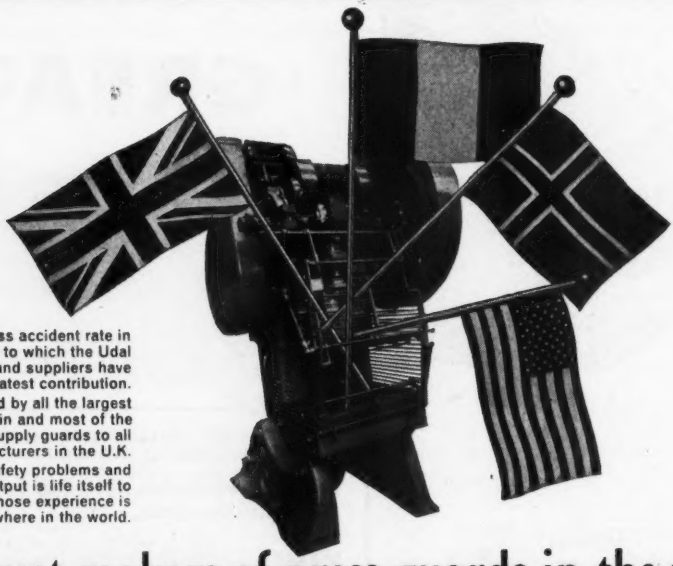
For diameters ·16" to 9·45" external, ·4" to 13·98" internal. Spindle bored 6·3" right through. Max. thread length: with leader and follower 2·8", with leadscrew 14·5". Pitches 50 to ·5 t.p.i. Cutting times 38 sec. to 19½ min.

Sole U.K. Distributors:

DOWDING & DOLL LTD
346 KENSINGTON HIGH STREET, LONDON, W.14
Tel: WESTERN 8877 (8 lines) Telex: 23182 Grams: ACCURATOOL LONDON TELEX

234

See this machine at our showrooms and ask for illustrated brochure M/234



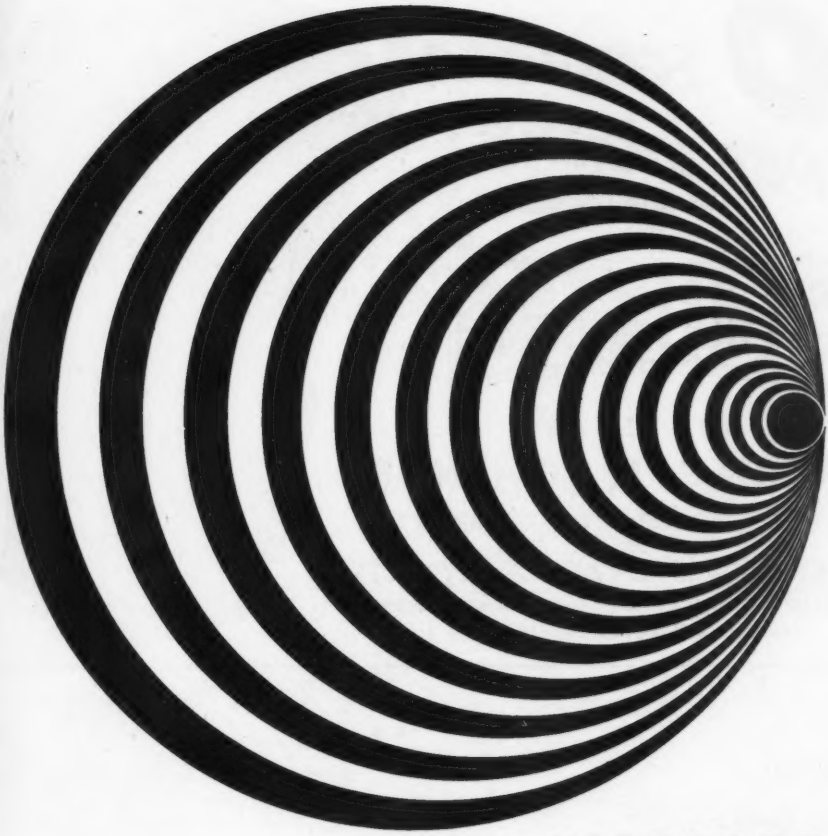
Britain has the lowest press accident rate in the world — a proud record to which the Udal Group as designers and suppliers have made by far the greatest contribution.

Udal Guards are used by all the largest press users in Britain and most of the others. In addition, we supply guards to all the major press manufacturers in the U.K.

Solving mechanical safety problems and thereby increasing output is life itself to the Udal Group, whose experience is unequalled — anywhere in the world.

...the largest makers of press guards in the world

UDAL GROUP INTERLOCK WORKS, COURT ROAD, BIRMINGHAM 12. TEL. CAL: 3114/6

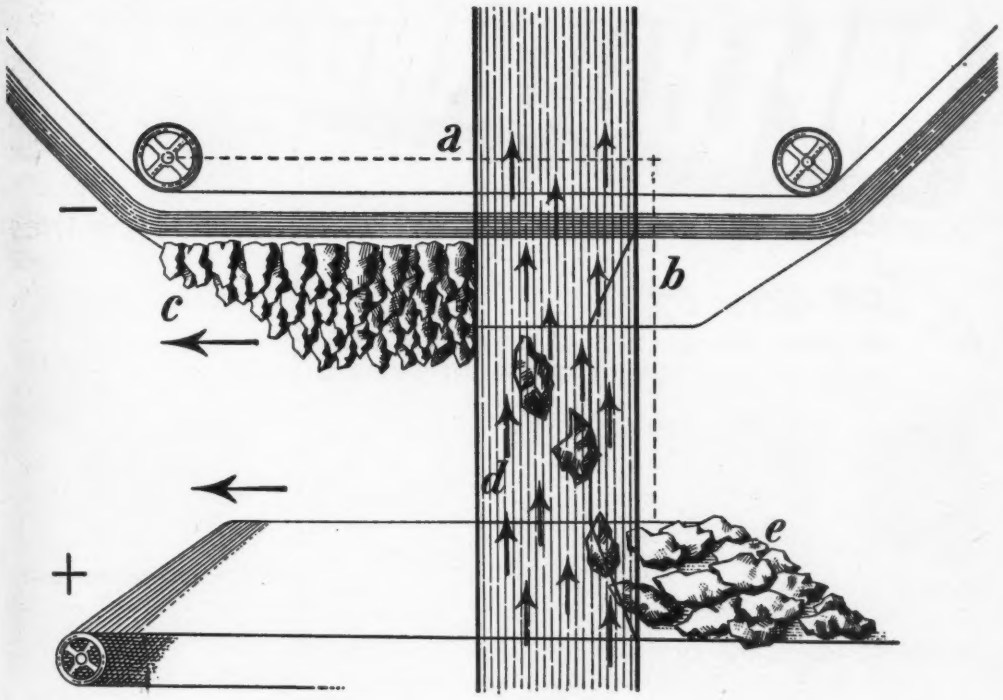


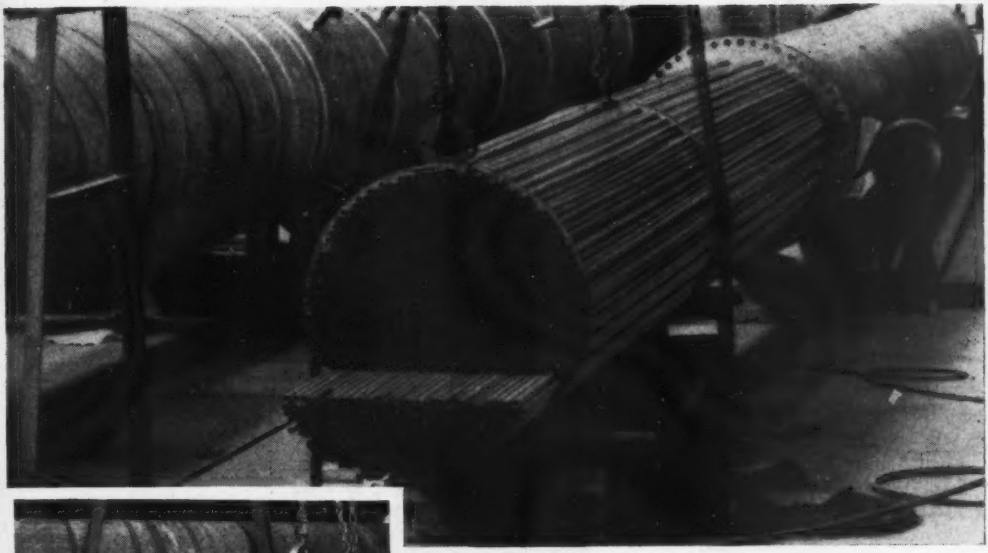
INCREASE YOUR PRODUCTION CAPACITY

Automatic or semi-automatic machinery increases production and reduces costs, and Martonair pneumatic equipment has been the means of building thousands of machines. Low cost, adaptability and simplicity are special features of Martonair products. If there is no machine available for the operation you wish to mechanise, or existing machines are for some reason unsuitable, it may well be possible to build a simple special purpose machine. The Martonair Technical Service is at your disposal at all times, and has considerable experience of the applications of pneumatics in industry.

Martonair

MARTONAIR LIMITED, PARKSHOT, RICHMOND, SURREY, ENGLAND.
. . . AND AT BIRMINGHAM · CARDIFF · GATESHEAD · GLASGOW · SHEFFIELD · AUSTRALIA
BELGIUM · CANADA · DENMARK · FINLAND · GERMANY · HOLLAND · ICELAND · ITALY
NEW ZEALAND · NORWAY · SOUTH AFRICA . SPAIN · SWEDEN · SWITZERLAND AND U.S.A.





A condenser manufactured by The A.P.V. Company Limited, Crawley, Sussex. The complete installation incorporated 47,000 feet of PERMBRITE *welded stainless steel tube.*

THIS IS WELDED TUBE

Are YOU using welded tube economy?

Today in countless uses welded stainless steel tube is specified in preference to solid seamless tube. It is also considerably cheaper. That's why more and more progressive industries are using PERMBRITE tube. They know that, with today's enormous progress in welding techniques, this tube is not only equal to 'solid seamless' in strength—but is generally more consistent and uniform in wall thickness, with no inclusions. Are *you* up-to-date with welded tube economy?

Permbrite welded stainless steel tubes are made in a range from ⅜ in. o.d. to 2½ in. o.d. in wall thicknesses 26G to 12G. These tubes are made from austenitic stainless steel to international specifications.

RIGD.

Permbrite

STAINLESS STEEL TUBING

Write for details to:-

Rollo-Hardy & Co Ltd

Sales and Administration:
Paddockhall Rd, Haywards Heath, Sussex
Tel: Haywards Heath 1831 (5 lines)

FACTORY: BLAERNHONDDA, GLAM

(A member of the Compoflex group of Companies)

STRENGTH

Exhaustive tests and extensive use have proved the 'weld is as strong as the wall'—and as resistant to corrosion.

VERSATILITY

Welded tube can be used for heat exchangers, corrosive plant, high pressure uses, chemical piping—all those exacting uses which once demanded 'solid seamless.'

UNIFORMITY

Because the tube is made from precision steel strip—you can depend on a uniform thickness of wall in welded tube.

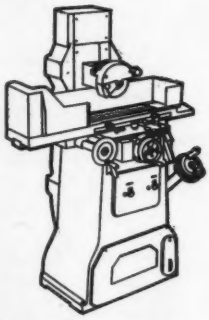
HIGH PRESSURES

Welded tube can withstand working pressures of from 1,000 to 5,000 p.s.i. depending on size.

SPEED OF DELIVERY

Your needs in welded tube can be met from stock in many cases, or made to order quickly.

TBA GR20/1



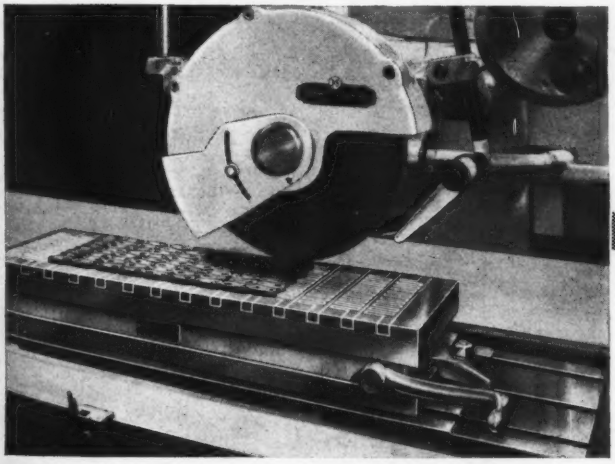
famous machine tool manufacturers like

JONES & SHIPMAN

recommend

Eclipse permanent magnet chucks

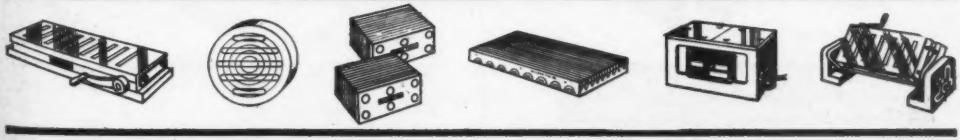
Designed by specialists to provide the maximum magnetic performance. Fine pole chucks are ideal for production machines where maximum table loading is the first consideration. Where greater variety of workpieces demand use of standard or special adaptors, it is necessary to specify standard pole chucks. For maximum efficiency, always specify "Eclipse" — the name for Magnetic Tools.



ENGINEERING
Marine Welding & Nuclear Energy
EXHIBITION

Stand No. 2, Row M,
Ground Floor,
National Hall, Olympia
London.
April 20 - May 4, 1961

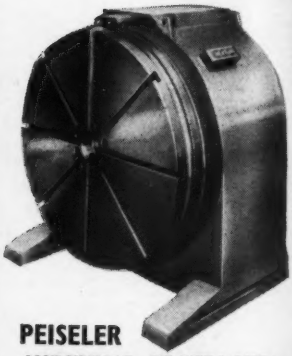
Ask for fully detailed literature



Literature, demonstration and supplies from your usual 'Eclipse' Magnetic Tool distributor
Made in Sheffield by James Neill & Co. (Sheffield) Ltd.

PM/152

PEISELER Circular Indexing Tables and Faceplates *drastically reduce handling time...*



PEISELER CIRCULAR INDEXING TABLES

Hand and electrically operated

These tables incorporate hydro-mechanical faceplate clamping, give maximum stability and high-grade indexing accuracy together with quick indexing action. They have a low overall height, are simple to use and reliable and foolproof in service. From 10in. to 49in. diameter.

PEISELER INDEXING FACEPLATES

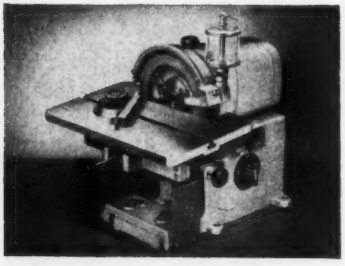
Hand and electrically operated

Incorporating the same basic features as the Indexing Tables (opposite) these Faceplates obviate the use of heavy and expensive box-type jigs and fixtures—and no manhandling is required. From 7in. to 55in. diameter.

MSE MACHINE SHOP EQUIPMENT LTD., Spenser St., London, S.W.1. Tel: VICtoria 6086

GD 638

"MASTERLAP"



ALWAYS AHEAD. Now available with Mist Lubrication of Wheel Face; Twist Drill Grinding Attachment; Chip Groove Grinding Unit. Single & Double Ended Models for Bench or Pedestal mounting and full flow coolant.

A MACHINE FOR THE FUTURE.

LESTER-BROWN MACHINE TOOLS LTD L-B-M-T COVENTRY

LESTER - BROWN
MACHINE TOOLS LTD.
BAYTON ROAD,
EXHALL, COVENTRY.
Telephone: Bedworth 2304.

Be sure it's secure

with socket head screws supplied by

Olivers

We are specialist distributors of socket screws in high tensile and stainless steel. Our new price list is now available. Ask us for advice on applications.

* *Ask for price list*

OLIVERS SOCKET SCREWS LTD
MOUNT PLEASANT, LEYLAND, LANCS. *Phone: LEYLAND 21202*

CLASSIFIED ADVERTISEMENTS

RATES: LINE (All type, except Situations Wanted) Col. width 1⅞ in., 13 lines per inch, min. 4 lines, 1 line averages 6 words, 2/6 per line single insertion (series discounts on request). "SITUATIONS WANTED," 1/11 per line, min. 4 lines.
DISPLAY (with or without blocks) £2 6s. 0d. per inch single column and pro rata (series rates on request).
BOX Nos. 2/- extra. Classified advertisements can be accepted at London Office up to Wednesday preceding following Wednesday's issue.

CONTRACT WORK

••• DESIGNS •••

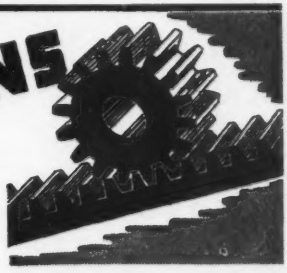
NOW!! SPARK EROSION TO THE TRADE
On Precision Swiss Eleroda Machine
Reduce Press Tool costs
CARBIDE—FORGING—EXTRUSION
IMPACT EXTRUSION DIES
We also modify existing tools

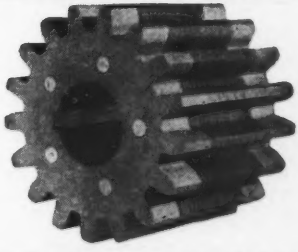
PRESS TOOLS
LAMINATIONS—COMBINATION—PROGRESSION, ETC.
JIGS—FIXTURES
PROTOTYPE MACHINING
Designing—Short Order Work—Sub Assemblies Completely Tooled
JIG BORING AND PRECISION GRINDING
LANDEN (ENGINEERS) LTD.
1a, Aubert Park, Highbury, London, N.5
Phone: CANonbury 1075

PRECISION PRODUCTS (ROMFORD) LTD.
TOOL DESIGNERS AND MANUFACTURERS
For all your needs
IN
JIGS · FIXTURES · GAUGES
PRESS TOOLS · FORM TOOLS
AND SPECIAL MACHINES
A.I.D. Approved
Viking Works, London Rd., Romford, Essex. Tel: Romford 61991/2

GEARS—PRECISION AND INSTRUMENT MACHINE CUT
Max. capacity 12 D.P. 8in. dia.
Blanks turned and cut.
SETON CREAGHE ENGINEERING LTD.,
TRADING ESTATE, PARK ROYAL ROAD, N.W10
A.I.D. 'Phone: ELGar 3356/7 A.R.B.

••• GEARS •••

RACKS & PINIONS

CUT FROM 4 D.P. TO 50 D.P.
EAGLE MILLING Co. Ltd.
114-116, Lancefield Street, LONDON, W.10
Telephone: LADbroke 0725 and 1294

33%
HIGHER LOAD
is transmitted by our patented GEOLITE pinions and gears than by any other type of non-metallic gear.
(Pat. No. 467726)
Write for particulars of our gears and blanks.

MacECHERN & COMPANY LIMITED.
High Street, Chislehurst, Kent. - - - - - - - (IMPerial 1103)

● *ENGINEERING BUYERS NEED MACHINERY'S ANNUAL BUYERS' GUIDE*

Plough Grinding

ANY QUANTITY · MAXIMUM SIZES 60" x 18" RECIPROCATING TABLE
48" DIAMETER ROUND TABLE · HIGH SPEED SERVICE TOOL COMPANY LIMITED
MAPLE ROAD SURBITON SURREY TELEPHONE ELMBRIDGE 1135-6-7

24 HOUR SERVICE

CASTINGS

ECLIPSE FOUNDRY

& ENGINEERING CO. (DUDLEY) LTD.
SEDGLEY ROAD WEST
TIPTON ● STAFFS.

GREY IRON ALUMINIUM NON-FERROUS MAZAK

Jobbing Casting up to one ton · *Sand & Die Castings* · *Gunmetals Phosphor-Bronze* · *Pressure Castings*

Repetition Machine Moulded Work

INDUCTION HARDENING AND BRAZING

CYANIDE HARDENING, PACK CARBURISING
Shot-blasting

PRECISION HEATING LTD.
Island Farm Avenue, West Molesey, Surrey
Phone: MOLesey 4231

PROTOTYPE & PRODUCTION

ELECTRONIC WIRING, COIL WINDING, INSTRUMENTATION & TESTING
SETON CREAGHE ENGINEERING LTD.,
G. W. Trading Estate, Park Royal Road, N.W.10.
A.I.D. ELGAR 3356/7 A.R.B.

PROTOTYPES & SPECIAL PURPOSE MACHINES

REPAIRS AND SALVAGE BY DEPOSITION
MACHINING, FORGING & FABRICATING
GEORGE MILLS (ENGINEERS) LTD.
Beckenham, Kent. Tel.: Sydenham 5255

Plough Grinding—Plate and Components—Ground Blanks supplied.—BRUNSWICK ENG. Co., 120, Ewell Road, Surbiton, Surrey. ELMbridge 5872.

Luton Engineering Pattern Co. are prepared to undertake the manufacture of all classes of wood and metal patterns, and accuracy and prompt delivery guaranteed.—Send your enquiries to 89A Princes Street, Luton. 'Phone: 961.

GENERAL HEAT TREATMENT

CASE HARDENING AND CYANIDE HARDENING ON PRODUCTION BASIS OR SINGLY
SHOT-BLASTING A.I.D. APPROVED

●
CROYDON TOOL AND CASE HARDENING SPECIALISTS LIMITED
UNION ROAD · WEST CROYDON
Tel: THORNTON HEATH 5222

ABBEY HEAT TREATMENTS LTD.

PLAZA WORKS, HIGH STREET, MERTON, S.W.19
FOR ALL TYPES OF HEAT TREATMENT
A.I.D. WE COLLECT-WE DELIVER D.I.
A.R.E. TELEPHONE: CHErrywood 2291 Arm.

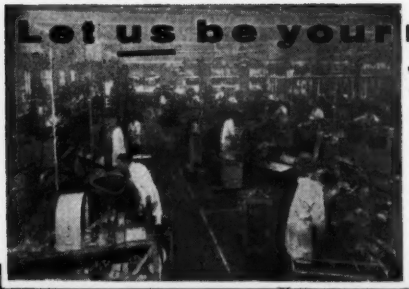
PLOUGH GRINDING 60 x 18 x 12
LARGE TURNING 60in. Dia.
HORIZONTAL BORING

ALAN KEIR LTD.,
NORTH ACTON ROAD, LONDON, N.W.10. ELG 2612

METAL MACHINISTS LTD.

MANUFACTURERS of SPECIAL PURPOSE MACHINERY, AIRCRAFT COMPONENTS, INSTRUMENTS, ASSEMBLIES, PROTOTYPES. *Pantographing Surface & Cylindrical Grinding Horizontal Vertical Milling, Capstan Turning, Fitting, Drilling, Thread Milling.*

Tel: BELGRAVIA 2181
Grams: Mametal, Knights, London.
35 Headfort Place, Halkin St., London, S.W.1.
A.I.D. A.R.B. I.ARM. I.F.V.M.E. E.I.D.



Let us be your machine shop!

*

COMPLETE FACILITIES

plus precision and service second to none!

Capstan and centre lathe work · Milling—all types
Surface and universal grinding · G-SIP jig boring . . .
as well as drilling, shaping, honing, centreless grinding, copy turning, thread milling, "Cridan" screw cutting, toolmaking etc., to suit your every need.

A I D & A R B

Telephone · Elmbridge 5333 (3 lines)

MARSDEN & SHIERS LTD · DAVIS ROAD · CHESSINGTON · SURREY

GAUGES (*Not Thread*)—**JIGS—FIXTURES, etc,**
EXPERIMENTAL & PROTOTYPE WORK, A.I.D. Apd.

NOVOGAGE LTD.

(*For quality and precision*)

JIG-BORING, JIG-GRINDING, TOOL ROOM MACHINING

81, Bridge Road, (Nr. HAMPTON COURT STN.) **East Molesey, Surrey.**
Tel.: MOLESEY 2763 and 4102

HIGH FREQUENCY

HEAT TREATMENT CO.

INDUCTION HARDENING, BRAZING & SOLDERING

926, NORTH CIRCULAR RD., LONDON, N.W.2 **Tel.: GLAdstone 2542**

Grinding Capacity Available immediately, 12in. centres, 5in. dia. swing.—E. W. BAGGETT & CO., LTD., 8, Temple Street, Wolverhampton. 'Phone: 25794.

••MACHINING••

AUTO TURNED PARTS

FINE TOLERANCES, MAX. DIA. 1¼in.
INDEX SS & GRIDLEY MULTI AUTOS
THREAD CHASING MANUFACT'RS
ROLLER BOX TOOL HOLDERS

BENTON ENGINEERING CO., LTD.

Tonbridge Road, Harold Hill, Essex.
Ingrebourne 43864/5.

Automatic Work up to 1¼in. Immediate capacity available.

TRUE ENGINEERS, LTD.,
Wharf Lane, Bourne End, Bucks. 'Phone 1916

Automatic Capacity Available up to ¼in. dia.—HATFIELD AUTOMATICS, 26, Park Street, Hatfield, Herts. Tel.: Hatfield 2159.

CAPACITY FOR CENTRELESS GRINDING...

·01in. UP TO 3·50in. DIA. TO PRECISION LIMITS ON 'CINCINNATI' AND OTHER WELL KNOWN MAKES OF MACHINES

ALLEYNE FOSTER ENG Co LTD

ESTABLISHED IN 1924

59 South St., Epsom, Surrey, Epsom 2198

All Kinds of Firms Send All Sorts of Machining to TIMS ENG. CO., LTD., Horizontal Boring, Centre Lathe, Capstan and Combination Turret Turning. Vertical and Horizontal Milling. Grinding. Jigs, Tools, Fixtures, Moulds. Welding Fabrications. Special machines. 1 off to batch production.—50, Bard Road, Latimer Road, W.10. LAD. 7711.

Spur Gear and Sprocket Cutting from blanks supplied or machined complete. 'Phone: EUSton 1354.

TURNER BROS.,
10, Pratt Mews, Camden Town, N.W.1.

Immediate Grinding Capacity available. High Precision work on all materials. Tungsten Carbide Grinding a speciality. Manufacturers of "Special" Tipped Tools.

THE NEW ZIPPER CO., LTD.,
Altona Way, Buckingham Avenue, Slough Trading Estate, Bucks. Tel.: 25612.

Automatic Capacity on Single spindle machines. Capstan and turret capacity. Bar or chucking. Cylindrical Grinding up to 54in. × 10in.—MACKENZIE REEVES, LTD., Frederick Street, London, E.15. Telephone: MARyland 4017.

DELANCEY

TOOL & ENGINEERING WORKS LTD.

A.I.D., ADMIRALTY & WAR OFFICE APPROVED

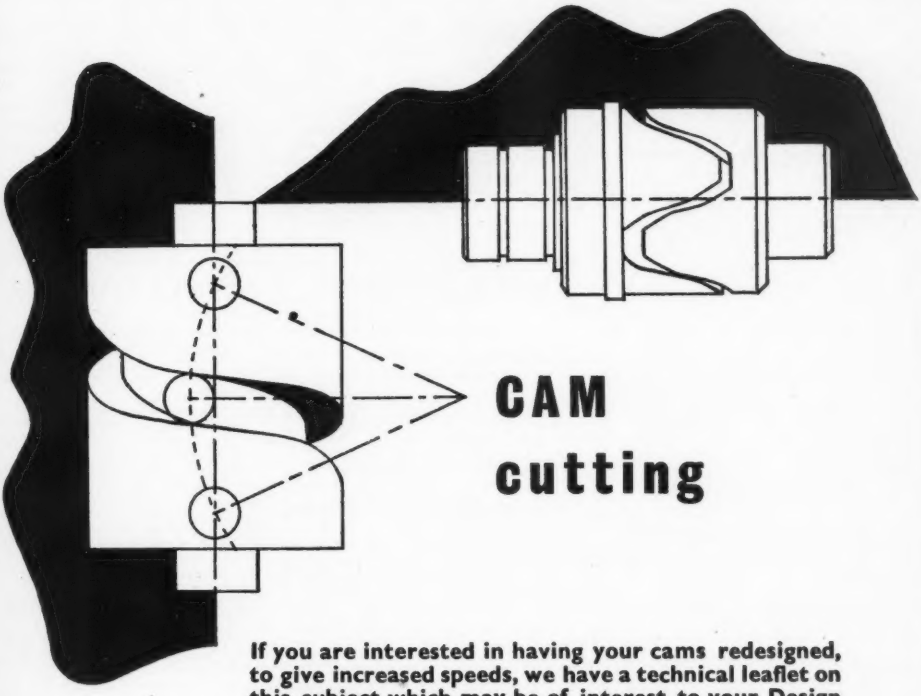
CAM CUTTING & GENERAL MACHINING

FITTING & EXPERIMENTAL WORK
PROMPT SERVICE

DELANCEY ST. LONDON, N.W.1
Telephone: GULLIVER 3448

Auto Screw Products, Ltd., Castle Works, Tipton Road, Dudley. Tel. Dudley 55103-4. Capacity available for automatic screw machine work, capstan milling drilling and presswork. Repetition products for all industries made to customers' specifications in any quantity. Nuts, Bolts, Screws, General turning, tool design and manufacture.

Surface Grinding.
SCREW THREADING TOOLS, LTD.,
226, Middlewood Road,
Sheffield, 6.



CAM cutting

If you are interested in having your cams redesigned, to give increased speeds, we have a technical leaflet on this subject which may be of interest to your Design Department.

Experimental Camshafts and Models.

zephyr cams ltd.

24/32 Euston Buildings, Gower Street, N.W.1.
Tel : Euston 7624/5

Classified Advertisements (*CONTRACT WORK, contd.*)

ASHTEAD FOR **THREAD MILLING** AND **CENTRELESS GRINDING**

ENGINEERING CO. LTD.
GROVE RD., ASHTEAD, SURREY
PHONE : ASHTEAD 802

ESTABLISHED 1920
A.I.D. & A.R.B. APPROVED

Automatic Capacity Available Index single spindle autos, up to 1¼in. dia. —PRESS & PRODUCTION MACHINE TOOLS, LTD., 97a, High Street, Teddington. Tel Lock 4032.

Centreless Grinding Capacity. Infeed Plunge ⅛in. to 4in.—CHISWICK ENG'G, LTD., Pluckington Place, Southall, Middx. Tel.: Southall 2247.

Automatic Capacity Available. B. & S. up to 1¼in. dia. C.B. AUTOMATICS, Bridge Works, Iver Lane, Cowley, Middlesex. Tel.: Uxbridge 33428.

MACHINING
W. G. MARSDEN ENG. LTD
CAPSTANS TURRET LATHES AUTOS
LATHES MILLS DRILLS GRINDERS
COMPONENTS & ASSEMBLY PRODUCTION
FULL MACHINE SHOP SERVICE
JIGS TOOLS GAUGES PRESS TOOLS
30 FIFE ROAD - KINGSTON - ON - THAMES
KINGSTON 6112
CAPACITY

Thread Milling for the Trade up to 6in. O.D. and 5in. I.D. Any thread any quantity. Keen prices for long runs. Satisfaction guaranteed.
UNICORN PRODUCTS, LTD., 119-121, Stanstead Road, Forest Hill, London, S.E.23. Telephone: Forest Hill 7688 (3 lines)

Immediate Capacity Available on single spindle Automatics up to 1in. dia.—M & C. AUTOMATICS, Wood Street, Guildford, Surrey. Telephone: Normandy 3240.

THE AVENUE ENGINEERING CO
GENERAL ENGINEERING CAPACITY
7, Warner Yard, Warner Street, Mount Pleasant, Clerkenwell, E.C.1
Telephone : TERminus 2209

Gear Cutting, Auto Turret, Capstan and Centre Lathe Turning, Milling, Planing, Hardening and Grinding, Profile Cutting and Welding.
SMITH & NETHERWOOD, LTD.
Taxyard Road, Quarmby, HUDDERSFIELD.
Phone: MILNSBRIDGE 1066.

AUTO CAPACITY
6in. and 4in. Chucking.
⅜in.-2in. dia. Bar, A.I.D., A.R.B. approved.
HUNTLEY & SPARKS LTD.
James Estate, Western Road, Mitcham, Surrey

Automatic Capacity Available on Index single spindle autos, up to 2¼in. dia. —ARTHURS ENGINEERING, LTD., Hersham Trading Estate, Molesey Road, Hersham, Surrey. 'Phone: Walton-on-Thames 21277.

Immediate Capacity Available on Single Spindle Automatics up to 1¼in.—HARRADINE AUTOMATICS, Forge Works, Pleasant Place, Hersham, Surrey. 'Phone: W.-on-T. 24914.

FOR
THREAD MILLING
CONSULT
BROWN'S ENGINEERING WORKS
Dudden Hill Lane, N.W.10.
'phone: Dollis Hill 7941

External Grinding Capacity available immediately, 7ft. 6in. b.c. Own transport.—ALFRED ALDERSON & COMPANY, Bradford Road, Stanningley, Leeds. Pudsey 4222.

•PRESS WORK•

SUB-MINIATURE PRESSINGS
and multi-stage precision presswork in all materials
PROMPT DELIVERIES
G. A. PRECISION PRODUCTS LTD.
No. 2 Factory Darkes Lane, Potters Bar, Middlesex
Potters Bar 6895.

NAISH BROS. & CO. LTD.,
124, CHELTENHAM ROAD,
BRISTOL — Tel.: 25532-3.
PRESS TOOLS
FIXTURES
SPECIAL MACHINES
PRESSINGS
GEARS

Pressings in all Metals Up To 60 tons. Press tools manufactured in our own toolroom. Light assemblies. Domestic Electrical and Mechanical. All finishes. A.I.D. and A.R.B. approved. Advice and estimates given free. Inquiries to:—
METAL COMPONENTS, LTD., Dolphin Road, Shoreham-by-Sea, Sussex. 'Phone: Shoreham-by-Sea 2224/5.

Pressings and Stampings, Ltd., Eccleston Road, West Ealing, W.12. Presswork up to 130 tons. Double action deep drawing guillotine 8ft. by 10 s.w.g. Spot welding. Assembly. Toolmaking and electroplating.—'Phone: Ealing 3667-8.

A.I.D., C.I.A., A.R.B., APPROVED
WELDING & FABRICATIONS
PRESSINGS
PRESS CAPACITY UP TO 1000 TONS
ALL MATERIALS
POLARCOLD LTD.,
CONGLETON · CHESHIRE TEL. 2401/3

•WORK TO PLACE•

Large Company Making Special machinery seeks capacity for complete manufacture and building of their machines.—Please write in the first place with full details of company, list of plant, and giving details of normal business, to BOX C796, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Large Engineering Company in London wishes to sub-contract work in the following capacities. Medium Capstan, Turret Lathes, Vertical and Horizontal Boring, Medium and Large Planing, Milling, Radial Drilling, Grinding, Centre Lathes, etc.—Please send particulars of plant to BOX C715, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Engineering Works — London area required, with suitable premises, to undertake repairs to large cranes, etc.—BOX C867, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

SPECIALITIES

Classified Advertisements (SPECIALITIES, contd.)

ANNOUNCEMENTS

PACKING AND SHIPPING

PATENTS—TRADE MARKS

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

PHOTOGRAPHY

MATERIALS FOR SALE

MATERIALS WANTED

PLANT WANTED

WANTED

FRYE MACHINE TOOL COMPANY LIMITED

arrange immediate inspection of good class plant

POYLE ROAD · COLNBROOK · SLOUGH · BUCKS · *COLNBROOK 2442/3/4*

NEAR TO LONDON AIRPORT

Wanted Urgently

Late Type Machine Tools

Best Prices are offered for latest types of Machine Tools. Send us details of what you have and our representative will call to inspect.

J. B. MACHINE TOOL CO. LTD.
312 BRADFORD ST., BIRMINGHAM 5
Telephone: MIDland 4375

Harry Kirk Will Purchase modern quality machine tools for cash. Whole plants or individual items. Full details to:—

HARRY KIRK ENGINEERING, LTD.,
Machine Tool Division,
Brandon Road Works,
Brandon Road, Coventry.
Telephone: Walsgrave-on-Sowe 2253/6.

WANTED
MODERN MACHINE TOOLS

We pay cash for single machines or complete plants

SEND US DETAILS
IMMEDIATE INSPECTION ARRANGED

SOUTHERN ENGINEERING AND MACHINERY CO.
CONNAUGHT BUILDINGS,
TANNERS BROOK, MILLBROOK,
SOUTHAMPTON
Telephone: Southampton 73101/2/3

WANTED

Good Class Used MACHINE TOOLS

Write or phone

STANCROFT LTD.
BEDWORTH ROAD,
COVENTRY
Telephone: Coventry 88072

WANTED GOOD MACHINE TOOLS

Offer your Surplus Tools to us.
We pay a good price.

M. WARD
(MACHINE TOOLS) LTD.
1, KILBURN HIGH ROAD,
LONDON, N.W.6.
Telephone: MAIDA VALE 1195-96.
Telegrams: Emwarneers, Kilb, London.
One minute from Kilburn Park Station, Bakerloo Railway.

SURPLUS MACHINE TOOLS REQUIRED

OFFER YOUR MACHINES TO

J. E. RAISTRICK LTD.
POYLE TRADING ESTATE
COLNBROOK, SLOUGH,
BUCKS.
TEL: COLNBROOK 2421

A. LAWRENCE & CO. (MACHINE TOOLS) LTD.

will be pleased to purchase your surplus Modern Machine Tools either on a cash or part exchange basis. Ask our representative to call and inspect.

Welsh Harp, Edgware Road, London, N.W.2
Telephone: GLAdstone 0033

CENTAUR TOOL WORKS, Birmingham 18, pay best prices for good modern secondhand Machine Tools by first-class makers. Write or 'phone and our representative will call.—'Phone: EDGBASTON 1118 and 1119. Grams: Capstan, Birmingham.

Wanted, Brown & Sharpe and C.V.A.8 Single Spindle Automatic.—MELBOURNE ENGINEERING CO., LTD., Melbourne, Derbyshire. 'Phone: Melbourne 232.

DOUGLAS
OF HIGH WYCOMBE

- ★ We would be pleased to purchase your Surplus Modern Machine Tools.
- ★ Generous offers made for Latest Style Machines.
- ★ Inspection Arranged at Once.
- ★ Britan Repetition Lathes a Speciality.
- ★ Cash or Part Exchange Basis.

A. DOUGLAS CO. LTD.
LINCOLN ROAD,
HIGH WYCOMBE,
BUCKS.
Tel: H.W. 4390 (5 lines).

B.G. MACHINERY, LTD., Montgomery Street, Sparkbrook, Birmingham, 11, will pay good prices for Machine Tools of first-class make and in good condition.—'Phone: VICtoria 2351/9.

WANTED!

GOOD CLASS MACHINE TOOLS
POWER PRESSES & SHEET METAL MACHINERY

EDWIN MILLEN & SONS LTD.
70 Clerkenwell Road, London E.C.1
'Phone: CLErkenwell 6064

Classified Advertisements (*PLANT WANTED, contd.*)

WANTED
TAREX
SINGLE SPINDLE
HYDRO-COPYING
AUTOMATIC
Please write giving size and full details to BOX C863, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

WANTED!
USED MACHINE TOOLS
We offer generous prices for your plant or accept in part exchange for modern equipment
E·H·JONES (MACHINE TOOLS) LTD
48, HIGH STREET, EDGWARE
Telephone: EDGware 4488
Midland 5593 - Birmingham

WE ARE KEEN BUYERS OF GOOD MODERN MACHINE TOOLS. INSPECTION WILL BE ARRANGED AT ONCE.
M. C. LAYTON LTD.
Abbey Wharf,
MOUNT PLEASANT
ALPERTON, MIDDLESEX
Telephone: WEMbley 9641-8

High Prices Paid for
GOOD QUALITY USED
CONTINENTAL Machine Tools
Box C671, MACHINERY,
Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1

Wanted, Good Class Machine Tools and Sheet Metal Machinery, particularly of post-war design.—H. BELL (MACHINE TOOLS), LTD., Walter Street, Leeds, 4. Tel.: 63-7398.

Italian Machine Tool Purchaser visiting England shortly requires details of all Italian and German machine tools that can be offered to him. **THIS IS URGENT.**—BOX C 854, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

8ft. × 10g. Press Brake in Good condition. Also one for rebuilding.—BOX C866, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Shadowgraph Urgently Required with Magnification 10 × 25 ×, and 50 ×. Screen approx. 14in. × 12in.—D.T. & G., LTD., 13-15, Demesne Street, Wallasey, Cheshire.

WANTED
All types of modern
MACHINE TOOLS
Chipping Sodbury 3311
NEWMAN INDUSTRIES LIMITED
YATE · BRISTOL

PLANT FOR SALE

HENRY BUTCHER & CO.
Specialists in the
• SALE AND VALUATION OF FACTORIES, PLANT AND MACHINERY •
73 CHANCERY LANE, LONDON, W.C.2
TEL.: HOLBORN 8411 (8 lines) GRAMS: PENETRANCY, HOLB., LONDON

New Lathe Chucks at Bargain prices, Pratt, Taylor, etc., 3-jaw and 4-jaw, 5in. to 26in.—List from EUCO TOOLS, 44, London Road, Kingston, Surrey. 'Phone: Kin. 9029.

NORTON. 18in. x 6in. PLAIN CYLINDRICAL GRINDER, HYDRAULIC, MOTORISED 400/3/50 CENTRALISED CONTROL. BUILT IN COOLANT. EXCELLENT CONDITION. **Price £325**
BOX C765, MACHINERY,
Clifton House, Euston Rd., N.W.1.

Hürxthal 2-spindle Vertical Milling machine,
diam. table 72in., rotatable table, diam. spindle 6in., new 1952, excellent condition, motorised, for continuous machining of workpieces of all kinds, weight 30 tons.
Dr.-Ing. Emil Lingemann, Düsseldorf, Germany, Erwin von Witzleben-Str. 1

Wickman-Ryder Optical Profile Grinder, complete with electrical equipment 440/3/50.—JOHN HARRIS TOOLS, LTD., Warwick. 'Phone 1221.

Hanson Whitney Universal Thread Miller. Capacity 4in. dia. × 9in. long. Semi Automatic. 2in. H/S Ind. motors.—WILCOX & CO., Barr Street, Birmingham, 19. NORthern 1234/5.

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

Classified Advertisements (*PLANT FOR SALE, contd.*)

RING BELLS *for machine tools*

LEEDS 63-7398

Siemens Schuckert Electrically Heated Furnace, 6ft. 10in. dia., 8ft. 10in. deep, 550 deg. C., 100 kW, 400 volts.
New Process 100 kVA Seam Welder, 400/3/50.
British Federal 50 kVA Flash Butt Welding Machine. 400/3/50.
Fielding Hydraulic Pipe Bender, up to 8in.
200 Ton Fielding Downstroke Hydraulic Press, 14in. ram, 42in. stroke, 63in. daylight.
100 Ton Fielding ditto, 10in. ram, 72in. stroke, 99in. daylight.
50 Ton Fielding ditto, 3ft. stroke.
Bliss 70 Ton Geared Double Sided Power Press. 400/3/50 supply.
3 Bliss No. 304 Vertical Single Action Drawing Presses, 7½in. stroke, 50 tons. American.
Bennie Punching, Shearing and Section Cropping Machine, 4½in. × 4½in. × ½in. angle.
Windsor 6-oz. Plastic Injection Moulding Machine.
Rushworth Guillotine, 6ft. × ½in.
Sedgewick Bending and Folding Machine, 6ft. × ½in., motorised.
"Pyramid" Bending Rolls, 9ft. 0in. × ½in.
200 Tons Tangye Hydraulic Straightening Press, bed 25ft. × 3ft., stroke 21in., motorised travelling table, 2 ram pump.
Hugh Smith Double Table Scarfing Machine, 13in. fixed stroke, from 16in. to 8ft. wide, 1½in. thick steel plates.
Crow, Harvey Punch, Shears and Angle Cropper, 18in. blade, 27in. throat, heavy duty.
Peis Punch Shears and Cropper, 12in. blade, shear ½in., takes 6in. × 6in. × ½in. angles.
Robertson Shears, ½in. capacity, 10 h.p., 28in. blade, 9in. maximum opening. (Two.)
Berry Plate Guillotine, capacity 4ft. × 1in., 18in. throat, 30 h.p. motor.
New 1-cwt. and 2-cwt. Hammers by Massey and Alldays & Onions, also 3-5-cwt. secondhand E.O.T. Cranes.
25 Ton Clyde, 21ft. 9in. span cab control. 1954. Can convert any span to 95ft.
20 Ton Vaughan, 42ft. 3in. span. Unused.
20 Ton Morris Goliath, 35ft. span, 5 ton auxiliary.
10 Ton Heywood, 34ft. span. Unused.
10 Ton Morris, 82ft. 10in. span, cab control.
10 Ton, 60ft. span. 1955. (Two.)
7 Ton, 37ft. span. 1950. (Two.)
5 Ton, 37ft. span. 1944.
3 Ton Morris, 149ft. span. 1954.

FRED WATKINS (ENGINEERING), LTD. Coleford, Glos. 'Phone: Coleford 2271 (5 lines).

NEW & USED MACHINE TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT

Now available
HORIZONTAL TAPPING MACHINES
Capacities ⅞in. ¾in. ½in.

WILKINSON
MACHINE TOOLS CO
5, VILLAGE WAY, PINNER, MIDDLESEX.
Telephone: FIELD END 6529.

Holroyd Rivet Punching Machine for sale. Motorised, toggle action, with power lift to table. Capacity ½in. diameter rivets. Gap, 5in. Table 13½in. × 8in. Electrics for 350-440/3/50.—Photo, etc., from F. J. EDWARDS LIMITED, 359, Euston Road, London, N.W.1, or 41, Water Street, Birmingham, 3.

Ward 3A Capstan Lathe Fitted 9in. 2-jaw air-operated collet chuck, turret tooling, coolant equipment, etc., power feeds to saddle and turret, good condition.—E. SMITH (MACHINE TOOLS), LTD., 76, St. Lukes Road, Birmingham, 5. Tel.: CALthorpe 3761.

Churchill HBA Internal Grinder. Capacity 4in. dia. × 2in. Hydraulic operation. Motorised.—WILCOX & CO., Barr Street, Birmingham, 19. NORthern 1234/5

American First Class Machines of all types can be supplied from our American Showrooms. Send your enquiries to K & C MACHINERY, LTD., Stephen Street, Coventry. Telephone: Coventry 23669.

Electric Motors, New and Secondhand, over 1,000 always available for sale, part exchange or hire. Prompt repairing service in event of breakdown.—JOHN RODWELL, LTD., Vicarage Road, Hornchurch. Horchhurch 48877 (3 lines).

1957 **H.M.E.** OP.40 Ungeared, variable stroke, complete with interlock guard, air balanced slide, etc. Splendid condition. Cost new £1,207.

1956 **H.M.E.** OP.30 Ungeared, fixed stroke of 4in., complete with interlock guard, air balanced slide, etc. Splendid condition. Cost new £740.

Both presses can be seen working at
IMPROVED HINGES (Warwick) LIMITED,
WEST STREET, WARWICK.
Tel. Warwick 891 (Mr. Lee).

NEW MACHINES FOR IMMEDIATE DELIVERY

MAS VRM 50A Portable Universal Radial Drill. Capacity 2in. Arm swivels through 360°.

FAVRETTO Model RTB.2000 Heavy Duty Hydraulic Surface Grinding Machine. Table 79in. by 16in. Table traverse 84in. Cross traverse of grinding head 17in.

LEINEN Model DM3SE High Speed Thread Chasing Lathe. Centre height 4in. by 12½in.

Please send for full details.

ELGAR MACHINE TOOL CO. LIMITED
172-178 VICTORIA ROAD, ACTON, LONDON, W.3.
Telephone: ACOrn 5555 (7 lines)

THE SPOT ● TO WATCH!

FOR GOOD CLASS SECONDHAND MACHINES AT LOW COST

BROWN & SHARPE 2G Auto. Ser. No. 8314, 10470 and 11545.
B.S.A. No. 48.
LIBBY 4R Capstan.
HERBERT 2S Capstan.
JONES & SHIPMAN H/Spd. Bench Drill.
FOSDICK 3 Sp. Drill.
CHURCHILL No. 1 Planetary Grinder.
BROWN & SHARPE No. 5 Plain Grinder.
SCRIVENER 1CA Centreless Grinder.
SCRIVENER No. 1 Controlled cycle Centreless Grinder.
SMART & BROWN Internal Grinder.
PRECIMAX 6in. by 12in. Plain Grinder.
JONES & SHIPMAN 10in. by 27in. Grinder. Universal.
SUPERIOR Surface Grinder.
DRUMMOND MAXICUT No. 2 Gear Shaper.
TRIUMPH Centre Lathe.
WARNER & SWASEY 2A Turret Lathe.
LEBLOND No. 15 RP Lathe.
SOUTHBEND Taper Turning Lathe. 7in. Centre.
ADCOCK & SHIPLEY 0-1 and No. 3 Hor. Mills.
VAN NORMAN Plain Mill.
VAN NORMAN No. 3 Uni. Mill.
MILWAUKEE Simplex 12/24 Mill.
CINCINNATI Model 08 Vertical Mill.
KELLER 1210 Diesinking Machine.
CINCINNATI HYDROTEL 28in. Vert. Mill.
MOREY 12M 2 Sp. Profiler.
TAYLOR & CHALLEN 1½B Press.
KITCHEN & WADE No. 2 Honing Machine.
SENTINEL 25T Power Press.
SENTINEL 12 ton Power Presses.
H.M.E. Model L.6 Power Presses (6 ton cap.).
17in. **ALBA** Shaper.
HEENAN & FROUDE Dynomometer.

LATE AMERICAN MACHINES
GLEASON 3in. Str. Bevel Gear Generators.
GLEASON 12in. Str. Bevel Gear Generators.
FELLOWS 7125 High Speed Gear Shapers.
FELLOWS 72 High Speed Gear Shaper.
FELLOWS No. 7 High Speed Gear Shaper.
FELLOWS 75A High Speed Gear Shaper.
FELLOWS 61A Gear Shaper.
HEALD 72A3 Internal Grinder.
GLEASON No. 16 Spiral Bevel Hypoid Gear Generator.
K & T 5H Plain Mill.

All machines motorised 400/3/50 unless otherwise stated.

GOOD USED MACHINE TOOLS WANTED

E. H. JONES
MACHINE TOOLS LTD.
48 HIGH STREET, EDGWARE, MIDDX.
'PHONE EDGWARE 4488/9
78 WRENTHAM STREET BIRMINGHAM 5. *Phone Midland 5583*

Classified Advertisements (*PLANT FOR SALE, contd.*)

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

Classified Advertisements (*PLANT FOR SALE, contd.*)

Cashmores

Selection of Machine Tools from Stock

CENTRE LATHES

MITCHELL 7in. S.S. & S.C. All-Geared Head Gap Bed Lathe, to admit 3ft. 0in. between centres.
WILLSON 7½in. S.S. & S.C. Lathe, to admit 3ft. 0in. between centres.
FAIRBAIRN 13in. S.S. & S.C. Lathe with two saddles, to admit 17ft. between centres.
LANG 8½in. S.S. & S.C. Lathe, to admit 4ft. 0in. between centres.
VOLMAN 8in. S.S. & S.C. Gap Bed Lathe, to admit 4ft. 6in. between centres.

BORING MACHINE

WEBSTER & BENNETT 48in. Vertical Boring Mill, table speeds 4-88 r.p.m.

DRILLING MACHINE

RICHMOND SR1 36in. Sensitive Radial Drilling Machine.

GRINDING MACHINES

JONES & SHIPMAN Fig. 540 Horizontal Spindle Surface Grinding Machine, hydraulic feed, 6in. × 18in. capacity.
One similar Machine with vertical spindle.
NORTON 6in. × 18in. Horizontal Spindle Surface Grinding Machine with hydraulic feed.
LUMSDEN Model 90LE Vertical Spindle Rotary Table Surface Grinding Machine, with 24in. diameter magnetic chuck.
NORTON 6in. × 30in. Hydraulic Plain Cylindrical Grinding Machine, maximum wheel diameter 20in.

MILLING MACHINES

VICTORIA M.2 Universal Milling Machine, 40in. × 10in. table.
ARCHDALE 20in. Dial Type Horizontal Milling Machine, 40in. × 12in. table.
GREENWOOD & BATLEY Plain Horizontal Milling Machine, working surface of table 20in. by 10in.
EDGWICK 18in. Horizontal Plain Production Milling Machine, with 40in. × 12in. table.
EDGWICK No. 2 Dial Type Vertical Milling Machine, 46in. × 11in. table.

PLANING MACHINE

SWIFT FUMMERSKILL 8ft. × 4ft. × 4ft. Planing Machine with 4 toolboxes, all electric Lancashire Drive.

POWER HAMMER

MASSEY 5 cwt. Pneumatic Side Type Power Hammer.

SLOTTING MACHINES

BUTLER 14in. stroke All Geared Slotting Machine with 39in. diameter rotary table.
DUTRANNOIT 24in. stroke Precision Slotting Machine with swivelling head, 39½in. table.

SHAPING MACHINES

BUTLER 12in. Heavy Duty Shaping Machine with swivelling table.
BUTLER 18in. Heavy Duty Shaping Machine.

SHEARING MACHINE

New **KEETONA** 8ft. 0in. × ¼in. Undercrank Guillotine Shearing Machine.

STRAIGHTENING ROLLS

BRONX 8ft. 0in. × ¼in. Straightening Rolls, 5 roll type.

All the above machines are motorised 400-440/3/50 cycles.

JOHN CASHMORE LTD.
NEWPORT 1, MON.
Tel.: Newport 66941 (6 lines).

NEWALL USED MACHINE DIVISION

HAVE AVAILABLE FOR EARLY DELIVERY

One NEWALL 2436 Jig Borer, fully rebuilt and carrying maker's guarantees.

One NEWALL No. 0 Jig Borer, fully rebuilt and carrying maker's guarantees.

Capacity: 18in. by 12in. Table 14in. Spindle Nose to top of table

One NEWALL 'L1' Internal Grinding Machine, 10in. by 24in. fully rebuilt and carrying maker's guarantees. Maximum Grinding Depth: 12in.

One NEWALL No. 1 Jig Borer, fully rebuilt and carrying maker's guarantees.

One NEWALL No. 2 Jig Borer, fully rebuilt and carrying maker's guarantees.

THE
NEWALL
USED MACHINE DIVISION
OUNDLE ROAD
ORTON LONGUEVILLE
PETERBOROUGH

Telephone: Peterborough 67116/7

NEW BINNS & BERRY 14½in. Centre height × 9ft. 6in. between centres, S.S. & S.C. Double Gap Bed Lathe. Swing in gap 50in. dia. × 18in. wide. Immediate delivery. Price, Ex Works, £2,381 15s.0d.

STANLEY 7in. Centre Height, admitting 38in. between centres A.G.H. S.S. & S.C. Gap Bed Lathe. Almost Unused, very well equipped. Price, £375 0s. 0d.

MILWAUKEE Model K.M. No. 3 Universal Horizontal Milling Machine. Serial No. 30-2822. Spindle speeds 15-750 r.p.m. Table size 64in. × 15in. Automatic feeds in all directions. Price £950 0s. 0d.

JONES & SHIPMAN Fig. 310 Tool and Cutter Grinding Machine.
Price £295 0s. 0d.

All machines M.D. 400/440/3/50

ERNEST SWEETMAN
(MACHINE TOOLS),
123, ROCKINGHAM STREET, SHEFFIELD, 1.
Telephone No.: 23531.

EDWIN MILLEN & SONS LTD.
70, CLERKENWELL ROAD, LONDON, E.C.1.
Tel.: CLE. 6064 & 3602.

DRILLING AND TAPPING

CORONA 4ft. Radial Drill. £325.
JONES & SHIPMAN 2in. cap. Drill. £450.
JONES & SHIPMAN 1¼in. cap. Drill. £165.
Radial Drill, 4ft. 6in., box bed. £165.
HERBERT 1 sp. Drill on three-spindle base. £165.
HAGO H.G.25 High Efficiency, ¾in. cap. £250.

GRINDERS

PALLAS No. 2 Surface, 18in. × 6in.
EXCEL Surface, 10in. × 4in. £95.
HERBERT HUNT Twist Drill Grinder. £65.
HERBERT HUNT Tap and Reamer. £65.
PFAUTER Hob Grinder.
REID No. 2 18 × 6 Surface.
BROWN & SHARPE No. 2 18 × 6 Surface.
SCRIVENER No. 1 Centreless, with auto. feed.
SMART & BROWN Internal Grinder, 1¼in. Max.
NORTON 18in. × 7in. Hyd. Cyl. Grinder. £395.

LATHES

OLDFIELD & SCHOFIELD 15in. × 60in. £650.
COLCHESTER TRIUMPH 7in. × 48in.
HERBERT SMALLPEICE, 6in. × 24in. Multi-tool.
MURAD 4in. × 24in. AGH Lathe. £125.
WARD No. 7 Capstan B/F, B/C.
C.V.A. No. 8 Automatic.
HARRISON 4½in. × 42in. G.B. Full equip.
HOGARTH 6in. × 32in. S. & S. Lathe. £125.
PITTLER Turret Lathe, 2¼in. cap. £95.
RIVET Instrument Lathe, 4½in. × 24in.
SPRINGFIELD 14in. Swing F. & B. Lathe. £225

MILLERS (Vert. and Horiz.)

CENTEC No. 3R Auto-cycle, pro mill.
CINCINNATI 2MH., 53in. × 11in.
HEY Duplex Spline Mill. £175.
ADCOCK & SHIPLEY 1VM Vert. 25in. × 7in. As new.
HARDINGE 24in. × 6in. Prec. Auto feed. £165.

POWER PRESSES AND SHEET METAL MACHINES

6ft. × 16 s.w.g. **CHICAGO** Folder. £150.
6ft. × 6 s.w.g. **EDWARDS,** high lift. £150.
6ft. × 4in. Slip Rolls. £70.
BESCO 10 ton Power Press. £175.
HUMPHREYS 10 ton Power Press. £175.
E.M.G. 9-ton Airdraulic. £200.
KENNEDY 2in. Tube Bender. £85.
FLY and Kick Presses.

MISCELLANEOUS

HOLROYD Profiling Machine. £175.
PFAUTER R.S.2 40in. dia. Hobber
THIEL Filing and Sawing Machine. £95.
HURTH Key Seating Machine. £225.
THIEL Punch Shaper.
ORMEROD 12in. Shaper with Cam Cutting Attach.
TMA Engraver with type.
AEROGRAPH Twin Cylinder comp. 100 p.s.i.
MATHEY Jig Borer with clocks. As new.
RAPIDOR 15in. × 15in. Filing and Sawing. £165.
PFAUTER 000 Gear Hobber, with gears. £150.
PHILLIPS 40 kVA Spot Welder. £165.
Other machines in stock.

WE BUY
EXCHANGES
WELCOME

WE SELL
HIRE PURCHASE
ARRANGED

Micromatic Hydrohoner
Hydraulic Honer. Model H1 Auto cycle. Table 11¼in. × 10in. W/S. Ind. Motors.—WILCOX & CO., Barr Street, Birmingham, 19. NORthern 1234/5.

Wild Barfield Type L.03B
Electric Laboratory Oven for Sale. Inside size l. to r. × f. to b. × height 17½in. × 19in. × 20in., 240/1/50 supply, 4 kW, 50 deg. to 300 deg. C. Thermostat control. Low, medium and high heats. Single front door. Four shelves.—F. J. EDWARDS, LIMITED, 359, Euston Road, London, N.W.1, or 41, Water Street, Birmingham, 3.

A Good Number of High-class Machine Tools always in stock.—M. ELLISON (SALFORD), LTD., Cook Street, off Chapel Street, Salford, 3, Lancs.

Classified Advertisements (PLANT FOR SALE, contd.)

M. WARD

(Machine Tools) Ltd.

1, KILBURN HIGH ROAD, LONDON, N.W.6

Tel.: Maida Vale 1195/6
Grams: Emwarneers, Kilb., London

LATHES

WILLSON 7½in. × 36in. Gap Bed S.S. & S.C.
LE BLOND 15RP S. & S. 15in. × 24in.
CARDIFF S.S. & S.C. 8½in. × 48in. "Senior." 1952 M/c.
CRAVEN 36in. Swing × 12ft. Between S.S. & S.C.
SMART & BROWN 4in. × 18in. S.S. & S.C.
SWIFT 12in. × 12ft. S.S. & S.C. Heavy Duty R/trav. to saddle.
LANG 36in. Surfacing and Boring.
ACME No. 5W Capstan, chuck machine.
RYDERMATIC No. 12 Multi-Tool.
D.S.G. 13Z Mincr S.S. & S.C.
WILLSON 6½in. × 36in. Gap Bed S.S. & S.C.

CAPSTANS AND AUTOS

WARD No. 7 (Curran Sub-Contract).
TAYLOR No. 1263 Capstan, ½in. cap.

DRILLS

GRIMSTON ELECTRISKA Model EB100 Bench.
CORONA Model 9FX Super High Speed Bench.
CORONA Model 12AX Bench, ⅝in. cap.
BRISDON Model 52 Pillar, ½in. cap.

GRINDERS

KEIGHLEY KN Internal.
GRAND RAPIDS No. 35 Hyd. Hor. Spin. Surface.
HERBERT JUNIOR Surface, 10in. × 6in. × 9in.
BROWN & SHARPE No. 5 Surface.
BROWN & SHARPE No. 23 Plain, cap. 10in. × 48in.
BROWN & SHARPE No. 2 Surface, cap. 6in. × 18in.
SMART & BROWN Internal, 1½in. cap.
BROWN & SHARPE No. 5, 3in. × 18in. Plain.
BALLINGER 10/24 "Versatile" Abrasive Cutting-off Machine.
TURNER T.T. 14/20 d/ended Tool.
NEWALL Model L.U. 10in. × 36in. Hyd. Universal.
B.S.A. LANDIS Type C 6in. × 18in. Hyd. Plain.
SNOW Mod. O.S.72 Surface, cap. 15in. × 72in.
CHURCHILL Mod. H.C.B. Internal Auto Size.
HAHN & KOLB Hyd. Disc Lapping M/c.
JACKMAN No. 22 Disc, 18in. dia.
LUMSDEN Mod. 12M Tool, 14in. × 2 wheel.

MILLERS—Vertical

REED PRENTICE Mod. 3VG, table 38in. × 10in.
DENBIGH No. C4. Swivel table 46in. × 10in.
CINCINNATI Model O8 Production.
KENDALL & GENT Duplex Profile, table 18in. × 15in.

MILLERS—Horizontal

BROWN & SHARPE No. 000 Plain Auto Miller.
CENTEC No. 2A with vert. attachment.
BROWN & SHARPE No. 2 Universal, light type.
ADCOCK & SHIPLEY No. 1AB Plain, table 26in. × 7in.
RICHMOND 2HS Plain, table 35in. × 9in.
ARCHDALE 20in., table 40in. × 10in.
ASQUITH H.K.1 Duplex Keyway, table 43in. × 10in.
CINCINNATI Mod. O.K. Prod., table 34in. × 12in.
ARCHDALE 14in. Plain, table 27in. × 8in.
ARCHDALE 28in. Plain, table 49in. × 13in.

BORING MACHINE

KEARNS Mod. O.C. Horizontal, 3in. dia. spindle.

SLOTTERS

RICHMOND 4in. Stroke (Unused). Two machines.

SAWING MACHINES

EHJ No. 13 Filing and Sawing.

SHAPERS

TOWN 14in.
HERBERT N.D. 20in.
ORMEROD 14in.

GEAR CUTTER

MAXICUT Gear Shaper, Mod. No. 2.

MISCELLANEOUS

HEAP 2in. Screwing Machine.

GRIDLEY Type L 5in. Auto.
LE BLOND No. 2 Deep Hole Drill.
LA POINTE HP30 Broach, 1952.
ELECTRAULIC VBH-15 ton Broach.
HARRISON 12in. 13in., 17in. Lathes. NEW.
CINCINNATI 1-18 Mill auto stop BLE.
BLANCHARD 18 Surf. Grinder.
VICTORIA U3 Monotrol Univ. Miller, 1953.
CONOMATIC 8 sp. 1¼in. Bar Auto.
BROWN & WARD ⅝in. and 1¼in. Autos.
WARD 3A Capstans.
HERBERT 4 Senior Capstan.
CLEVELAND 1 1/16in., 1¼in., 2in. and 2¼in. Autos.
MASSEY 5 cwt. Press Hammer (1942).
Four **UNION** ¾in. Pedestal Drills (New.)
VICTORIA V2 Swiv. Head Mill (1954).
BULLARD 16in. 6-sp. Mult-Au-Matic. 1943.
GLEASON 12in. Bevel Gear Gen. (1945).
FELLOWS 61A, 645A Gear Shapers.
BRYANT 16-38 Internal Grinder.
HEENAN-FROUDE Baling Press (1947).
SCHULER Vertical Dieing Press.
REDMAN 12 × 4 × 4 Planer.
HERBERT 9S Turret Lathe.
MILWAUKEE 2H, 2K, 3H, 3K Millers.
BLISS 304A 50 ton Press, 4in. stroke.
NORTON 14 × 72 Univ. Grinder.
BROWN & SHARPE No. 3 Univ. Grinder.
DEFIANCE 25A Horizontal Borer.
ARCHDALE 38in. Sens. Radial Drill.
NEWALL type L 10 × 24 Grinder (1942).
BUTLER 8in. Toolroom Slotter.
HEALD 72A Internal Grinders (3).
NORTON 12 × 36 Universal Grinder.
WARNER & SWASEY 3, 5 and 2A Turrets.
BROWN & SHARPE No. 3 Verti. Mill (1942).
FRATT-WHITNEY 12B 2-sp. Profiler (1941).
EDGWICK No. 2 Universal Miller.
BARNES No. 2 Horizontal Hones (3).
CHURCHILL No. 1 Planetary Grinder.
ORCUTT HM24 Gear Grinder (1944).
RYDER WELLMAN Horiz. Borer, 3in. sp.
GISHOLT 5 and 1L Turret Lathes (1941-43).
GRIDLEY Model R, 2¼in. cap., 4-sp. Auto.
ARCHDALE 18in. and 30in. Vert. Mill (1942)
CINCINNATI 2MH Plain Mills.
MONARCH Copying Lathe (1946).
CHURCHILL PBH 12 × 36 Univ. Grinders.

All modern fully motorised machines.

HUNDREDS MORE.

J. B. MACHINE TOOL CO., LTD.,

312/4, BRADFORD STREET, BIRMINGHAM, 5.

Tel.: MIDLAND 4375.

AND AT WOLVERHAMPTON.

INDEX 18in.

SINGLE SPINDLE AUTOMATIC MOTORISED 400/3/50. **PRICE £375**

BOX C 764, MACHINERY,
Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Edgwick Vertical Surface Broacher. Slide 60in. × 12in. Table 14in. × 14in. Motorised.—WILCOX & CO., Barr Street, Birmingham, 19. NORthern 1234/5.

New 6ft. 0in. × 3ft. 6in.; 7ft. 0in. × 4ft. 0in.; and 10ft. 0in. × 3ft. 0in. Marking Off Tables for sale. Accurately machined top face and heavily ribbed. Mounted on cast iron legs. Total height approx. 34in.—Illustrations and full details from F. J. EDWARDS LIMITED, 359, Euston Road, London, N.W.1, or 41, Water Street, Birmingham, 3.

SURPLUS STOCKS

NEW H.S.S. Taper Shank Twist Drills up to 2½". Also special TAPS and Reamers at keen prices.

WM. HURLOCK JNR. LTD. (Estab. 1904)
5-7 Kingston Hill, Kingston-on-Thames Surrey. KIN 4526-7-8

ELLIOTT

INVITES YOU

to visit their stands at the

ENGINEERING MARINE WELDING & NUCLEAR ENERGY EXHIBITION OLYMPIA, LONDON

APRIL 20—MAY 4 1961.

B. ELLIOTT (Machinery) LTD.
VICTORIA WORKS, LONDON, N.W.10
Tel.: ELGar 4050

ACBARS LIMITED,

57a, HOLBORN VIADUCT, LONDON, E.C.1.

Telephone: Central 2287 Telegrams: Acfirb Cent. London

AVAILABLE FROM STOCK

All machines listed below are at our Works in Sutherland Walk, Walworth Road, S.E.17

BROACH

FORST RIAS Universal Vertical Broach for internal and surface broaching, 5 tons, 39½in. stroke. 1952 machine.

RADIAL DRILLS

New VOEST Swivel Head Radial, 1in. capacity, 3ft. 3in. radius.

GRINDERS

BROWN & SHARPE No. 2 Surface.
GRAND RAPIDS 18in. × 6in. and 24in. × 10in. Hydraulic Surface Grinders.
MOPCO 39in. × 11in. Hydraulic Surface Grinder, with inclinable spindle for horizontal or vertical grinding.
CHURCHILL 10in. × 24in. Universal.
LANDIS 12 × 48 Universal.
BROWN & SHARPE No. 3 Universal.
NORTON 14in. × 36in. Universal.
New BAMKIN Tool and Cutter.

CAPSTAN AND TURRET LATHES

GISHOLT 1L Turret Lathe.
FOSTER No. 2B Turret Lathe.

CENTRE LATHES

WARD, HAGGAS & SMITH 8½in. Gap Bed, 36in. between centres.
CROMWELL 3½in. Precision.

MILLERS

ARCHDALE 14in. Manufacturing type.
KENT-OWENS 1-8 Hydraulic Production.
SUNDSTRAND No. 0 Rigidmill.
CUTTAT 15-412 HYPERMILL Kneeless Production. Traverse 47½in. Table size 66½in. × 15½in. 15 h.p. Motor. 1952 Machine.
GRAFFENSTADEN FH121 Plain Horizontal with Universal Vertical Head. Table size 59in. × 13½in. 1952 Machine.
MILNES Sw. Hd. Vertical.
HERBERT 23V Vert. Table 68in. × 17in., 48in. traverse.
REED PRENTICE No. 6 Heavy Duty Vert. Table 84in. × 20in. 72in. traverse.
HOLROYD T117 Thread Miller.
HELLER Automatic Thread Millers (4).
ASQUITH HKO Duplex Keyseater.

PRESS

V & O No. 11 Double Action. Approx. 10 tons. Roll feed. Max. draw 1in.

All machines motorised 400/3/50 unless otherwise stated.

Classified Advertisements (*PLANT FOR SALE, contd.*)

F. J. Edwards Ltd

SHAPING MACHINES

ORMEROD 26in. Stroke Shaper, auto down feed.
ALBA 6S Shaping Machine, 24in. stroke.
NEW MAJOR 30in. Shaper. (New.)
BROOK 24in. Shaper. (New.)
GOULD & EBERHARDT 20in. Shaper.
INVICTA 4M Shaping Machine, 18in. stroke.
BUTLER 12in. Shaper.
ALBA 14in. and 10in. Shapers.
INVICTA 30in. Shaper, swivel table. (New.)
BROOK 24in. Shaping Machine, swivel table and auto hold down feed. (New.)
NEW ALBA, BROOK AND INVICTA 18in. Shapers.
ORMEROD 12in. Spline Shaping Machine.
TORPEX 10in. Shaping Machine.
ORMEROD 26in. Stroke Traversing Head Shaper; one head, two tables (1953).

PLANING MACHINE

REDMAN 12ft. × 3ft. 6in. × 3ft. Planer, two toolboxes.

TAPPING MACHINES

JONES & SHIPMAN "Electrotap" Vertical Tapping Machine, leadscrew control with auto cycle for depth, reverse and stop, 1½in. stroke, 200 r.p.m.

BORING MACHINES

NEW SWEDISH Precision Horizontal Boring Machines, 3in. and 3½in. travelling spindle; with facing head and screwcutting motion. (Sole British Agents.)
KEARNS OB Horizontal Borers, with screwcutting motion, covered bed, spindle 2¼in.
GIDDINGS & LEWIS No. 0 Horizontal Boring, Milling and Drilling Machine, 3½in. traversing spindle, table 45½in. × 27½in.
RICHARDS No. 2 H.T. Hydrabore Universal Boring, Facing, Milling, Drilling and Tapping Machine, with increased bed length and column height; 3in. travelling spindle, 1955 machine.
RICHARDS HB2 Horizontal Boring, Milling, Drilling and Tapping Machine, 2⅝in. spindle, screwcutting motion.
WEBSTER & BENNETT 36in. Vertical Borer.

CAPSTAN AND TURRET LATHES

WARNER & SWASEY 3A Turret Lathe, 4½in. hollow spindle, 23½in. dia. swing over bed covers.
HERBERT No. 12 Combination Turret Lathe, roller bearing spindle, covered vee bed, swing over bed 23½in., hollow spindle 6½in. dia., good equipment, chasing saddle with automatic sliding and surfacing feeds.
HERBERT No. 21 Combination Turret Lathe, swing 28in. over the bed, 7½in. hollow spindle, chasing saddle with automatic sliding and surfacing feeds.
HERBERT No. 7 Combination Turret Lathes, hollow spindle 2 13/16in. dia., 16in. swing, speeds 18-366 r.p.m.
LIBBY 4A Capstan Lathe, 2½in. hollow spindle, 20½in. swing, speeds 27-725.
WARD No. 7 Combination Turret Lathe, 14½in. swing, 2½in. hollow spindle, speeds 13-520 r.p.m., chasing saddle, ball chuck.
HERBERT Model 2S Capstan Lathe, collet capacity 1¼in. dia., 11in. swing, ball chuck and bar feed, speeds 28-2,100.

359-361, EUSTON RD., LONDON, N.W.1
Telephone: EUSTON 5000. Telex No. 24264.
And at Lansdowne House, 41, Water St., Birmingham, 3. *Telephone: Central 7606-8*

2—**BALLARD** 60 kW Stoving Ovens—Ref. S6791. Capacity 6ft. × 6ft. × 6ft. high.
2 Pairs—**RADIOVISOR** Photo Cell Pres. Guards, Type PG28.
2—Horizontal Type Rolling Machines with 4 Position Turret Indexing Head suitable for Type Slug Production.
1—18in. × 6in. Hand Operated **BROWN & SHARPE** Surface Grinder.
1—Die Engraving Machine suitable for producing dies for Type Rolling Machine

BOX C853, MACHINERY,
Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Two Cast Iron Sectional Boilers, each rated at 1,620 B.Th.U. per hour. Each boiler is fitted with a safety valve, draw-off cock, thermometer, damper regulator. Oil burning equipment comprises: Clyde Automatic Oil Burners suitable for operating on a B.P. Britoleum fuel oil for 250 seconds Redwood No. 1 at 100 deg. F.
The above equipment is in new condition and can be seen at:—

CAPE INSULATION & ASBESTOS PRODUCTS, LTD.,
Hangingroyd Mill,
Hebden Bridge, Yorkshire.
Tel.: Hebden Bridge 390.

New Electro-Magnetic High Speed Press for sale. Impact force of ram is adjustable between 600 lb. and 3½ tons Suitable for stamping, riveting, forming, piercing, etc., in sheet metal, cardboard, leather, etc. Stroke variable between 30 and 200 per minute. Working gap 6½in. Table 10in. × 10in. Suitable for 220/single phase/50 cycles supply.—F. J. EDWARDS LIMITED, 359, Euston Road, London, N.W.1, or 41, Water Street, Birmingham, 3.

WEBSTER & BENNETT Vertical Boring and Turning Machine. 40in. swing. Automatic feeds. Pentagon turret.
NATCO Multi-spindle Drilling Machine. Cluster type. Arranged for 32 spindles, 20 fitted. Drilling area 36in. × 24in.
GISHOLT Model 2L Combination Turret Lathe. Speeds 12 to 333 r.p.m. Automatic feeds. 4½in. hollow spindle.
CORONA Model 21C 2-spindle Drilling Machines. Speeds 208 to 563 r.p.m. Automatic feeds. No. 3 and 4 Morse Taper.
NORTON Tool and Cutter Grinding Machine. Capacity 5in. × 24in., with full equipment.
IMPERATOR Sawing and Filing Machine. Variable speeds, 1in. to 6in. adjustable stroke. Tilting table. (NEW.)
PROGRESS Model 3A Pedestal Drilling Machine. Speeds 129 to 1,627 r.p.m. No. 3 Morse taper. 1½in. capacity. Table 38in. × 12in. (NEW.)
PILOT Hydraulic Cropping Machines. Capacity 4in. × ¼in. and 2in. × ½in. (NEW.)

PARKES (MACHINE TOOLS) LTD.,
WITTON ROAD, BIRMINGHAM, 6
Tel.: EASt 1742

36in. Lang All-geared S.S. & S.C. Chucking Lathe with taper turning attachment. 30in. four-jaw chuck. 36in. between chuck and saddle. 20 h.p., 400/3/50 motor. 12 speeds 8.5-403 r.p.m. Spindle bored 2¾in. dia. Timken roller bearings.—LEE & HUNT, LTD., Crocus Street, Nottingham. 'Phone: 84246.

Herbert No. 4BS Capstan Lathe. Full Turret Equipment, etc. Further details from:—

C. & G. OLDFIELD, LTD.,
15, Abercorn Street,
PAISLEY.

HELIOT

35 GREENWICH CHURCH ST, LONDON. S.E.10 GRE.1222

CAPSTAN LATHES

WARD 3A 1½in. capacity, chucking, power feeds to turret.
WARD 3A 1½in. capacity, chucking, power feeds to saddle and turret.

TURRET LATHES

WARD No. 16 covered bed, 8½in. spindle. 32in. 4-jaw chuck, rapid and power feeds to saddle, cross slide and turret, power rotating turret, spindle speeds 7-225 r.p.m., 50-h.p. motor.
WARD No. 10/13 covered bed, 4½in. spindle, ss.& sc., etc.
WARD No. 10 covered bed, 4½in. spindle, ss.& sc., etc.
WARD No. 10B covered bed, 4½in. spindle, power rotating turret, power and rapid feeds to turret only, collet head and bar feed.

DRILLING MACHINES

CORONA 3 spindle, 84-1,450 r.p.m. No. 3 Morse, pole change.
AVEY 2-spindle drill, pedestal base, ½in. capacity.
ASQUITH O.D.1 5ft. Radial with loose box table.

HORIZONTAL MILLERS

SUNDSTRAND No. 2 Electro Mill. Auto cycle 12in. × 54in. table.
EDGWICK No. 2, 11in. × 42in. table, No. 40 steep taper.
JONES & SHIPMAN duplex slot miller, hydraulic feed.

VERTICAL MILLERS

WADKIN high speed for light alloy, 16in. × 40in. table.

GRINDING MACHINES

PRECIMAX M.P.H. 10in. × 36in. plain hydraulic cylindrical grinder.
LANDIS 10in. × 24in. universal hydraulic cylindrical grinder.
B.S.A.-LANDIS 6in. × 18in. plain hydraulic cylindrical grinder.
CHURCHILL HBB hydraulic internal grinder, autosizing.
CHURCHILL 35in. stroke hydraulic openside slideway grinder.
ABWOOD carbide tool grinder.
ROWLAND 18in. double-ended disc grinder.
BROWN & SHARPE No. 2 Surface Grinder, 18in. × 6in.

All machines motorised 400/3/50 unless otherwise stated.

Timbrell & Wright No. 3 Capstan Lathe, 2in. capacity, complete with barfeed, air and manual operated collet chuck, coolant equipment, etc., spindle speeds 37 to 1,073 r.p.m., power feeds to turret, 1953 machine in near new condition.—E. SMITH (MACHINE TOOLS) LTD., 76, St. Lukes Road, Birmingham, 5.

Asquith Twin Spindle Profile Milling Machine.
With Tracer Brackets and Change pulleys.

A. CAPP & SON, LTD.,
Thames Road,
Crayford, Kent.
Crayford 21234/5.

R. O. GRAY

HERBERT 1¼in. Single Spindle Bar Automatic, with equipment.

MAGERLE F.10 Horizontal Surface Grinder, hydraulic. Table W.S. 41¾in. by 9⅞in., with Barnesdrill Magnetic Coolant Separator.

DISKUS Vertical Spindle Surface Grinder. Table 53in. by 10in. Hydraulic feeds, 12in. dia. segmental wheel.

CHURCHILL Model "O" Universal Tool and Cutter Grinder, 8in. by 16in.

JONES & SHIPMAN 310 Tool and Cutter Grinder, 8in. by 16in.

MATRIX No. 10 Thread Grinder, with crushing attachment.

EDGWICK No. 1 Keyseating Machine.

BROWN & SHARPE No. 2 Universal Milling Machine. Table W.S. 46in. by 10in. Spindle speeds 30-1,300 r.p.m. Vertical attachment, slotting attachment, universal dividing head, rotary table, etc.

CINCINNATI 0-8 Vertical Milling Machine. Table W.S. 20in. by 6in. Spindle speeds 150 to 1,300 r.p.m.

THREE **HERBERT** O.V. Vertical Milling Machines, swivel head. Table W.S. 18in. by 5in. Spindle speeds 250-2,000 r.p.m.

ARCHDALE 28in. Plain Horizontal Milling Machine. Table W.S. 49in. by 13in. Power feeds and rapid traverse.

18in. **EDGWICK** Plain Horizontal Milling Machine. Table W.S. 26in. by 7in.

PALLAS H.O. Plain Horizontal Milling Machine. Hand lever feed. Table W.S. 16in. by 5in.

TRIDENT V.O. Swivel Head Vertical Milling Machine, table W.S. 30in. by 8in.

DRUMMOND Model K Capstan Lathe, arranged for chucking. 2⅞in. Hollow Spindle.

GISHOLT No. 4 Capstan Lathe, arranged for chucking, 2½in. Hollow spindle.

TURNER 1¼in. Capstan Lathe, with bar feed.

TWO **HERBERT** No. 2B Capstan Lathes, one with bar feed, one arranged for chucking.

HERBERT No. 1S Capstan Lathe, chucking.

KITCHEN & WADE Heavy Duty Vertical Drill. Spindle bored No. 4 M.T. 24in. dia. rise and fall table, swings round column.

TWO **HILLE** two-spindle drilling machines. Power feed and independent motor to each spindle, fitted ⅜in. drill chuck. W.S. Table 21½in. by 9in.

ARCHDALE 6ft. Radial Drill, No. 5 M.T. Tee slotted low base 4ft. by 6ft.

THIEL No. 6 Radial Arm Tapping Machine, ¾in. Whit.

SUPERIOR Vertical Tapping Machine, ½in. Whit.

JONES & SHIPMAN "Electrotap".

ALBA 18in. Crank Shaping Machine.

SIX **TURNER** Spin Riveting Machines. Type RS5.

CANNING Centreless Polishing Machine, with motorised dust extractor.

EDWARDS 4ft. by 14G Power Guillotine.

KENDRICK 41in. by 16g Hand Operated Box Folding Machine.

TAYLOR & CHALLEN 10-Ton Inclinable Power Blanking Press, ½in. stroke.

CARSTENS 4½in. SS & SC Toolroom Lathe, fully equipped with chucks, collets, etc.

DEAN, SMITH & GRACE 24in. Swing Boring and Surfacing Lathe, 3in. Hollow Spindle. Hexagon turret on compound slide rest.

CHURCHILL-CUB 5in. Lathe. Admits 24in. between centres.

GLASS 9½in. by 10ft. 6in. S.S. & S.C. Gap Bed Lathe. 2⅞in. Hollow Spindle, swing in gap 30in. dia. Admits 6ft. 6in. between centres.

TWO **COULTER** Vertical Spindle Fine Boring Machines.

PEARN-RICHARDS No. 2 Horizontal Boring and Facing Machine. Dia. of facing head 20in. With vernier height gauge and boring bars.

KEARNS No. O.A. Production type Horizontal borer with 2½in. dia. traversing spindle.

TWO **T.M.A.** Engraving Machines. With Copy Holder.

All machines self-contained drive. 400/440 volts, 3 phase, 50 cycles.

R. O. Gray

4/6, MINERVA ROAD, PARK ROYAL, LONDON, N.W.10.
Telephone: ELGar 4841/4842

Classified Advertisements (*PLANT FOR SALE, contd.*)

PIDGEN BROS. LIMITED

HELMET ROW, OLD STREET, LONDON, E.C.1

Telephone : CLErkenwell 6481

ALL MACHINES MOTORISED FOR 3 PHASE SUPPLY UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED

BORERS (Horizontal)
KEARNS No. 2.
BROACHING
AMERICAN Model H2, stroke 30in.
CAPSTANS
HERBERT 2S.
MURAD ⅜in. and 1in.
HERBERT 4B.
DRILLS
HERBERT "C" Power Feed.
CORONA No. 21 AR, No. 3 M.T.
JONES & SHIPMAN 816, ⅞in. cap.
CORONA 1AX, No. 1 Morse Taper.
CORONA 15HF, ⅞in. cap.
PEGARD 3ft. 6in. Radial.
LELAND GIFFORD 2-sp., No. 2 M.T.
HERBERT Type B. Single Spindle, ¾in.
CORONA 6MX Cluster Type.
HERBERT Type H, ½in. cap.
CORONA 12AX, ⅞in. cap.
ENGRAVERS
LIENHARD 3 Dimensional (New).
LIENHARD No. 1H.
HUPFIELD Router.
T.T. & H. Type C., C.B. and M.A.
T.T. & H Multi Etcher.
FILING AND SAWING MACHINES
WICKSTEAD No. 1 Hacksaw.
RAPIDOR 6in. Hacksaw.
RAPIDOR Filing.
FOLDERS
Sheet Edging, 30in. × 22g.
GEAR CUTTERS
SAFAG Pinion.
MAXICUT 7in. × 2in. × 6 D.P.
PETERMAN No. 1 and 2.
GRINDERS (Surface)
JONES & SHIPMAN 540 Hyd.
SUPERIOR 13 × 5.
HEALD 25in. Ring.
CHURCHILL OSB 8in. × 30in.
EXCEL No. 2, 14 × 6 hand.
LUMSDEN Vert. 210 XXM.
SNOW Table, 20in.
ABRASIVE No. 34 Vertical Spindle.
ABRASIVE 3B, 24in. × 8in.
ABRASIVE No. 1½in. hand.
GRINDERS (Internal)
BRYANT 16138 and 5.
GRINDERS (Cylindrical)
CHURCHILL 6 × 36in. B.Y.
CHURCHILL PBH 12 × 36in. Uni.
NEWALL 6 × 18. Model XL.
FRANCIS 6 × 7.
PRECIMAX MPB 10 × 48.
GRINDERS (Miscellaneous)
J. & S. Drill, ¼ to ¾in.
STEDALL WUNDERLI Carbide.
TAUCO 10in. Abrasive Cut Off.
ROWLAND 12in. × 2in. Single Wheel.
ABWOOD Carbide.
WICKMAN NIVEN Carbide.
WADKIN Saw Sharpener.
TURNER T. & C.
JACKMAN DIE 18in. Disc.
EXCEL Model OS. T. & C.
TURNER 14/20 20in. × 3½in wheels C/E.
MATRIX No. 10 8in. × 20in. Plain Thread.
NEWALL 420 Univ. Threads for taps.
HUNT No. 0 and 1 Tap Regrinders.
HUNT No. 0 and 2 Drill.
CHURCHILL Valve.
GUILLOTINES
EDWARDS 4ft. × 14 gauge Undercrank.
HONER
DELAPENA 4 speed.
KEYSEATERS
BENTLEY 5in.
ASQUITH H.K.O. Horiz. Duplex.
EDGWICK 4in.
LATHES
MITCHELL 8½in. × 5ft. S.S. & S.C.
LE BLOND Production.
RIVET S.S. & S.C. 4in. Model 602.
SOUTHBEND 10in. Toolroom.
WILLSON 7½in. S.S. & S.C.
COLCHESTER TRIUMPH 7in. S.S. & S.C.
SWIFT 12 SV5 facing and boring, 48in.
MONARCH 10EE × 22in. S.S. & S.C.
SMALLPIECE 9SW Multi-tool.
LORCH A11 Precision.
RIVETT 3½in. Plain. Model 715.
WARD, HAGGAS & SMITH 8½in. × 78in.
COULTHURST Surfacing and Boring.
RYDERMATIC No. 12 Multi Tool.
BERRY 6½in. S.S. & S.C.
MARKING MACHINE
FUNDITOR "Sand Jet."
MILLERS (Horizontal)
CINCINNATI 1118 Production.
DENBIGH Type C4. Table 46 × 10.
ROSCHER EICHLER. Table 39in. × 12in.
SUNDSTRAND No. 0 Production.
ST. ANDREA Model UFO3. Table 57 × 14.
KENT OWEN 118 and 1114 Production.
HARDINGE Precision. Table 25 × 6½.
WERNER. Table 14 × 5.
JONES 225 Univ. Table 22 × 6.
ARCHDALE 28in. and 20in.
RICHMOND O3. Table 40 × 10.
U.S. Multi Mill. Production.
PARKSON 2T Universal. Table 49 × 10.
MILLERS (Vertical)
C.V.A. 79 Tool and Die.
PALLAS VI. Table 30 × 8½.
REED PRENTICE No. 5, 68in. × 16in. table.
MILNE. Table 30in. × 8in.
WADKIN Type LXIA. Table 36in. × 13in.
PRESSES (Power)
LECRA No. 8. 4 tons.
GERMAN Rotary Punch.
WRIGHT Clicking Press.
SCHULER VZZ. 15 tons d/s gripper feed.
PROFILING MACHINE
CURDNUBE 2 Spindle. Model KIV.
RIVETERS
HIGH SPEED Hammer, 7/16 cap.
TURNER RH18 (¼in.), RH38 (⅜in.), RH34 (⅝in.), RH14 and 14/12 (½in.), RS6 (¾in.).
SCREWING MACHINE
ATLAS No. 2, 3in.-6in. (Unused).
SHAPERS
ALBA 14in.
INVICTA 24in. and 14in.
NEWEY 14in.
SLOTTERS
EDGWICK.
BENTLEY 4in.
TAPPERS
ESSEX No. 24, ¼in. cap.
THIEL No. 4, ¼-9/32nds.
ACE Horiz., ¼in. capacity.
HASKINS Type 3 C.A.M., ¼in. cap.
J. & S. Electrotap, ¼in.
THREAD MILLERS
JONES FB1, 4ft. between centres.
WICKMAN MOULTON.

Phillips Type SB20 Spot Welder for sale. Treadle operated. Water cooled electrodes. Four heating speeds. 20 kVA. Capacity two thicknesses of 24 s.w.g. up to two thicknesses of ⅛in. Depth of gap 20in. Suitable for 400 volts, 50 cycles.—Photo, etc., from F. J. EDWARDS LIMITED, 359, Euston Road, London, N.W.1, or 41, Water Street, Birmingham 3.

One Secondhand Scrivener No. 1 Centreless Grinding Machine, maximum capacity 1¼in. diameter with Plunge Feed. Hand Operated. Motorised 400-440/3/50.

C. & G. OLDFIELD, LTD.,
15, Abercorn Street,
PAISLEY

20in. ARCHDALE PLAIN MILLING MACHINES

Power feeds and rapids to the table in all directions. 12 spindle speeds 60-1,250 r.p.m. Table size 40in. × 12in. 12 rates of feed 0.46-14.5. Two motors 400/3/50.

DIMCO (GT. BRITAIN) LTD.,
28 Wood Lane,
Shepherds Bush,
London, W.12.
Tel.: SHE. 4401/2

No. 28V Herbert Kneeless Type Vertical Milling Machine. Table 35in. × 10¼in. Long. traverse 62in.; cross 38in.; 16 speeds 12-360 r.p.m., 20 h.p., 400/3/50 motor.—LEE & HUNT, LTD., Crocus Street, Nottingham. Tel.: 84246

LEONARD ROTH

ABBOT ST., KINGSLAND HIGH ST.,
DALSTON JUNCTION,
LONDON, E.8
TERMS ARRANGED
Tel.: CLIssold 0513/4

COLCHESTER STUDENT Lathe, 3 and 4-jaw Chucks., 400/3/50, 4-way toolpost, faceplate, suds pump, etc., in excellent condition. £425.
DEAN, SMITH & GRACE Lathe, 6½in. × 36in., 3 and 4-jaw chucks, 400/3/50. £275.
HARRISON Lathe, 5½in. × 36in., 7½in. 3-jaw chuck, ½-h.p. motor. £95.
PRIMON 6 Ton Power Press, adjustable stroke, motorised 400/3/50 for bench mounting. £75.
EDWARDS 4 Ton Power Press, adjustable stroke, motorised 400/3/50 for bench mounting. £48.

PLEASE WRITE FOR LISTS

Multi-Spindle Bar Automatic, New Britain Gridley. 6-spindle, 1in. capacity, with some equipment. Also ⅝in. capacity B.S.A. Acme Gridley 6-spindle Bar Automatic machines. Full equipment. Excellent condition. London area. For details and photos apply—BOX C 868, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

BLISS S1-100 S.S.SG. Power Press. 100 tons pressure, 6in. Stroke, Bed area 30in. × 30in. Air Balance to slide. Motorised slide adjustment. K type pneumatic friction plate clutch, and brake. 10 h.p. main motor and controls. 400/3/50. New machine—Available now.

STANCROFT LTD.,
LANCASTER STREET,
BIRMINGHAM, 4.
ASTon Cross 3741 or 2235.

Rockford 28in. Hydraulic Shaper for sale.—Apply BOX C777, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Several 7 kVA Sciaky Spot Welding machines.—BOX C629, MACHINERY Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

All Machines on Display in London

Telephone TATe Gallery 0633/6

NORTON MACHINE TOOLS

NORTON MACHINE TOOLS

AUTOMATICS

Single Spindle
6 B.S.A. 48 ¼in.
2 B.S.A. 68 ¼in.
1 BROWN & SHARPE OOG.
4 BROWN & SHARPE OG
3 BROWN & SHARPE 2G

Multi Spindle
1 WICKMAN 5 sp. 1⅜in.
4 WICKMAN 5 sp. 1⅝in.
3 B.S.A. GRIDLEY 6 sp. 1in.
2 GRIDLEY 6 sp. ⅞in.
4 B.S.A. GRIDLEY 4 sp. ⅞in.
1 CONOMATIC 6 sp. 1¼in.
1 CONOMATIC 6 sp. 1⅜in.
1 GREENLEE 6 sp. 1⅛in.

BORERS

1 PEARN RICHARDS No. 3 Horizontal
1 NEWALL No. 0 Jig Borer

CAPSTANS

1 HERBERT No. 1
1 WARD 1A
3 WARD No. 7
2 WARD No. 7 Combs.
1 WARD 10B Comb.
1 LIBBY IH5 Turret

CENTRE LATHES

1 SWIFT 13in. by 132in.; 3.6 to 220 r.p.m.
1 BINNS & BERRY 12½in. by 90in. S.S. & S.C. **NEW.**
1 SPRINGFIELD 12in. by 48in.; 9 to 380 r.p.m.
1 PROGRESSIVE 11in. by 120in.; 20 to 516 r.p.m.
1 CARDIFF 8½in. by 48in. S.S. & S.C. Gap Bed; 20 to 970 r.p.m.
1 WILSON MK. V 7½in. by 48in. Gap bed. NEW
1 CHURCHILL REDMAN 12in. by 20in. Hyd. Copying. Built 1957

SLOTTERS

1 BUTLER 24in. Heavy Duty Production Type
1 BUTLER 12in. With Tilting Table
1 BUTLER 8in. Rebuilt

PRESSES

1 TAYLOR & CHALLEN Model B3½, 60 ton
1 TAYLOR & CHALLEN 20 ton
1 TAYLOR & CHALLEN 15 ton
2 TAYLOR & CHALLEN 6 ton

DRILLING MACHINES

Single Spindle
10 POLLARD CORONA, High Speed

Two Spindle
1 ARCHDALE
1 HERBERT
1 POLLARD CORONA, High Speed

Three Spindle
1 POLLARD CORONA

Four Spindle
5 POLLARD CORONA

GEAR MACHINERY

1 GLEASON No. 24 Straight Bevel Generator S/N17920
1 GLEASON 12in. Single Roll Roughing and Finishing S/N 19744
1 SYKES Type V.10A Gear Generator. UNUSED

GRINDERS

1 LUMSDEN 24in. dia. Rotary Table Surface Grinder Model 90RT. With Chuck.
1 CHURCHILL 12in. by 50in. Hyd. Universal, internal spindle
1 JONES & SHIPMAN 10in. by 27in. Model 1001.EFB2 Universal. Internal Spindle
1 PRECIMAX 10in. by 24in. Universal
1 CHURCHILL Centreless No. 2
1 MYFORD 5in. by 9in. MG9 Cylindrical
1 SNOW 72in. by 15in. VB 18 Vert. Spindle Surface
1 CHURCHILL 42in. swing 120in. bore Internal
1 HEALD Internal Model 81

SHAPERS

1 BROOK 18in.
1 NEWEY 14in.

MILLING MACHINES

Universal
1 VICTORIA M2, table 45ft. by 11in.; 30 to 1,010 r.p.m.

Plain Horizontal
1 MILWAUKEE 3H, table 64in. by 13½in.; 20 to 1,000 r.p.m.
1 ARCHDALE 28in. Power Feeds all directions.
2 CINCINNATI 1/12 Production
2 ADCOCK & SHIPLEY Rack Feed Model 00
2 ADCOCK & SHIPLEY Rack Feed Model 0
1 ARCHDALE 20in. Rapid Production
1 BROWN & SHARPE table 44in. by 11in.

Vertical
1 CINCINNATI No. 3, Dial Type table 62½in. by 15½in.; 18 to 450 r.p.m.
1 CINCINNATI No. 2, Dial Type table 52in. by 12½in.; 20 to 500 r.p.m.
1 VICTORIA V2, table 45in. by 11in.; 32—1,050 r.p.m. **NEW.**
1 VICTORIA V1, table 40in. by 11in 31 to 1,010 r.p.m.
1 CINCINNATI 08 Production
1 ADCOCK & SHIPLEY No. 1 table 37½in. by 10in.; 15 to 1,500 r.p.m.

VARIOUS

1 MIDSAW Model D4 deep throat Bandsaw
1 TAYLOR TAYLOR & HOBSON 3 Dimensional Die Sinker
1 RAPIDOR Jig Sawing & Filing Machine, Tilting Table 15in. by 15in.
1 STEDALL Honer
1 ROEBUCK Riveter No. 2
1 WOLF DE Pedestal Grinder
1 SCIAKY Flash Butt Welder
4 DENBIGH Nos. 2 and 4 Fly Presses
1 THIEL Tapping Machine.

NEW MACHINES FOR EARLY DELIVERY

BRONX 40, 60 and 90 ton Press Brake
HEINEMAN 20in., 24in., 28in. and 34in. heavy duty High Speed Shapers also with copying units
COLCHESTER MASCOT Lathes, 8¼in. by 56in.

We pay generous prices for NEARLY NEW medium and heavy duty Machine Tools

W. E. NORTON (MACHINE TOOLS) LIMITED
GROSVENOR GARDENS HOUSE · GROSVENOR GARDENS · LONDON · S.W.1
Telephone: TATe Gallery 0633/4/5/6 Cables: Norbros, London

Classified Advertisements (*PLANT FOR SALE, contd.*)

Harry Kirk

can recommend the following modern quality machines from STOCK

AUTOMATICS

BULLARD 8in. Mult-au-Matic, 6 spindles type D.

RYDER Verticalauto, capacity 16in. swing × 8in., 6 spindles

BORING MACHINES

RICHARDS 36in. Vertical Boring Mill complete with side head.

JONES 6in. Spindle Horizontal Borer-Table 17ft. 6in. × 8ft. Spindle travel 48in. Rapid traverse 84in. per min. Motorised 400/3/50. Weight 70 tons.

SCHARMANN 3in. Sliding Spindle Horizontal Boring Machine, equipped with facing head and screwcutting.

BULLARD 36in. Vertical Boring Mill.

KITCHEN & WADE Vertical Fine Boring Machine. 14in. stroke. Compound table.

SCHIESS Vertical Boring Mill, 39in. dia. of table. Maximum swing 48in. S.C.M.D. 35 h.p., 400/3/50.

GRINDING MACHINES

HEALD No. 172 Gap Bed Internal Grinding Machine, maximum diameter of component 36in.

BILLETER Hydraulic Open-side Slideway Grinding Machine, capacity 47in. × 12in.

LATHES

NOBLE & LUND Heavy Duty Centre Lathe, 22in. centre height × 29ft. between centres. Max. swing over saddle 33in. dia.

HARVEY Heavy Duty Centre Lathe, 42½in. centre height × 52ft. between centres. Max. swing over saddles 65in. dia.

CRAVEN S.S. & S.C. Centre Lathe, 13½in. centre height × 65ft. between centres.

CRAVEN S.S. & S.C. Centre Lathe, 13½in. centre height × 31ft. 6in. between centres.

HERBERT No. 11 Combination Turret Lathe.

MILLING MACHINES

ARCHDALE 30in. Vertical Milling Machine.

COLLET & ENGLEHARDT Keller Type Die Sinking Machine. Model FKf80, capacity 60in × 30in.

PLANING MACHINES

CLEVELAND Openside Planing Machine, capacity 10ft. × 2ft. 6in.

CINCINNATI Planing Machine, capacity 8ft. × 2ft. 6in.

MISCELLANEOUS MACHINES

CLIFTON & BAIRD Horizontal Cold Sawing Machine, 30in. dia. Saw. Maximum capacity 22in. × 7in. R.S.J

BUTLER 18in. Stroke Slotting Machine Hydraulic Vertical Internal Honing Machine (manufactured by PETER WOLTERS), Capacity 0.2in. to 2in.

RAPIDAN Double Helical Gear Generating Machine, 12in diameter capacity.

Further details from

HARRY KIRK ENGINEERING LTD.,

BRANDON ROAD WORKS, BRANDON ROAD, COVENTRY.

'Phone:
WALSGRAVE-ON-SOWE 2253 (6 lines).

DIMCO

No. 2 D.F. **SCRIVENER** Centreless Grinding Machine.
36in. × 10in. **FRITZ WERNER** Vertical Milling Machine, swivelling head.
18 **CINCINNATI** Plain Miller.
P.24 **SNOW** Surface Grinder.
New—8in. **GEMINIS** Toolroom Lathe, without Copying Attachment.
No. 2 **WARNER & SWASEY** Chucking Capstan.
2SS. **HERBERT** Bar Feed Capstan Lathe.
4ft. **ASQUITH** Universal Drill. Portable.
6ft. × ¼in. **BENNIE** Guillotine. Heavy Duty.
8½in. **LANG** S.S. & S.C. Lathe, 4ft. between centres.
36in. × 10in. **FRITZ WERNER** Plain Miller.
New 7in. **WOODHOUSE & MITCHELL** Type 70 Junior Lathe.
20in. **ARCHDALE** Plain Milling Machine. Power feeds and rapids.
6in. **HOLBROOK** Toolroom Lathe.
14in. **BUTLER** Slotting Machine. Circular table.
8½in. **FABIUS** Lathe, 5ft. between centres. (New.)
Model HBY **CHURCHILL** Internal Grinder.
No. 3 **KITCHEN & WADE** Vertical Honer.
27in. **WOTAN** Hydraulic Shaper.
16in. **BLANCHARD** Rotary Surface Grinder.
New 35½in. **ZERBST** Lathe, 10ft. 4in. between centres.
New 10in. × 40in. **MIKROMAT** Hydraulic Surface Grinder.
No. 2 **WARNER & SWASEY** Chucking Capstan.
24in. × 8in. **ABRASIVE** Model 3B Surface Grinder, with magnetic chuck. As new.
New **LAGUN** 49in. × 12in. Universal Miller, with dividing heads and universal attachment. Power feeds and rapids in all directions. £1,250.

DIMCO (Gt. Britain) LTD.
28, Wood Lane,
SHEPHERD'S BUSH,
LONDON, W.12.
SHEpherds Bush 4401/2.

Kearns No. 2 Horizontal Boring and Facing Machine, complete with Rear Stay. A.C. Motor.
Further details from:—
C. & G. OLDFIELD, LTD.,
15, Abercorn Street,
PAISLEY.

24in. Alba 6S Shaping Machine, with s.c. motor, 400-440/3/50, 6 ram speeds 8-72 s.p.m. Table 23in. × 13in., 27in. long. traverse. Overhauled (ready).—LEE & HUNT, LTD., Crocus Street, Nottingham. 'Phone: 84246.

Brayshaw Gas Heated Furnace for sale. Suitable for hot brass stampings or for cutler. Size of chamber 18in. wide × 18½in. long × 2½in. high. Air blast, four burners. Immediate delivery.—F. J. EDWARDS LIMITED, 359, Euston Road, London, N.W.1, or 41, Water Street, Birmingham, 3.

Gisholt IL Combination Turret Lathe, A.G. Head, 3in. hole in spindle. Swing over saddle 16in. Max. turn off saddle 35in. 7.5 h.p. motor. Electrics 400/3/50. With equipment. Excellent condition.—BOX C552, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Cincinnati O-8 Vertical Milling Machines. Table working surface 20in. × 6in. Automatic cycle. Good condition. £250 each.—BOX C554, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

DOUGLAS
OF HIGH WYCOMBE

NEW MACHINES FOR IMMEDIATE DELIVERY

DRILLING MACHINES

RICHMOND SR2 4ft. Arm Radial Drill.
ARBOGA ER1830 27in. Arm Radial Drill.
ARBOGA E100SL 1in. cap. Pillar Drill.
PACERA MF5 1in. cap. Pillar Drill.
PROGRESS 5E 2in. cap. Pillar Drill (with compound table).
Complete range of ¼in. and ⅜in. Bench and Pedestal Drills.
FLOTT TB6/3 ¼in. High Speed Bench Drill.

GRINDING MACHINES

JAKOBSSEN SJ12 24in. × 10in. Hydr. Surface.
ABWOOD SG1A 18in. × 6in. Hydr. Surface.
Range of Bench and Pedestal Tool Grinders.

LATHES

RAGLAN 5in. S.S. & S.C. Lathe.
CARDIFF 7¼in. × 60in. S.S. & S.C. Lathe.

MILLING MACHINES

VICTORIA V2 Vertical, 45in. × 11in. table.
VICTORIA UO Universal, 36in. × 9in. table.
VICTORIA O2 Omnimil, 45in. × 11in. table.
CENTEC 2B Plain Horiz., 25in. × 5in. table.
AUE Hand Lever Plain Horiz., 20in. × 6in. table.
BEAVER Model A Vert. Turret, 28in. × 7in. table.
BEAVER VBRP Vert. Turret, 48in. × 10in. table.
V'ARNAMO FU2 Universal, 55in. × 13in. table.
MARLOW No. 5 Vert., 28in. × 10in. table.

MISCELLANEOUS

OPUS 120 Pedestal Filing and Sawing Machine.
RAPIDOR 6in. Medium Duty Hacksaw.
B.E.N. VR15 Compressor.
B.E.N. VR32 Compressor.
MORGAN 4ft. × 18 s.w.g. Treadle Guillotine.
BESCO 3ft. × 16 s.w.g. Treadle Guillotine.

Range of Arc Welders by Ferrous and Triangle.
Protoscope Projector.

THIS LIST DOES NOT INCLUDE THE MANY SECONDHAND MACHINES IN STOCK. WHY NOT TELEPHONE US FOR YOUR REQUIREMENTS?

A. DOUGLAS CO., LTD.,
LINCOLN ROAD,
CRESSEX INDUSTRIAL ESTATE,
HIGH WYCOMBE, BUCKS.
Tel.: High Wycombe 4390 (5 lines)

Classified Advertisements (*PLANT FOR SALE, contd.*)

RING BELLS for machine tools

LEEDS 63-7398

KEARNS 0A Horizontal Borer. Built 1943. With top table 36in. square; 2½in. travelling spindle and 14in. dia. facing head. M.D. 400/3/50.

POLLARD Type 15 HF High Speed Horizontal Drill. Swing over bed 15in. Admits 12in. between chuck and loose head. Drilling cap. ⅞in. With 6in. 3-jaw chuck, electric suds pump.

RICHMOND 6ft. Heavy Duty Radial Drill. Speeds 20-960 r.p.m. M.D. 400/3/50.

NEW DENBIGH 24in. Back Geared High Speed Drill. Cap up to 1¼in. in steel. No. 3 M.T. M.D. 400/3/50.

P. & T. 20in. Pillar Drill. No. 3 M.T. Dia. of table 16½in. 8 speeds by 4 step cone pulley and B.G.

PACERA Sensitive Pillar Drill. Model MF.2 Cap. ¼in. M.D. 400/3/50.

AVEY 2 spindle Drill. Sensitive No. 2 M.T. Table 22in. by 12½in. Centre of spindle to back 7½in. Distance between spindle centres 10in. Speeds by cone pulley drive by 2 H.P. motor 220-440/3/50.

EDWARDS 9ft. by 16's gauge Folding Machine.

MINIMUS Gear Hobber. Similar to Mikron 79. M.D. 400/3/50.

HEY 10in. Gear Tooth Rounder. M.D. 400/3/50.

HEALD No. 60 Planetary Grinder. Main table 24in. by 10in. M.D. 400/3/50.

CHURCHILL No. 1 Planetary Grinders. Cap. with largest spindle 10in. dia. by 18in. long.

JONES & SHIPMAN 12in. by 36in. Plain Grinder. Wheels 14in. by 1¼in. M.D. 400/3/50.

NORTON Type C 10in. by 36in. Hydraulic Plain Grinder. Filmatic bearings. M.D. 400/3/50.

PRECIMAX Vertical Spindle Surface Grinder. Cap. 16in. by 48in. With 18in. segmental wheel. Magnetic chuck 15in. by 48in. M.D. 400/3/50.

NEWALL Model 420 Universal Precision Thread Grinder. Admits work up to 4in. dia. by 20in. length. M.D. 400/3/50.

MASSEY 3 cwt. Slide Type Pneumatic Hammer. 160 blows per min. M.D. 400/3/50.

JONES & SHIPMAN Slot Hydromil. Built 1951. Cuts keyways by two horizontal opposed spindles. Cap. 12in. by 1in. simultaneously if required. Table 53in. by 10½in. Table to spindle centres 5in. Speeds to 1,834 r.p.m.

H. BELL (Machine Tools) LTD., Walter Street, LEEDS 4.

Edwards

BUFFALO FORGE Horizontal Section Rolling Machine. Motorised for 220-440/3/50 supply. Capacity angles leg out 2in. × 2in. × ½in. Angles leg in 1½in. × 1½in. × ½in. Flats on edge 2in. × ½in. Flat on flat 5in. × ½in. Rolling speed 40ft. per minute. Weight approx. 30 cwt.

RUSHWORTH Power Operated Double Geared Open Ended Guillotine Shearing Machine. Motorised for 230/1/50 supply. Capacity 4ft. × ¼in. With automatic sheet hold-down and adjustable front, back and side gauges. Weight approx. 50 cwt.

CRAIG & DONALD Deep Gap Guillotine Shearing Machine. Motorised for 400/3/50 supply. With automatic hold-down and adjustable back gauge. Capacity 14ft. × ¼in. Complete with three spare sets of blades. Weight approx. 11 tons.

BESCO High Duty Double Geared Guillotine Shearing Machine. Motorised for 400-440/3/50 supply. Capacity 72in. × ¼in. mild steel plate. With automatic hold-down and front, back and side gauges. Complete with one spare pair of blades. Weight approx. 12¼ tons.

BESCO No. 18 size Inclinable Power Press. Pressure exerted approx. 12 tons. Stroke 1¼in. Opening through back 8in. Bed 15in. × 9in. Hole in bed 6¼in. × 4¼in. Weight approx. 9 cwt.

TWO **BLISS** No. 18 size Inclinable Power Presses. Pressure exerted approx. 8 tons. Stroke 2in. Bed 14¼in. × 9in. Hole in bed 6¼in. diameter. Opening through back 7in. Weight approx. 8 cwt.

BESCO Model APX. Eccentric Power Punching Press. Pressure exerted approx. 8 tons. Stroke adjustable from ¼in. to 1¼in. Bed 11¼in. × 8¼in. Hole in bed 4¼in. × 3¼in. On cast iron table stand.

Photographs of the above are available.

VERY FAVOURABLE HIRE OR HIRE PURCHASE TERMS CAN BE OBTAINED:

MACHINE TOOLS, NEW AND USED. Of Every Description. Attractive Prices.

F. J. EDWARDS LTD.

359-361, EUSTON RD., LONDON, N.W.1

Telephone: EUSTON 5000. Telex 24264.

And at Lansdowne House, 41, Water St., Birmingham, 3. *Telephone: Central* **7606-8**

Atlas No. 1 High Speed Capstan

Lathe, 1in. capacity, 400/3/50. Collet Chuck, Bar feed, etc.—HICKS MACHINERY, LTD., 26, Addison Place, London, W.11. Tel.: PARk 2333.

Kearns Model O.C. Horizontal

Boring Machine, 8in. dia. traversing spindle. 16 spindle speeds 18-725 r.p.m. Revolving table 42in. × 36in. Spindle to steady 7ft. 6in. Verniers. 7½ h.p. 400/3/50 motor.—LEE & HUNT, LTD., Crocus Street, Nottingham. 'Phone 84246.

Snow Vertical Spindle Surface

Grinding Machine, type VB18, size 72in. × 15in. Hydraulic feed to table. Hydraulic traverse 84in. (longitudinal). Excellent condition —BOX C892, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

HIGH QUALITY USED MACHINE TOOLS

Used **PRECIMAX** Type UPJ 12/72 Hydraulic Universal Cylindrical Grinding Machine, with variable speed workhead and electrics to suit 400/3/50.

Used **CINCINNATI** No. 2 Tool and Cutter Grinding Machine. 400/3/50.

HERBERT No. 12 Heavy Duty Combination Turret Lathe. Full chucking equipment. 400/3/50.

TOWN 28in. Vertical Spindle Drilling Machine. Compound table. 400/3/50.

K. & W. 33in. Sensitive Radial Drilling Machine. Swing-aside table, swing-aside arm. 400/3/50.

JONES & SHIPMAN 20in. Vertical Drilling Machine. No. 4 Morse Taper. Power feed. 400/3/50.

KEARNS No. 2 Standard Horizontal Boring Machine with facing head and sliding spindle. 400/3/50.

SNOW T20 Table Surface Grinding Machine.

ARCHDALE 28in. Horizontal Manufacturing Milling Machine, with power and rapid feeds. Table size 49in. × 30in. 400/3/50.

WE UNDERTAKE REBUILDING OF ALL TYPES OF MACHINE TOOLS

CENTAUR TOOL WORKS,
EYRE STREET, SPRING HILL,
BIRMINGHAM, 18.

Tel.: EDGbaston 1118 & 1119 'Grams: Capstan, Birmingham

Corona Heavy Duty Vertical

Drilling machine. No. 5 Morse Taper. Excellent condition.

Further details from:—
C. & G. OLDFIELD, LTD.,
15. Albemarle Street,
PAISLEY.

B.S.A. Type RA. Gridley 6-spindle Automatic. 1¼in. capacity. Universal threading attachment, 5th position parting off slide. Late type machine with equipment. 400/3/50. Excellent condition.

ACME Type R.A. Gridley, 6-spindle Automatic, 1¼in. capacity. Universal threading on 4th and 3rd position, 5th position parting off slide, excellent condition, with considerable equipment, 400/3/50.

BROWN & SHARPE No. 2 Surface Grinding Machine. 18in. × 6in. capacity. 7in. dia. wheel. 400/3/50.

RHODES No. 12 Double Sided, Double Crank, Geared, Power Press, fitted fixed stroke of 4in. Table 44in. × 36in. Motorised 400/3/50.

H.M.E. Type C.26 Double Sided, Geared, Power Press. 100 tons pressure, 5in. stroke, Bed area 24in. × 22in. Between sides 24in. Motorised 10 h.p. 400/3/50.

New **PLANERS OF HUDDERSFIELD** 8ft. × 2ft. 6in. × 2ft. 6in. Planing Machine. 2 tool boxes on cross rail. Solenoid control. Lancashire Dynamo Drive and Control Gear. 1944 machine.

TAYLOR & CHALLEN B3½ Geared, Power Press. Fixed Stroke 4in. 60 tons pressure, Bed area 30½in. × 26½in. Motorised 400/3/50. Operators' Guards.

RHODES No. 3 Double Sided, Ungeared, Power Press. 45 tons pressure, 2½in. Stroke, Bed area 34in. × 37in. Between sides 34in. Motorised 400/3/50.

PRATT Triumph 6ft. × ½in. m.s. Geared, Overcrank, Power Guillotine, automatic hold-down, front and rear gauges, fully guarded. 400/3/50.

RUSHWORTH 10ft. × ¼in. Geared, Overcrank, Power Guillotine, Automatic hold-down, front and rear gauges. 400/3/50.

MILWAUKEE 1H Plain Horizontal Milling Machine. Table working surface 40in. × 9in. Rapid traverse all ways. 16 spindle speeds 35 to 1,400 r.p.m. 400/3/50.

HEENAN & FROUDE Type M17 Automatic Wire and Strip Forming Machine. Maximum dia. Wire ½in. Maximum Wire feed 12in. Maximum width of Strip 2in. Motorised 400/3/50.

STANCROFT LTD.,

LANCASTER STREET, BIRMINGHAM, 4

ASTon Cross 2235

Modern Machine Tools Ltd

QUALITY USED MACHINE TOOLS IN STOCK

CAPSTAN LATHES

WARD 3A Ball Chuck and Bar Feed. Speeds (6) 59-1,155 r.p.m. Auto feed to capstan slide. 4 way and rear toolposts. Suds.

HERBERT 4 Senior. Power feeds to saddle and turret. Speeds (8) 40-1,000 r.p.m. 4 way and rear toolposts. 9in. 3 jaw Chuck. Taper Turning. Suds.

LATHES

VDF 9in. S.S. & S.C. Gap Bed. Speeds (18) 12-500 r.p.m. Swing in gap 30in. Distance between centres 50in. Spindle bore 2in. 16in. 4 jaw Chuck. 4 way toolpost. Suds.

LANG 9in. S.S. & S.C. Straight bed. Speeds (12) 19-900 r.p.m. Distance between centres 36in. Spindle bore 1⅝in. 10in. 3 jaw chuck. Lighting suds.

LANG 8½in. S.S. & S.C. Gap Bed. Speeds (12) 12-600 r.p.m. Swing in gap 29in. Distance between centres 46in. Spindle bore 1⅞in. 10½in. 3 jaw Chuck. 4 way toolpost. Suds.

FILING AND SAWING MACHINES

DO-ALL Filing and Screwing Machine. Filing speeds 50-150 feet per minute. Sawing speeds 50-375 feet per minute. Tilting table size 22in. by 20½in. Suds. Lighting.

DO-ALL Model BF Filing Machine. Speeds 50-250 feet per minute. Tilting table size 18in. by 18in. Suds. Lighting.

NEW MACHINES IN STOCK OR FOR EARLY DELIVERY

MYFORD MG.12 Grinders.

PROGRESS ½in., ⅝in., 1½in. and ½in. Drilling Machines.

RAPIDOR 6in. Hacksaws.

VICTORIA U.2 and U.2 Rapidmil and V.2 Millers.

MITCHELL 8½in. and 12½in. Lathes.

ELLIOTT 7½in. Centre Lathes.

ARNO Millers.

BEAVER Millers.

COLCHESTER Chipmaster, Student and Triumph Lathes.

SMART & BROWN "A", and "1024" Lathes and H.3 and H.5 Toggle Presses.

TOWN A.E.4 and A.E.5 3ft. 6in. and 4ft. 6in. Radial Drills.

COMPREHENSIVE STOCK LIST AVAILABLE ON REQUEST.

P.O. BOX No. 56 GOSFORD STREET COVENTRY Telephone: COVENTRY 22132-6 Cables: MODERN COVENTRY

MMT/SM 6320/E

Landis 10in. × 24in. Type "C" Universal Grinder. Internal Attachment. New condition.

Further details from:—
C. & G. OLDFIELD, LTD.,
15, Abercorn Street,
PAISLEY.

Drum Making Plant For Sale. All plant for drums with double seamed and circumferential welded tops and bottoms, welded side seams, with tools to suit drums 6in., 7in., 8in., 9in., 11in. and 12in. dia., and from 7in. to 16in. high. The plant consists of 18 machines.—Full specifications and illustrations, etc., from F. J. EDWARDS LIMITED, 359, Euston Road, London, N.W.1.

Lang Boring Lathe, All Geared head. 12 speeds 19-900 r.p.m. Standard machine with plain top saddle, area 20in. × 19in. 7½in. to spindle centre line. 54in. auto traverse Feeds 36 to 432 c.p.i. 1¼in. dia. hole in spindle. Very good condition.—BOX C913, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Norton 60in. × 12in. Horizontal Spindle Surface Grinder, with Electric Chuck, 400/3/50. £750.—A. McNAMARA & CO., LTD., New Line, Bacup, Lancs. 'Phone: Bacup 946.

Rhodes Press, 40 Ton Geared 2in. stroke, Motorised, tiebars, ex. cond.; also H.M.E. 20 ton adj. stroke, motorised, operators' guards. Ex. Cond.; and Edwards column type 28 ton, mot., Guards, adj. stroke.—C. L. THOMAS, LTD., Stirling Road, Solihull. Tel.: 3075-6.

For Sale, Lang Boring and Facing Turret Lathe. Capacity 28in. chuck, 32in. face plate. Speeds 6 r.p.m. to 175 r.p.m., automatic feeds. Price £875.—H. W. ENGINEERING, Prospect Street, Reading. 'Phone: Reading 51911.

FRYE

CINCINNATI Model EA, 18in. × 6in. Plain Grinder.
TRIDENT 18in. × 6in. Surface Grinder.
SCHUTTE Tool, Cutter and Surface Grinder.
JONES & SHIPMAN 4in. × 10in. Semi Universal Grinder.
RICHMOND MV1 Vertical Miller.
ADCOCK & SHIPLEY 2V Vertical Miller.
REED-PRENTICE 2V Vertical Miller.
PEARNS RICHARDS Horizontal Boring and Facing Machine, 10ft. facing head to boring stay.
SMART & BROWN 4in. Capstan.
150 ton 10ft. Press Brake, with Fraser Mono Radial. 30 h.p. pumping unit.
Two **TAVANNES** Single Spindle Automatics. Type M60. Bar capacity 2¼in. Max. turning length 8¼in. About 4 years old. Half new price.
KOLB KZ1 Spur and Helical Gear Grinder. Up to 12in. dia. As new.
ABRASIVE No. 3 Horizontal Spindle Surface Grinder, 24in. × 8in. capacity.
GISHOLT 3L Combination Turret Lathe, 4½in. hollow spindle. 10 h.p. motor.
WICKMAN MOULTON ATM1 Thread Miller. Max. dia. milled 6in. external, 7½in. internal. Distance work and cutter spindle 24in.
HULLER UG3 Radial Arm Tapper.
CHURCHILL 20in. Swing × 84in. Cylindrical Grinder.
7in. Power Hacksaw.

FRYE MACHINE TOOL CO. LTD.,
POYLE ROAD, COLNBROOK, BUCKS.
Telephone: Colnbrook 2442.

HELLER Single Horizontal Spindle Double Housing (or opensided) Plano Slab Miller, table w.s. 3ft. 3½in. × 16ft. 5in.—5 tee slots.
No. 2 **MAXIMILLER**, Vertical, table w.s. 53in. × 12in.
MAMMUT Universal, table 53in. × 11¾in.
DENBIGH C.4 Horizontal, table w.s. 46in. × 10in.
KEMPSMITH No. 2G Universal, table w.s. 45in. × 10in.
RICHARD O3SD Universal, table w.s. 38in. × 9in.
DENBIGH C.2 Horizontal, table w.s. 34in. × 10in.
ARCHDALE Plain Horizontal, table 29in. × 8½in.
All Machines motorised for 400-440/3/50 cycles.
INSPECTION:—

THOS W. WARD LTD.
THAMES ROAD,
SILVERTOWN,
LONDON, E.16.

Remember - WARDS might have it!

Kearns Horizontal Boring Machine. Model "O." Table dimensions 36in. × 36in., longitudinal traverse 40in., transverse motion 15in. Spindle bore No. 5 morse taper. Speeds 72 to 620 r.p.m. Three speed motor. Cheap to clear.—BOX C557, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Autolec Electrode Boiler, Type 236. 35 kw., 415 volts. Max. pressure 160 lb. per sq. in. Excellent condition. Purchased 1956.—BOX C634, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Classified Advertisements (*PLANT FOR SALE, contd.*)

MARTIN

EMPRESS WORKS, EMPRESS STREET CORNBROOK, MANCHESTER, 16

Members of B.A.M.T.M.

Tel.: Trafford Park 1091-2.

USED MACHINES IN STOCK AVAILABLE FOR IMMEDIATE DELIVERY

RICHARDS HB2 Horizontal Borer.
ASQUITH 5ft. Radial Drill.
POLLARD 3 spindle No. 3 M.T. Drill.
WARD 7 Capstan Lathe.
HERBERT No. 4 Capstan Lathe.
CHURCHILL No. 0 6in. × 18in. Universal Grinder.
HUNT No. 3 Twist Drill Grinder.
CHURCHILL REDMAN 13 NM × 7ft. 6in. S.S. Lathe.
WARD HAGGIS SMITH 24in. Surfacing and Boring Lathe.
ARCHDALE 28in. Manufacturing Miller.
RACCINE 6in. Hacksaw.

GUARANTEED REBUILDS

We will rebuild your own machine tools back to makers' specification with 6 months' guarantee. We shall be pleased to quote by return.

NEW MACHINE TOOLS IN STOCK OR ON SHORT DELIVERY

H.M.V. Horizontal Borer, Type AV.75, 3in. Travel spindle.
FOBCO ½in. Bench Drill.
GRIMSTON 6in. and 8in. Double Ended Grinder.
UNION Tool and Cutter Grinder.
HARRISON 8in. × 36in. S.S. & S.C. Lathe.
WORCESTER 6 ton Crank Press.
PILOT 12 ton Hydraulic Press.

MACHINE TOOLS AVAILABLE FOR SALE BUT NOT IN STOCK

PEGARD Kneeless Type Vertical Miller. 36in. under spindle, table travel approx. 4ft.
BUFFALO 28U Double Ended Punch, Shear and Angle Cropper.
ASQUITH 6ft. Radial Drill with screw cutting attachment.
ORCUTT 24in. Automatic Gear Grinder. New 1957.
VICTORIA U0 Universal Miller.

MACHINES MOTORISED 400/3/50 UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED.

The above list is only a selection of the many New, Used and Rebuilt tools available, please call or write for our priced brochure.

600

SEAM AND FLASH BUTT WELDING EQUIPMENT

for operation on 400-440/1/50

75 kVA longitudinal seam Welder by B.I.C., air operated, pedal controlled 2ft. 6in. throat with Ignitron control panel.
Similar 60 kVA seam or Spot Welder by SIEMENS SCHUCKERTS (G.B.).
Air operated flash butt welder by A.I., PHF.10 incorporating pre-heating, automatic flashing and upsetting complete with transformer and power factor correction equipment together with contactor control panel.
Motor Generator Welding Sets; multi operator transformer welders; single operator transformer welders and other welding equipment also available.

GEORGE COHEN SONS & CO., LTD.
Wood Lane, London, W.12.
Telephone: Shepherd's Bush 2070.
Stanningley, Nr. Leeds.
Telephone: Pudsey 2241.

TATE

PLANING MACHINES

DOUBLE COLUMN

STIRK Model CX Planing Machine with capacity 16ft. by 5ft. by 5ft. Double Column with four Toolboxes. (Two Machines.)

OPEN-SIDED

STIRK open sided HILO Planing Machine with capacity 16ft. by 9ft. wide by 10ft. under crossrail. Table 16ft. by 7ft. Two toolboxes on crossrail and side toolbox. Additional toolbox on auxiliary upright. Motorised by STIRK split field drive of 400 volts 3 phase 50 cycles A.C. Supply.

New Address
TATE MACHINE TOOL CO. LTD.
348-354 KENSINGTON HIGH STREET LONDON, W.14
WEstern 7031 (5 lines)

Gas Fired Furnaces, 10½in. tempering salt bath, also HSS Tool Hardening Furnaces.—HICKS MACHINERY, LTD., 26, Addison Place London, W.11. Tel.: PARk 2333.

ALBERT EDWARDS

(MACHINERY) LTD.,
79/89, PENTONVILLE ROAD, LONDON, N.1.

Telephone: TERminus 0167/8/9.

CRAVEN 82 Rigid Plain Horizontal Milling Machine. Table 47in. × 15in.
SONDERMAN & STEIR 40in. Vertical Boring Machine. Table speeds to 135 r.p.m.
E.M.B. 15 ton Flexi-Press. 12in. stroke.
12½in. Super **PROGRESS** Gap Bed Lathe. Admits 7ft. 9in. B.C. Speeds 30/1031 r.p.m.
ARCHDALE 28in. Milling Machine. General purpose.

All above machines are Motor drive, standard voltage.

Brown & Ward ½in. High Speed Auto., bar feed, etc., 400/3/50.—A. McNAMARA & CO., LTD., New Line, Bacup, Lancs. 'Phone: Bacup 946.

Westminster Hand Operated In-jection Moulding Machine for sale. 10 gramme capacity. Heating by 500 watt element with temperature control unit. Water cooling. Suitable 230 volts, single phase. Maximum mould casting area. 5 sq. in. Maximum daylight between platens 9in. Heating range up to 250 deg. C. Production rate, max. capacity, 60 shots per hour.—F. J. EDWARDS LIMITED, 359, Euston Road, London, N.W.1, or 41, Water Street, Birmingham 3.

B.S.A. Single Spindle Automatic, ½in. Mot. switchgear, slotting att., gears, toolholders, etc. Ex. Cond.; also 3 similar without slotters.—C. L. THOMAS LTD., Stirling Road, Solihull. Tel.: 3075-6.

No. 2 B. & S. Surface Grinder, 18 × 6. £90.
No. 3 Thiel Filing and Sawing Machine. £150.
16in. Shaper. Motorised. £40.
Rockwell Hardness Testing Machine £35.

F. & M. HOLDINGS (LONDON), LTD., Adams House, Dickerage Lane, Malden, Surrey. 'Phone: Malden 5056.

Brown & Sharpe OOG Single-spindle Automatic for sale, series 14,400. Also C.V.A. No. 8 ditto. Electrics 400/3/50.—BOX C876, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

New Rhodes 10ft. × ¼in. Fluid Driven Shear, complete with Motor, Starter, Shadow Line Lighting, Pressure Gauge, Surge Tank with Reducing and Relief Valve and Stop Cock, Remote Cable Control. Delivery ex-stock.

Further details from:—
C. & G. OLDFIELD, LTD.,
15, Abercorn Street,
PAISLEY

WHEN YOU WANT . . .

- TO BUY OR SELL PLANT OR MATERIAL
- WORK FOR A SLACK DEPARTMENT
- AGENCIES OR PARTNERSHIPS
- MEN FOR EXECUTIVE POSITIONS

A SMALL ADVERTISEMENT IN "MACHINERY" BRINGS RESULTS.

Classified Advertisements (*PLANT FOR SALE, contd.*)

MIDLAND

BORING MACHINES

WEBSTER & BENNETT 4ft. D Type Vertical Borer.

BANDSAWS

THIEL No. 17 Metal Bandsaw.

CROPPING MACHINES

Angle Cropping Machine. Cap. up to 6in. × ½in. angles.

DRILLING MACHINES

POLLARD 13in. Pillar Drill. No. 2 Morse Taper. R. & F. Table 11in. × 11in.
ARCHDALE 28in. H/Duty Pillar Drill. 4 Morse Taper.

GRINDING MACHINES

New **NORTON** 10in., 12in., 14in., 16in. and 20in. D/E. Tool Grinders.

CAPSTAN AND CENTRE LATHES

LANG 8¼in. × 4ft. 0in. S.S. & S.C. Lathe.

HAMMERS

MASSEY 5 cwt. Slide Type Pneumatic Hammer. 400/3/50.

MILLING MACHINES

RICHMOND H.2 Horiz. Miller. Table 35in. × 9in.
VAN NORMAN No. 26 Universal Milling Machine with Vertical Head.

PRESSES

BRADLEY & TURTON No. 3 Flypress.
SWEENEY & BLOCKSIDGE Bench Press. Cap. 3 tons.

SCREWING MACHINES

KENDALL & GENT 3in. Screwing Machine. Leadscrew Type.

POLISHING MACHINES

3 and 5 h.p. Polishing Spindles.

SLOTTING MACHINES

ORMEROD 12in. Stroke Slotting Machine.

All machines 400/3/50 electrics unless otherwise stated.

THE MIDLAND MACHINE TOOL CO.
BRADLEY, BILSTON, STAFFS.
Tel.: Bilston 42471/9.

11in. Centre Churchill-Redman

Model 11NM M/d all-geared hollow spindle(3⅛in.) S.S. & S.C. Lathe with taper turning attachment, on 13ft. 3in. gap bed. Admits 8ft. 6in. b.c. and 38in. dia. in gap. 16 speeds 14-408 r.p.m. Norton type gearbox.—LEE & HUNT, LTD., Crocus Street, Nottingham. Tel.: 84246

6in. RPA 8 Spindle Gridley

Chucking Auto complete with Chucks, Cams, Tool Slide Holders, etc. Fully motorised. Excellent condition.

Further details from:—
C. & G. OLDFIELD, LTD.,
15, Abercorn Street,
PAISLEY.

Semi-Automatic Thread Milling

Machine by Hanson Whitney. Capacity 4in. dia. × 9in. long. Collet capacity 2in. External cap. 4in. dia. max. with 2in. cutter. Internal cap. ¾in. dia. min. with ½in. cutter. Some equipment available.—BOX C931, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

AUTOS
CONOMATIC 1¼in. 8 spindle. Type W W.

BORING
KEARNS No. 2 Boring and Facing.

DRILLING
ASQUITH 4ft. 6in. O.D.1 Radial Drill.
PROGRESS 5E. Round table

GEAR SHAPING
Model 61 **FELLOWS** Gear Shaper, 1942. Straight spur, 35in. dia. × 5in. face width.

LATHES
MONARCH 22M S.S. & Taper Turning Lathe.
WARD 10ft. Combination Turret Lathe.
WARNER & SWASEY No. 2A Long. bed.
SOUTHBEND 16in.
EDGWICK 7in.
DEAN, SMITH & GRACE. Height of centres 7in.
WARNER & SWASEY No. 5 Preselector.

MILLING
KENDALL & GENT C.V.M. 40. In good condition.
20in. **ARCHDALE** Plain Mill. Rapid.
18in. **EDGWICK** Production Mill.
MILWAUKEE 2H Plain.

SHAPING
24in. **CHURCHILL REDMAN** Heavy Duty.
19in. **TOWN** Heavy Duty.

SHEET METAL
GUILLOTINES.
EDWARDS 6ft. × ⅛in. Overcrank.
EDWARDS 8ft. × ⅛in. Overcrank.
FOLDERS.
MORGAN 6ft. × 14g. Universal.
EDWARDS 6ft. × ⅛in. Swing beam, hand geared.
EDWARDS 6ft. × 14g. Open ended.
EDWARDS 6ft × 16g Open ended.

"ELDAIR" NEW PRESS BRAKES
6ft. × 12g. between columns Delivery 10 weeks.
6ft. × ⅛in. between column. Delivery 3 weeks.
10ft. × ⅛in. between column. Delivery 1 week.
All machines motorised 400/3/50 cycles.

STANCROFT LTD.
BEDWORTH ROAD, COVENTRY.
Telephone: Coventry 88072/3.

Loewe Boring and Facing Lathe,

high speed machine, 475 to 3,000 r.p.m. Swing 16in. Multi-speed motor, 400/3/50.—BOX C606, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Drummond Maxicut No. 2 Multi-

tool Lathe, 30in. between centres. Swing 22in., longitudinal saddle movement, 18in., fitted with extra slides on front and rear tool-posts. Auto. return to slides. Motorised 45 h.p. 400-440/3/50.—BOX C664, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

GATE

MACHINERY CO., LTD.
176/178, Victoria Road, Acton,
LONDON, W.3. ACOrn 8881

GRINDERS

BROWN & SHARPE No. 2 Surface Grinder.
STUDER Model PSM150 Profile Grinder. This machine is in excellent condition.
LANDIS Plain Cylindrical Grinder, 6in. × 18in.
HORSTMAN Thread Grinder, capacity 5in. dia. × 9in. B.C.

LATHES, CAPSTANS, AUTOMATICS

MEUSER 8¼in. Centre Lathe × 48in.
WARD 7 Combination Turret Lathe.
CARDIFF 7in. × 36in. between centres.
Two **CLEVELAND** ⅞in. Model A Single Spindle Autos.
MEUSER Lathe, 8¼in. × 66in.
BOYES & EMMS S.S. & S.C. Lathe, centre height 16in. × 7ft. 6in.
HERBERT No. 20 Comb., spindle bore 7in., speeds 5-201.
ROLLO 6½ Centre Lathe.
HERBERT No. 9 Combination Turret Lathe.
SWIFT Hydraulic Copying Lathe, 36in. swing × 5ft. 6in. between centres, 30 h.p. drive.

MILLERS

ARCHDALE 48in. Heavy Duty Automatic Horizontal Mill, speeds 38-313.
CINCINNATI 1-18 Production Miller.
KENDALL & GENT Vertical Miller, table 69in. × 19in., speeds 20-300, rapid traverses.
ARCHDALE 28in. Horizontal Miller.
SACEM Vertical Miller, table 33½in. × 10in. Speeds 90-785 r.p.m. Traverses: long. 20½in. Spindle vertical 4in.
BROWN & SHARPE No. 2 Vertical Mill, table 54in. × 14in., speeds 30-1,200 r.p.m. Power down feed to head.
HURTH Single Head Keyseater, table 26in. × 9in.
SCHIESS DEFRIES Vertical Keyseater.

PRESSES, SHAPERS, PLANERS AND HOBBERS

CHURCHILL-REDMAN 32in. Stroke Heavy Duty Shaper. Excellent condition.
ESSEX No. 32 Punch Shaper.
30-ton **RASKIN** Double Sided Double Geared Drawing Press. Area 20in. × 23in. Draw 4½in.
MAXICUT High Speed Gear Shaper, max. dia. 7in. × 2in. face.
New **POREBA** Model HDA.80 Planer, capacity 10ft. × 32in. × 30in. table, drive by Held gearbox.
DOWDING V8 Gear Hobber. Maximum pitch in steel one cut 14 D.P., in soft metals cut 12 D.P. Maximum dia. 0in.-8in. No. of teeth cut 6-400. Length of hobbing traverse 7½in. Hob spindle speeds (10) 61-246 r.p.m.

QUALITY HORIZONTAL BORING & MILLING MACHINES IN STOCK

TABLE TYPE

WETZEL B150, 5⅞in. spindle, table type, with travelling spindle, continuous automatic facing head, built-in revolving table, verniers, screw-cutting. Table 63in. by 71in.; distance spindle to outer stay 13ft. 2in.; table travel long./cross 95in./71in.; maximum distance spindle to table 97in.; 27 spindle speeds 1.5-270 r.p.m.; H.P. motor 20.

KEARNS No. 4 "Patent" type, with oversize spindle 4½in. diameter, continuous automatic facing head, covered bedways, table (main) 66in. by 42in.; maximum distance spindle nose to outer stay 93in.; H.P. motor 15.

KEARNS No. 2 "Patent" type, with travelling spindle 3in. diameter, continuous automatic facing head, facing capacity 30in.; covered bedways, table (main) 48in. by 30in.; maximum distance spindle nose to outer stay 72in.; spindle speeds 3.1-246 r.p.m.; H.P. motor 10.

SCHARMANN Model HBSF 2, 3½in. spindle, table type, continuous automatic facing head, built-in revolving table, facing capacity 29½in.; table working surface 39½in. by 31½in.; maximum distance spindle nose to outer stay 82½in.; maximum distance spindle to table 31½in.; table travel long./cross 43½in./35½in.; 24 spindle speeds 6-1,180 r.p.m.; H.P. motor 8.

GILLY AFMF 65, 2½in. spindle, table type, MT No. 4, with continuous automatic facing head, built-in rotating table, verniers, screwcutting, table 35½in. by 28in.; distance spindle to outer stay 71in.; 18 spindle speeds 10-1,250 r.p.m.; facing capacity 19½in.; H.P. motor 7½, late type.

FLOOR TYPE

HARVEY (S M.T.) 3in. floor type, with travelling spindle, rise and fall headstock, travelling column, vertical travel 65in.; horizontal travel 8ft.; 18 spindle speeds 20-700 r.p.m.; H.P. spindle motor 4. Complete with floor plates.

CINCINNATI-GILBERT floor type, with travelling spindle, travelling column, rise and fall headstock, spindle diameter 3½in.; travel of spindle 30in.; travel of column on bed 7ft. 0in.; vertical travel workhead 4ft. 6in.; 24 speeds 19-1,170 r.p.m.; H.P. motor 7½. Outer stay, automatic facing head.

INSPECTION INVITED. Full particulars from :—

SOAG MACHINE TOOLS LIMITED, LONDON, S.E.11

Juxon Street, Lambeth, S.E.11 Phone: Reliance 7201 Grams: Sotoolsag, London, S.E.11

SOAG MACHINE TOOLS LTD S.O.A.G

SELECTED MACHINES

SOMUA Horizontal Milling Machine, table 67in. × 14½in., spindle speeds 32 to 1,250 r.p.m. No. 50 I.T. 18 feeds ⅛in. to 10⅛in. per min., power feeds and rapid traverse in all directions. 1952 machine.

VICTORIA P2 Horizontal Mill, table 45in. × 11in., 1959 machine in new condition.

HERBERT No. 7A Preoptive Comb. Turret Lathe, 30 to 800 r.p.m. Power feeds to saddle turret, range of turret equipment. ET17978. Good condition.

WICKMAN 10mm. Single Spindle Auto. Serial 440046/3942. Four slide head; screwing, combined drilling and tapping and slotting attachments, bar feed. Well equipped.

HULLER UG5 Tapping Machine, capacity up to 1½in., pedestal machine with coolant, controlled pitch. Reconditioned.

HERBERT No. 2 Flash Tapping Machines, pedestal Machines, with coolant, controlled pitch. Late type Machines.

All machines motorised 415/3/50.

A. LAWRENCE & CO., (MACHINE TOOLS) LTD.,
WELSH HARP, EDGWARE ROAD, LONDON, N.W.2.
Tel.: GLA 0033.

Norton Universal Grinding Machine. 1942. Size 12in. × 36in. Condition good. External/internal equipment.—BOX C679, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

1½G Reed Prentice Diecasting Machine. Platens 29in. × 29in. incl. columns. Max. daylight 28in., min. 16in. Built-in time control. 400-440/3/50 electrics. Excellent condition.—BOX C946, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Jones & Shipman 540 Hydraulic traverse surface grinder, 18in. × 6in. cap., 14in. × 6in. chuck, Mot. 400/3/50. Good cond.; also Abwood vert. spindle, hand feeds, 14in. × 7in.—C. L. THOMAS LTD., Stirling Road, Solihull. Tel. 3075-6.

Churchill 10in. × 24in. Universal Grinding Machine (1944). With steadies, etc. Reconditioned.—BOX C549, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Landis 12in. × 36in. External/ Internal Grinding Machine with Excello Internal Spindle. Chucks and Steadies. Good condition. If interested telephone Mr. GANDER, Byfleet 43252.

10in. × 24in. Churchill Model PAH Hydraulic Universal Tool and Cutter Grinding Machine with rise and fall wheelhead. Fully m/d 400/3/50. Variable hydraulic motion 6in.-180in. per minute.—LEE & HUNT, LTD., Crocus Street, Nottingham. Tel.: 84246.

Reed Prentice No. 5 Vertical Milling Machine, Table 68in. × 16in. 18 Spindle Speeds 17-600 r.p.m. Excellent condition.—Further details from:—

C. & G. OLDFIELD, LTD.,
15. Abercorn Street,
PAISLEY.

HIGH QUALITY USED MACHINE TOOLS

ARCHDALE 20in. Milling Machine, table size 40in. × 10in., power and rapid traverses to table, reversing spindle, backlash eliminator. 400/3/50.
COVMAC 13in. Swing Gap Bed Lathe, by 3ft. 3in. b.c. 400/3/50.
DENHAM 6in. Gap Bed Lathe by 2ft. 3in. b.c. 400/3/50.
BARDONS & OLIVER No. 3 Universal Turret Lathe. 400/3/50.
WARNER & SWASEY 1A Turret Lathe. 400/3/50.
KELLY 28in. Stroke Heavy Duty Shaping Machine with swivelling table. 400/3/50.
RUSSELL Saw Sharpening Machine, max. capacity 42in. diameter. 400/3/50
ORMEROD 12in. Slotting Machine. 400/3/50.

WE UNDERTAKE REBUILDING OF ALL TYPES OF MACHINE TOOLS

CENTAUR TOOL WORKS,
EYRE STREET, SPRING HILL, BIRMINGHAM, 18
Tel. EDGbaston 1118 & 1119 'Grams Capstan, Birmingham

Rowland Duplex Face Grinding machine. Series 6600M, two heads opposed with 24in. dia. wheels. Max. distance between 9in. Each head driven by two 40 h.p. motors. 400/3/50. Hydraulic feed pump and 2 to 3 h.p. motors, 400/3/50. Auto. feed works arm, power oscillation, Hydraulic wheel dresser control box and Allen West starter, overall size 11ft. × 8ft. × 7ft. high. This machine is ideal for facing two sides of a component with double dimensions such as a con rod, large and small end bearing facing.—BOX C577, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Classified Advertisements (*PLANT FOR SALE, contd.*)

Bryant No. 24-36 Hydraulic Internal Grinder complete with Hydraulic Wheel Dressing device, Spindle, etc.

Further details from:—
C. & G. OLDFIELD, LTD.
15, Abercorn Street,
PAISLEY

Hydraulic Double Sided Press by B. & J. Wright for sale. Pressure 90 tons. Maximum stroke 3½in. Between side frames 28in. Top platen 24in. × 20in. Sliding table. Drive to Fraser type HV25 Mono-radial pump by Brook Motor and starter for 400-440/3/50. Steel plate frame.—F. J. EDWARDS LIMITED, 359, Euston Road, London, N.W.1, or 41, Water Street, Birmingham 3.

Wadkin Bandsawing Machine, size 36. Table 38in. × 36in. with extension 23in. × 26in. Electrics 400/3/50. —BOX C707, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

FORREST

BENNIE 4ft. × ¼in. Bending Rolls.
SWIFT Lathe, 15in. × 22ft. 6in.
BROADBENT Lathe, 12½in. × 6ft. 6in.
HARVEY Lathe, 20in. × 9ft. 6in.
RHODES 6ft. × ¼in. Guillotine.
FACEPLATE LATHE, 80in. swing.
RICHARDS No. 1 and 4 Horiz. Borers.
RICHARDS 5ft. Double Column Vert. Borer.

W. FORREST & CO. LTD.,
SYLVESTER GARDENS,
SHEFFIELD, 1.
'Phone: 23314/5.

Rapiradia All Annealing Oven. Temp. 400 deg. C. Gas-fired. Conveyor speed 25 i.p.m. Capacity 500 per hour. All tubes 1⅛in. dia. × 6in. long.—BOX C706, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Colchester Triumph Lathe, 7½in. × 8in., all geared, Norton box, Bridges hydraulic copying equip., chucks, faceplate, steadies, 4-way toolpost, suds equip.; little used and in excellent condition.—C. L. THOMAS LTD., Stirling Road, Solihull. Tel.: 3075-6.

Rowland D.E. Tool Grinder with Lap, 400/3/50. £275.—A. McNAMARA & Co., LTD., New Line, Bacup, Lancs. 'Phone: Bacup 946.

Coulthurst 9½in. All Geared Head Surfacing and Boring Lathe, 400/3/50.—HICKS MACHINERY, LTD., 26, Addison Place, London, W.11. Tel.: PARk 2333.

Machinery's **SMALL** *advertisements bring* **BIG** *results*

FOR RATES SEE COMMENCEMENT OF CLASSIFIED AD. SECTION
INSTRUCTIONS CAN BE ACCEPTED, SPACE PERMITTING, AT THE LONDON OFFICE
UP TO WEDNESDAY NIGHT FOR PUBLICATION ON THE FOLLOWING WEDNESDAY.

"MACHINERY," Clifton House, Euston Road, London, N.W.1. *'Phone: EUSton 8441*

You are authorised to insert the above for.....insertions. We enclose remittance according to the rates given on page 147.

NAME.....

ADDRESS.....

..... 26.4.61

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

Classified Advertisements (*PLANT FOR SALE, contd.*)

K·E·N·T

AUTOMATICS

C.V.A. No. 26. 1960 Machine.
C.V.A. No. 12. 1960 Machine.
C.V.A. No. 8. 1950.
B.S.A. ¾in.

LATHES

Broadbent 14in. × 7ft., unused.
Sicmatic 14in. × 27in. Hyd. Lathe. 1960.
D.S. & G. 18in. × 12ft. S. & S.
Betts Bridgeford 15in. × 18ft.
Lang 6½in. × 3ft. S.S. & S.C.
Holbrook 6½in. × 4ft. Gap bed.

MILLING MACHINES

Sant Andrea U.F.O.3 Hor.
57in. × 14in., as new.
Archdale 20in. Hor. Rapid.
Reinecker Vert. 52in. × 24in. with built in cir. table. 30in.
Jason Vert. 48in. × 12in. Sw. and Sl.
Herbert 15s Vert. 48in. × 12in.
Adams No. 5 Thread Mill.

CAPSTANS AND TURRETS

Minganti 1a Turret, 2½in. Bar.
Gisholt No. 3 Capstan.
Warner & Swasey No. 3 Capstan.
Ward No. 2a Capstan Lathe.
Herbert 1S Capstan Lathe.
Murad 3Q Capstan Lathe.

MISCELLANEOUS

Churchill NB 18in. × 6in. Surface Grinder
B. & S. No. 2 Surface Grinder.
Excel No. 1 Surface Grinder.
C.V.A. 10 Die Press.
Maiden Bar-ending Machine.
Raboma 4ft. 6in. Radial Drill.
K. & W. 2in. Pillar Drill.
Granor 26in. H.D. Shaper.
Hutto Vert. Honer.
3 Ton Hi-ton Press.
S. Platt 3in. × 14g. Tube Roller.
Edwards 4ft. × ¼in. Power Guillotine.

Many other machines in stock.

All motorised 440/3/50.

K·E·N·T MACHINERY & ENGINEERING CO.

Datchelor Place Mews, London, S.E.5

Telephone: ROD. 4149

American Toolworks Centre Lathe, 19in. Swing, 30in between Centres. Spindle speeds 17-600 r.p.m. Excellent condition.

Further details from:—
C. & G. OLDFIELD, LTD.,
15, Abercorn Street,
PAISLEY.

No. 61A Fellows M/d Automatic Gear Shaping Machine to cut spur gears up to 18in. dia. × 5in. face external, 3in. dia. internal, 3-4 D.P.—LEE & HUNT, LTD., Crocus Street, Nottingham. Tel.: 84246.

Cleveland Gear Hobbing Machine, model 130. Max. dia. 8in. × 16in. between centres. Travel 8in. Machine constant 12. Max. hob dia. DP.4 in steel. Electrics 400/3/50. Drive 3 h.p. motor. Rapid traverse motor 1½ h.p.—ROLLS TOOLS, LTD., Pyrford Road, Pyrford, Woking, Surrey., or 'phone Byfleet 43252.

Cincinnati No. 2 Plain Horizontal Milling Machine, Dial type. Med. speed. Dual controls. 3-way Rapid Power Traverse.—BOX C702, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Newman

AUTOMATICS

BULLARD Multi-Au-Matic 7in. 8 spindle.
BULLARD Multi-Au-Matic 12in. 6 spindle.

BORING MACHINES

ROCCO Model AL55D Horizontal Boring and Facing Machine, 2½in. dia travelling spindle. (NEW.)
KEARNS No. 4 Horizontal Boring and Facing Machine, 4in. dia. travelling spindle, with extended traverse.
KEARNS No. 4 Horizontal Boring and Facing Machine, 4in. diameter travelling spindle.
WEBSTER & BENNETT Vertical Boring Machine, table 50in. diameter.
RICHARDS Type P&T Horizontal Floor Boring Machine, 3½in. travelling spindle, 28in. diameter facing head.
GIDDINGS & LEWIS No. 45 Horizontal Boring, Machine, 6in. diameter travelling spindle.

CAPSTAN AND CENTRE LATHES

CHURCHILL REDMAN Model 13 NM Heavy Duty S.S. & S.C. Gap Bed Centre Lathe, 13in. centre height × 72in. between centres. Swing in gap 50in.
MITCHELL Model DM10 S.S. & S.C. Gap Bed Centre Lathe, 10½in. centre height × 7ft. 5in. between centres. (NEW.)
OLDFIELD & SCHOFIELD Surfacing and Boring Lathe, 10½in. centre height.
WARD 7B Combination Turret Lathe.
HERBERT No. 12 Combination Turret Lathe, 6½in. diameter hollow spindle.
NILES Heavy Duty Centre Lathe, S.S. & S.C., 17in. centre height × 28ft. between centres.
U.L.R.O. Heavy Duty Centre Lathe, 16in. centre height × 30ft. between centres.

DRILLING MACHINES

HETTNER Radial Drilling Machine, 10ft. elevating arm.
TOWN 30in. Single Spindle Boring and Drilling Machine.

GEAR MACHINES

ORCUTT Model HM24 Hydraulic Internal Gear Grinder.
GLEASON 3in. Straight Bevel Gear Generator.

GRINDING MACHINES

LANDIS Plain Hydraulic Cylindrical Grinding Machine, 18in. swing × 72in. between centres.
ORCUTT Model HM24 Internal Spur Gear Grinding Machines.
CHURCHILL Plain Hydraulic Cylindrical Grinding Machine, 20in. swing × 72in. between centres.
BROWN & SHARPE Plain Cylindrical Grinding Machine, 10in. swing × 36in. between centres.

MILLING MACHINES

CINCINNATI Model 5/72 Plain Hydromatic Milling Machine, table 91in. × 22in. (1952).
CINCINNATI No. 2L Plain Horizontal Milling Machine, table 52in. × 10in.
CINCINNATI No. 1M Vertical Milling Machine.
CINCINNATI No. 4 Dial Type Horizontal Milling Machine.
GRAFFENSTADEN Model F1101 Plain Horizontal Milling Machine, table 52in. × 10in.
PRATT & WHITNEY Model BL3620 3-spindle "Keller" Die Sinking Machine.
CENTEC Model 3R Automatic Production Milling Machine, table 25in. × 16in.

PLANING MACHINES

BUTLER Double Column Planing Machine, capacity 12ft. × 6ft. × 4ft. 6in., 4 toolboxes.

MISCELLANEOUS

RUSSEL Model 26/28 Hydrofeed Cold Sawing Machine.
LANGE & GAILEN 28in. stroke Double Headed Hydraulic Shaping Machine.
TAYLOR & CHALLEN Double Sided 50-ton Geared Power Press, 10in. stroke.

NEWMAN INDUSTRIES LIMITED,

Machine Tool Division: YATE, BRISTOL

Tel.: Chipping Sodbury 3311. Telex. 44121.
Cables: "Dynamo Yate."
London Office: Terminal House, Grosvenor Gardens, S.W.1. Tel.: Sloane 8206.
Telex 23289.

JER

LATHES

MITCHELL 8½in. × 4ft. 4in. 1955 Machine. Taper Turning. £575.
HERBERT N.D. 8in. × 2ft. 6in., excellent condition. £175.
DENHAM 8½in. × 6ft. Well equipped. £450.
LANG 8½in. Toolroom. Excellent condition—on application.
HOLBROOK 8½in. Toolroom. Excellent condition—on application.
Cone driven Lathe, 9in., to admit 19ft. Between—on application.

CAPSTANS

WARD 3A, Bar feed, Ball Chuck—on application.
GISHOLT 1L. £325.
HERBERT No. 4 Chucking. Old but in really good condition. £150.

MILLING

BIERNATZKI VERTICAL H.4, 6ft. 1½in. × 18in. Excellent. £350.
KEMPSMITH 2G UNIVERSAL, 45in. × 10in. £475.
EDGWICK No. 2, 46in. × 11in. £375.

DRILLING

ARCHDALE 2 Motor type. Low Base, 3ft. 6in. £650.
RABOMA 2 Motor type. Low Base, 5ft. 6in. £750.
ASQUITH OD1 2 Motor type. £1,050.
ASQUITH Box Bed, Fast and Loose Pulley Drive. £195.

GRINDERS

ABWOOD VERTICAL SPINDLE SURFACE-Type TH2AP. As New. £250.
SNOW P.24, 32in. × 8in. Hydraulic. £450.
JONES & SHIPMAN UNIVERSAL TOOL and CUTTER. £275.
FRITZ WERNER 2½ RAPID TOOL and CUTTER. Fully equipped—on application.

SHAPERS

ALBA 24in. Fully Motorised. £350.
KELLY 24in. Heavy Duty. Excellent condition—on application.

PLANERS

The following coming into stock in fourteen days, all self-contained motorised, prices on application:
REDMAN 8ft. × 3ft. × 3ft.
REDMAN 8ft. × 4ft. 6in. × 4ft. 6in.
REDMAN 6ft. × 3ft. × 3ft.
SUMMERSKILL 6ft. × 2ft. 6in. × 2ft. 6in.

BORERS

WEBSTER & BENNETT 36in. Rapid traverses—on application.

PRESSES

BOXFORD 5 ton, Motorised. New—on application.

GEAR CUTTERS

BARBER & COLMAN No. 12. Fully Motorised. £185.
FELLOWS 6A 24in. capacity. Motorised—on application.

SLOTTERS

WILKINSON 10in. Cone Drive. Power to Circular Table. Good secondhand. £175.

J. E. RAISTRICK LTD.,

RELIANCE WORKS,
POYLE TRADING ESTATE,
COLNBROOK, SLOUGH, BUCKS.

Tel.: Colnbrook 2421.

Brown & Sharpe Omniversal No. 0 Toolroom Milling Machine, in AS NEW condition. Today's new price around £6,000; will accept £2,000.—BOX C728, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

No. 2 Wickman Horstman Thread Grinding Machine. Form relieving. Fully motorised.—BOX C738, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

NEW MACHINE TOOLS FROM STOCK

GRANOR OF HALIFAX 28in. stroke Heavy Duty Shaping Machine. 400-440/3/50.

EARLY DELIVERY

MITCHELL OF KEIGHLEY 8½in. Type DM8 Gap Bed Lathe, by 5ft. 3in. B.C. 400-440/3/50. Instant delivery.
MITCHELL OF KEIGHLEY 10½in. Type DM10 Gap Bed Lathe by 5ft. 5in. between centres. 400-440/3/50. Instant delivery.
MITCHELL OF KEIGHLEY 12½in. Type DM12 Gap Bed Lathe by 6ft. 9in. B.C. 400-440/3/50. April delivery.
VICTORIA No. 2 Rapidmil Universal Milling Machine, table size 48in. × 11¼in. 400-440/3/50. Instant delivery.
VICTORIA No. V2 Vertical Milling Machine. Table size 45in. × 11in. 400-440/3/50. Instant delivery.

CENTAUR TOOL WORKS,
EYRE STREET, SPRING HILL, BIRMINGHAM, 18
Tel.: EDGbaston 1118 & 1119. 'Grams: Capstan, Birmingham

TATE

ROLL GRINDING MACHINES

CRAVEN Heavy Duty Roll Grinding Machine with capacity for rolls 42in. diameter by 12ft. between centres and fitted with automatic cambering. Will take rolls up to 25 tons weight. Fully motorised machine of modern design. Weight 25 tons.

WALDRICH-SEIGEN Model WS 28 Roll Grinding Machine. 36in. Swing by 13ft. between centres with automatic cambering mechanism, etc.

New Address
TATE MACHINE TOOL CO. LTD.
348-354 KENSINGTON HIGH STREET
LONDON, W.14
WEStern 7031 (5 lines)

28in. Stroke Rockford Hydraulic Shaper. Universal table 19in. × 15in. 24in. cross slide movement and 15in. vertical movement to table. Seen London area.—BOX C985, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Keyseater by Carter & Wright. Dual feed model. Table 32in. × 12in. 26in. longitudinal movement of spindle. 1½ h.p. spindle head traverse motor. 1½ h.p. spindle motor. 400/3/50.—BOX C968, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Archdale Snout Borer, Modern machine. Spindle dia. 5in. Table area 65in. × 19in. 7.5 h.p. Spindle nose 50 Int. taper. Rapid power approx. to work. Auto change-over to feed and run. Fast return electrically controlled.—BOX C770, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Butler 8in. Slotter, Capacity 8in. stroke, 20in. dia. table, electrics 400/3/50. Excellent condition.—BOX C846, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

MISCELLANEOUS FOR SALE

Induction Heaters, for Brazing, heat treatment, etc., 1 kW rating. £150.—NU-GUN TELETUBES, LTD., 3, The Mews, Duckett Road, London, N.4. MOU. 2903.

YOUR ADVERTISEMENT RECEIVED ON WEDNESDAY WILL APPEAR NEXT WEDNESDAY

AUCTIONS

By direction of Messrs. EFFICIENCY ENGINEERS, LTD., Coventry, who are changing their process of manufacture.

SALE OF
ENGINEERING MACHINE TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT
including: Automatic Lathes, Herbert Capstan Lathes, S.S. and S.C. Lathes, Horizontal and Vertical Milling Machines, Cincinnati Centreless Grinder, Thread Roller, Small Tools and Equipment.

AT THE WORKS,
SYDNALL ROAD, LONGFORD, COVENTRY.

On **WEDNESDAY, 3rd MAY, 1961,** commencing 11.30 a.m.

ON VIEW Tuesday, 2nd May, and Morning of Sale.

Catalogues (in course of preparation) from:

A. R. COLLINS SON & HARVEY
Chartered Auctioneers and Estate Agents, 1, Newhall Street, Birmingham 3. CENtral 8175-6-7.

By Order of the E R Secretary of State for War

Messrs.
FULLER HORSEY
Sons & Cassell

have been instructed to offer for SALE BY AUCTION in Lots at the **ROYAL ARSENAL, WOOLWICH, LONDON, S.E.18,** on **TUESDAY, 16th MAY, 1961,** and following days at 10.30 a.m. precisely each day.

ENGINEERS' MACHINE TOOLS INDUSTRIAL EQUIPMENT AND SURPLUS STORES

including Pratt & Whitney DEEP HOLE DRILLING MACHINE; INTERNAL, SURFACE, CYLINDRICAL and ROTARY GRINDERS; S.S. & S.C., CAPSTAN and other LATHES; MILLING MACHINES; HORIZONTAL BORING MACHINE; PLANING MACHINES; RADIAL DRILLING MACHINES; Howard INTERIM SOIL STABILISING TRAIN; Onions SOIL SCRAPER, "Euclid" ARTICULATED SCRAPER, Ahlmann SWING SHOVEL; 3 portable rubber belt ELEVATORS; Barber Greene "Junior" LAYER AND FINISHER; Diesel and Petrol ROAD ROLLERS; 5½ tons ROAD ROLLER SPARES; Double Bucket Swing WEIGHT BATCHER; Pegson POWER RAMMERS; PILE DRIVING EQUIPMENT; Aluminium built TWIN SCREW MOTOR TUG; Diesel and Petrol MOBILE CRANES; ARC and SPOT WELDERS; Diesel and Petrol GENERATING SETS; Petrol Electric Charging Sets; Coventry Climax Petrol FORK LIFT TRUCKS; 390 Nife Batteries, 40 tons HARDWOOD and SOFTWOOD BATTENS and QUARTERING; 27½ tons GROOVED SOFTWOOD BOARDS; 7½ tons PLYWOOD SHEETS; 678 UNIVERSAL CARRIER KITS; 1,500 TOOL KITS; 4,400 pairs BINOCULARS; 47 HIGH POWER MONOCULAR MICROSCOPES; 1,100 PRISMATIC COMPASSES; 4,950 POCKET WATCHES; 750 STOP WATCHES; 1,100 FREQUENCY METERS with CALIBRATION CHARTS; Scrap Radar and Wireless Equipment; RADIO and ELECTRICAL STORES; Electric Cable, Scrap Batteries; miscellaneous SERVICE CLOTHING; Blankets, Kit Bags, Furniture, Scrap Rubber Outer Covers and Inner Tubes; large quantity of MEDICAL and DENTAL EQUIPMENT, and numerous other effects.

Catalogues, 1s. each, admitting two persons on view days (Tuesday, Wednesday, Thursday, Friday and Monday preceding Sale) and one on Sale Days, may be had, when ready, from the AUCTIONEERS' OFFICES, Dept. X, 10 Lloyd's Avenue, London, E.C.3.

FOR "CLASSIFIED" ADVERTISEMENT RATES PLEASE SEE PAGE 147. SERIES RATES ON REQUEST.

SITUATIONS VACANT

If you do not wish your reply to any Box No. advertisement in this section to be forwarded to certain firms, please advise us. Your reply will then be destroyed, but you will not be notified as this would disclose the identity of the advertiser.

Sales Engineers, Age 30-40, required for London offices of established Importers of high-class Continental Machine Tools. Extensive machine tool technical and sales experience with exceptional energy and initiative are essential, knowledge of French would be an advantage. The positions offered are permanent and have excellent promotion prospects. They entail considerable travel in U.K. (driving licence essential) and abroad, remuneration is commensurate with experience and results achieved. Apply in confidence, stating box number on reply, giving age, experience, previous positions held in chronological order, salary required.—BOX C841, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Service Engineer with Considerable experience in installation of high class Machine Tools immediately required by London company. Following tuition by manufacturers abroad work will entail extensive travelling in U.K. Apply in confidence, stating box number on reply, giving age, whether driving licence is held, experience, previous positions held in chronological order, salary required.—BOX C834, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Technical Sales Manager for Midlands area required by Machine Tool Company having branch office and showrooms. Experience in similar position preferred.—Send details in confidence to PERSONNEL MANAGER, BOX C839, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Highly Paid, Secure and Interesting posts are always available for technically trained men. Find out how you can put some letters after your name by preparing at home on "No Pass—No Fee" terms. A.M.I.Mech.E., A.M.I.Prod.E., A.M.S.E., City and Guilds, etc. Full details of exams. and hundreds of courses in all branches of Engineering, Draughtsmanship, Management and Automation Techniques, the benefits of our Employment Dept., and unique record of 95 per cent. successes are given in "Engineering Opportunities"—a valuable 148-page Guide which will reveal many chances you are now missing.—Write for your copy today (stating subject of interest).—FREE and without obligation, B.I.E.T. (Dept. 43a), 29, Wright's Lane, London, W.8.

Working Foreman For Small expanding Precision Engineers in N.W. London. The successful applicant would be responsible for some 20 skilled machinists engaged on short batch Aircraft Instrument work to fine tolerances. Experience should include Capstan Setting and Grinding in addition to centre lathe work, milling and drilling. Future prospects are bright for a really live practical man, able to control labour. We also require fully skilled capstan setter operators, centre lathe turners and millers.—Full details to BOX C830, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Technical Correspondent Required to deal with correspondence, price lists, quotations, etc., in connection with sales of high-class Continental Machine Tools. Machine tool and some commercial experience is essential and knowledge of French would be an advantage. The position offered is permanent and progressive to a young engineer with suitable qualifications, energy and initiative. Apply in confidence, stating box number on reply, giving age, experience, previous positions held in chronological order, salary required.—BOX C829, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

SENIOR SALES ENGINEER

required to represent in

NORTH OF ENGLAND

MANUFACTURER & IMPORTER OF HIGH CLASS MACHINE TOOLS

Applicants should be between 30 and 40 years and have had good experience in sales of machine tools.

Write, in confidence, giving fullest information to Box C873, MACHINERY, Clifton House Euston Rd., N.W.1

ENGINEERING TECHNICAL WRITERS

Interesting posts available in London for men with sound knowledge of one or more branches of engineering and experience of technical writing.

Full details to:

BOX C855, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1

SALES ENGINEER wanted to sell locally near new, 200 to 2000 ton capacity U.S. stamping and forging presses.

Furnish detailed experience record. Will interview locally in May.

Wender Presses Inc., 1957D, Clay Ave., Detroit II, Mich. U.S.A.

Cable address: Wenderpres.

MECHANICAL DESIGNER

between 28-35 in the N.W.10 area

for work on rotary transfer machines and equipment for the trade. Applicant must be experienced and keen to develop new ideas which may lead to a position of Chief Designer in a new branch of an existing company. State full details of experience, positions held and present salary.

Box C.851, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1

CANADA

Montreal Company immediately requires several top-notch **Automatic Screw Machine Setters** for B & S Machines. Interviews London.

Write:

BOX C856, MACHINERY Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1

ASSISTANT TO METALLURGIST.

Assistant to Metallurgist Required for large Engineering Works in the Midlands to control in-coming raw materials —Heat Treatment—and investigation of prototype and service problems. The Department is one offering a wide variety of work. Qualifications must be Graduate or L.I.M. standard, and salary will be dependent upon qualifications and experience. Excellent Canteen facilities, Sports Ground, and Pension Scheme (after probationary period).

Apply to the PERSONNEL MANAGER, AVELING-BARFORD, LTD., Grantham.

Buying Assistant, Aged 18-21, required for progressing orders. Must be energetic and assertive. Kings Cross area. State age, experience and salary required.—BOX C875, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Indian Company Requires Works Manager with initiative and ability, age 30/35, preferably single, to take charge of machine tool rebuilding. First class machine shop experience essential. Excellent prospects, permanent position. Principal visiting London shortly for interviews.—BOX C858, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

General Manager Wanted for light Engineering works, North London, to control office and production on Automatics and Capstans. Must have held similar position. Apply in strict confidence giving age, qualifications, experience, and salary required.—BOX C864, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Young Man, 21-30 Age Group, preferably with some knowledge of Engineering and Grinding technique for London Office of large company manufacturing wide range of abrasive products. Excellent position with prospects.—Write stating age, education and experience (if any).—BOX C872, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Classified Advertisements (*SITUATIONS VACANT, contd.*)

REPRESENTATIVE

TECHNICAL REPRESENTATIVE

wanted for Sheet Metal Machines and Machine Tools

N.W. London and Home Counties area. Good prospects for successful applicant. Non-contributory Pension and Assurance Scheme. Details of experience and salary required to:

Managing Director,
F. J. EDWARDS LTD.,
359, Euston Road,
London, N.W.1

Can You Sell Small Tools? The LONDON TOOL (SMALL TOOLS) CO., LTD., need (*a*) experienced representative; (*b*) young beginner.—Write stating age and experience to SALES DIRECTOR, at Fulwood House, Fulwood Place, W.C.1.

SITUATIONS WANTED

Production and Process Planning Engineer, 36, apprenticeship served and of H.N.C. Twelve years experience in the installation of Production Planning systems and the effective working of a factory through process planning. Experienced in Automatics, Automatic Cam Design, Magazine and Attachment Design. South Wales area preferred. Salary £1,000-£1,200.—BOX C833, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Turner. With Wide Experience Production, Small Batch, Tools. Would like to contact small firm with a view to working on a payment by result basis. Advertiser situated N.W. London.—BOX C865, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Executive/Engineer, Age 32, H.N.C Experienced in general administration of office and works in a small Electro/Mechanical concern. Desires change to progressive small/medium concern where ability to work hard and generally assist expansion will be appreciated. Area: N. London/S. Herts.—BOX C870, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Works Manager. Production Manager. Practical man with extensive toolroom background, press shop, machine shop, costing, budgetry, etc. Seeks interesting position. All replies answered.—BOX C871, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Cam-Designer (B & S Type Automatics) seeks part-time work. Layouts, estimates, cam marked direct. Fully experienced Automatic Engineer.—Write BOX C874, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

PLANT REGISTER SERVICE

Machinery and Other Capital Equipment recorded initially to reconcile with latest balance sheet figures, thence monthly or quarterly visits to maintain records.—JOHN CORNISH, 77, Gresham Street, London, E.C.2. 'Phone: MONarch 4846.

REPRESENTATIVES

Advertiser Seeks Representative post in South and West area for Machine Tools and Ancillary equipment. Fully trained Engineer. Age 47. Car owner.—BOX C809, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Young Man, 25, Grammar School seeks position as representative, service engineer, technical liaison, etc. Formerly foreman, light alloy and electrical engineering. At present in inspection. Clean licence. W. Riding Yorkshire preferred.—BOX C862, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Tool Room Manager, Age 51, seeks position Technical Sales Representative, S.W. region. Excellent personal contacts in light engineering.—BOX C857, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

RECEIVED TOO LATE FOR CLASSIFICATION

PLANT WANTED

Albert Edwards
(MACHINERY) LTD.,
79/89 PENTONVILLE ROAD, LONDON, N.1.
Telephone: TERminus 0167/8/9

We are buyers of good modern machine tools

WANTED
DOUBLE HOUSING PLANING MACHINE. Table 33ft. by 4½ft. Light between houses 5½ft. maximum. Light from working table to top rail 3ft. 4ins. Please send photograph and details to—
LACMOTS LIMITED, SHEERNESS HARBOUR ESTATE, SHEERNESS, KENT

Wanted. 1¾in. 5-spindle Wickman Bar Machine.—BOX C674, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Wanted. Mandrel Support Steady for Archdale 28in. × 30in. Horizontal Mill (Vee Shaped will do).—BOX C760, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Wanted, One Dead Length Collet Chuck to suit a 2D Herbert Capstan.—BOX C869, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

MISCELLANEOUS WANTED

AC/DC Electric Motors, Generators, transformers, disused stock of cable. Power houses bought and dismantled.—MRS. JOHN HYAMS & SON, 127, Lambs Lane, Rainham, Essex. 'Phone: Rainham 5024.

TENDERS

The Office of the India Supply Mission, 2536, Massachusetts Avenue N.W., Washington 8 D.C. United States of America, invites tenders for the following:

TENDER ENQUIRY NO. SE.369.

"For the supply of one Turret Lathe and Accessories required by the Indian Bureau of Mines, Nagpur."

Specification, etc., relative to the above enquiry can be obtained from the Co-ordination Branch, India Store Department, Government Building, Bromyard Avenue, Acton, W.3, at a cost of 14 shillings and 4 pence per tender. *The cost of the tender document is not refundable, and the forms are not transferable.* Tenders are to be returned direct to India Supply Mission, at the above address, and *not to this office*, so as to reach them by 11th May, 1961.

Specimen copy of the above enquiry can be seen at India Store Department, Engineering Branch, Bromyard Avenue, Acton, W.3, under the following reference number, S4238/60/NSC/ENG.2.

BUSINESS FOR SALE

Plastic Mould and Diecast Die Toolmakers. Freehold premises nearly 3,000 sq. ft. for sale as going concern; 12 toolmakers.—Full order book (Surrey). Principals only.—BOX C877, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

AGENCIES WANTED

The London Tool (Small Tools) Co., Ltd., screw threading specialists for 40 years, are prepared to accept agency for any tools, instruments or equipment ancillary to this field.—Write to SALES DIRECTOR, at Fulwood House, Fulwood Place, High Holborn, W.C.1.

INDEX TO ADVERTISERS

(Continued on page 180)

INDEX TO ADVERTISERS—*(continued from page 179)*

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

Published by THE MACHINERY PUBLISHING CO., LTD., at their Office, Clifton House, 83-117, Euston Rd., London, N.W.1. Telephone Euston 8441.
LONDON: HARRISON & SONS, LTD., by Appointment to Her Majesty The Queen, Printers, London, Hayes (Middx.) and High Wycombe